



TEMPTRONIC
an inTEST Company

4 Commercial Street, Sharon, MA 02067-1653 U.S.A.
Tel: (781) 688-2300 Fax: (781) 688-2301
<http://www.temptronic.com>

Part Number: LM01980

TP04300 Series ThermoStream®



Interface & Applications Manual

Revision L.
August 2005

Table of Contents

Preface

Overview	iii-ix
To Our Customers	iii-ix
Temptronic Support.....	iii-x
Before You Call.....	iii-xi

Chapter 1. Safety

Overview	1-1
Section A. Safety Precautions, Warnings, Cautions	
Warnings	1-2
Cautions.....	1-5
Section B. CONSIGNES DE SÉCURITÉ POUR LE PERSONNEL EXPLOITANT	
AVERTISSEMENT	1-7
ATTENTION.....	1-10
Section C. SICHERHEITSHINWEISE FÜR DAS BEDIENPERSONAL	
WARNHINWEIS	1-12
HINWEIS	1-15
Section D. PRECAUCIONES DE SEGURIDAD PARA EL PERSONAL DE OPERACIONES	
ADVERTENCIA.....	1-16
PRECAUCION	1-19
Section E. Säkerhets Föreskrifter och Varningar, Varsamhet	
Varningar.....	1-20
Försiktighet och Varsamhet.....	1-23

Chapter 2. Preparation For Use

Overview	2-1
Section A. Initial System Setup Checklist	
Setup Checklist	2-2
Section B. General Information	
Overview	2-3
Scope of Manual	2-4
Related Manuals	2-5
User/Owner Documentation	2-6
Access Levels	2-7
Remote Operation Modes	2-8
Section C. Unpacking/Receipt of Shipment	
Overview	2-9
Receipt of Shipment	2-10
Unpacking Instructions	2-11

Repackaging System	2-13
Section D. Placement Requirements	
Clearances, Dimensions, Weight	2-14
Section E. Attaching the Thermal Cap and Shroud	
.....	2-15
Section F. Rear Panel, Air and Power Connections	
.....	2-17
Section G. Power Connections and Voltage Requirements	
Overview	2-19
AC Power Standards	2-20
Voltage Configurations	2-20
To Measure Input Line Voltage	2-21
Configuring the Auto-Transformer Wires	2-23
Connecting the Main Power	2-25
Section H. Air Connections	
Overview	2-26
Compressed Air Standards	2-27
Connecting the Main Air Supply (Compressed Air)	2-28
Connecting Purged Air	2-29
Section I. Rear Panel I/O Ports	
I/O Ports Overview	2-30
Section J. Interfacing and Attaching Thermocouples	
Overview	2-32
Sensor Interface Guidelines	2-33
T-Type Sensors	2-35
K-Type Sensors	2-38
RTD-Type Sensors	2-39
Diode-Type Sensors	2-40
Non-Standard Thermocouples	2-41
Section K. Static, Moisture, and Extreme Temperature Protection	
Overview	2-43
Electrostatic Discharge (ESD) Protection	2-44
Moisture Protection	2-45
Insulation (Minimizing Heat Conductivity)	2-47
Section L. Turnkey Test Enclosures	
Overview	2-49
ThermoFixture Enclosure	2-50
Custom Thermal Test Enclosure	2-51
Chapter 3. System Operation	
Overview	3-1
Section A. Thermal Head and Manipulator (TP04300A)	
Overview	3-2
Head and Manipulator Introduction	3-3
Manipulator Locks	3-4
Stand Motion: Up/Down	3-7

Thermal Head Motion	3-8
Section B. Operator Control Module (OCM)	
Overview	3-9
OCM User Interfaces	3-10
Touch Screen Alphanumeric “Keypad”	3-12
Touch Screen Numeric “Keypad”	3-13
Section C. System Startup and Shutdown	
Overview	3-14
System Startup	3-15
Password at Startup	3-16
System Shutdown	3-17
Section D. System Status Screens	
Overview	3-18
Status Bar	3-19
Jumbo Temperature Screens	3-20
Section E. Operator Screen	
Operator Screen (Full Access)	3-21
Section F. Cycle Screen	
Cycle Screen (Full Access)	3-23
Section G. Utilities Screen	
Overview	3-25
Utilities Screen (Full Access)	3-26
Auto-tune DUT Procedure Screen	3-28
Compressor startup (Heat/Cool) Screen	3-29
Defrosting Procedure Screen	3-30
Changing the Password Screen	3-32
Select Access Level Screen	3-33
Section H. Setup Screen	
Overview	3-34
Setup Screen (Full Access)	3-35
Select DUT Sensor Screen	3-41
Select a Setup file Screen	3-42
Save Setup, Rename Setup (Prevent Overwriting)	3-43
Copy/Delete Setup Screen (Floppy Drive or USB port)	3-44
Section I. History Screen	
Overview	3-45
History Screen (Full Access)	3-46
To Review Live Data	3-48
To Review Saved (Datalogged) Data	3-49
Section J. Datalog Screen	
Overview	3-50
Datalog Screen (Full Access)	3-51
Loading a Saved Datalog file	3-52
Copy/Delete a Datalog file	3-53
Printing Datalogs	3-55
Section K. Setting Up a New Test (Air Mode)	

.....	3-57
Section L. Setting Up a New Test (DUT Mode)	3-58
.....	3-59
Section M. Error Messages	3-59
.....	3-60
Section N. Set Time, Date	3-60
Chapter 4. Remote Interfaces	
Overview	4-1
Section A. Remote Interfaces, Overview and Assumptions	
Remote Interfaces Overview	4-2
Section B. Enable/Disable Version 1 Software	
.....	4-4
Section C. Syntax	
Syntax Overview	4-6
Section D. Command Processing	
Command Processing Overview.....	4-7
Section E. Error Reporting (Software Version 3)	
.....	4-8
Section F. Maximizing Communications Throughput	
.....	4-9
Section G. IEEE-488.2 Interface	
Set: Bus Address; Baud 9600	4-10
Demonstration Program	4-10
Section H. Serial Interface	
Serial Interface Connector	4-11
Serial Interface Parameters	4-11
Demonstration Program	4-12
Section I. Remote Command Set	
Remote Commands Overview	4-13
IEEE Mandatory Commands	4-14
RS-232C Serial Commands	4-16
Device Specific Commands	4-17
Section J. Ethernet 10/100 BaseT Interface	
Ethernet Overview	4-27
Ethernet Connector	4-28
Ethernet Log In/Log Out	4-29
Section K. MCT Interface	
MCT Interface	4-30
Chapter 5. Routine Maintenance	
Overview	5-1

Section A. Maintenance Log	5-2
Section B. Inspection and Cleaning	5-3
Section C. Side Panel and Cover Removal	5-4
Section D. Air Path Maintenance		
Overview		5-5
Drain Moisture from Pneumatics Filter Elements.....		5-6
Pneumatics Filter Element Replacement.....		5-8
Air Dryer: Post Filter Replacement.....		5-9
Muffler Replacement.....		5-10
Section E. Verification of DUT, RTD, and Diode Sensors		
Overview		5-11
DUT Verification Introduction		5-12
Low Temperature Verification		5-13
High Temperature Verification		5-17
Section F. Calibration		
Overview		5-20
Calibration Introduction		5-21
Calibration Select Sensor Screen.....		5-22
Air Sensor Calibration (Air Mode).....		5-23
Sensor Calibration: Type T, Type K Thermocouples (DUT Mode).....		5-25
RTD Sensor Calibration (DUT Mode)		5-32
Diode Sensor Calibration (DUT Mode)		5-39
TC Meter Calibration (TC Meter Mode).....		5-46
MSDS Overview		A-1
Drawings Overview.....		B-1
Backwards Compatibility		C-1
Application Notes Overview.....		D-1
Temperature Control Using the TP04300 System.....		D-2
Air Mode		D-2
DUT Mode.....		D-3
Temperature Control Troubleshooting		D-6
TC Meter Mode.....		D-8

Preface

Overview

In this section

The following is covered in this preface

Topic	See Page
To Our Customers	ix
Tempronic Support	x
Before You Call	xi

To Our Customers

This Manual

The purpose of this manual is to help obtain the greatest return on your investment. Tempronic suggests that operators, supervisors, and technicians responsible for operating and maintaining this equipment become familiar with the contents of these manuals prior to using the equipment.

This manual instructs how to setup, operate and perform routine maintenance for the *TP04300 ThermoStream® System(s)*.

Other Manuals in the Set

Following is the complete list of manuals which make up this information set

Manual Name	Part Number
<i>TP04300 Operator's Manual</i>	LM01970
<i>TP04300 Interface and Applications Manual</i>	LM01980
<i>TP04300 Service Manual</i>	LM02290

Temptronic Support

Introduction

Temptronic is committed to assisting end users and technicians to maintain operational systems which are highly reliable. Temptronic offers the following support services.

Customer Training

Formal technical training courses are available. The training courses cover the theory of operation and the maintenance procedures for the System. For further information, contact the Temptronic Service Department.

Repair Service

Temptronic maintains a fully equipped repair center at the factory plant for warranty and non-warranty repairs. For further information on module and circuit board repairs, our exchange program, and the availability of spare parts, contact the Temptronic Service Department.

Before returning any module or circuit board for repair, contact the Temptronic Service Department to obtain a return authorization (RA) number.

Spare Parts

Electrical and mechanical replaceable parts for the System can be obtained through your local Temptronic representative, or directly from the Temptronic Service Department. When ordering, be sure to specify the:

- Quantity
- Temptronic part number
- Description
- Reference designation (if any)
- Complete model number and serial number of your system

For your convenience, Spare Parts Kits are available for different levels of service activity.

Technical Support

Contact the Temptronic Service Department by one of the following means:

Temptronic Technical Support	
1-800 558-5080	Toll Free Telephone (service calls only)
service@temptronic.com	e-Mail Address
781 688-2302	Service FAX line
781 688-2300	Temptronic Corp. Main Telephone line



ATTENTION

1. Please note that the 1-800 toll free telephone number is dedicated to Service Department calls only. It is not possible to dial this number and to transfer to other departments within Temptronic.
2. The main telephone number, 781 688-2300, should be used for non-service related calls.

Before You Call

Introduction

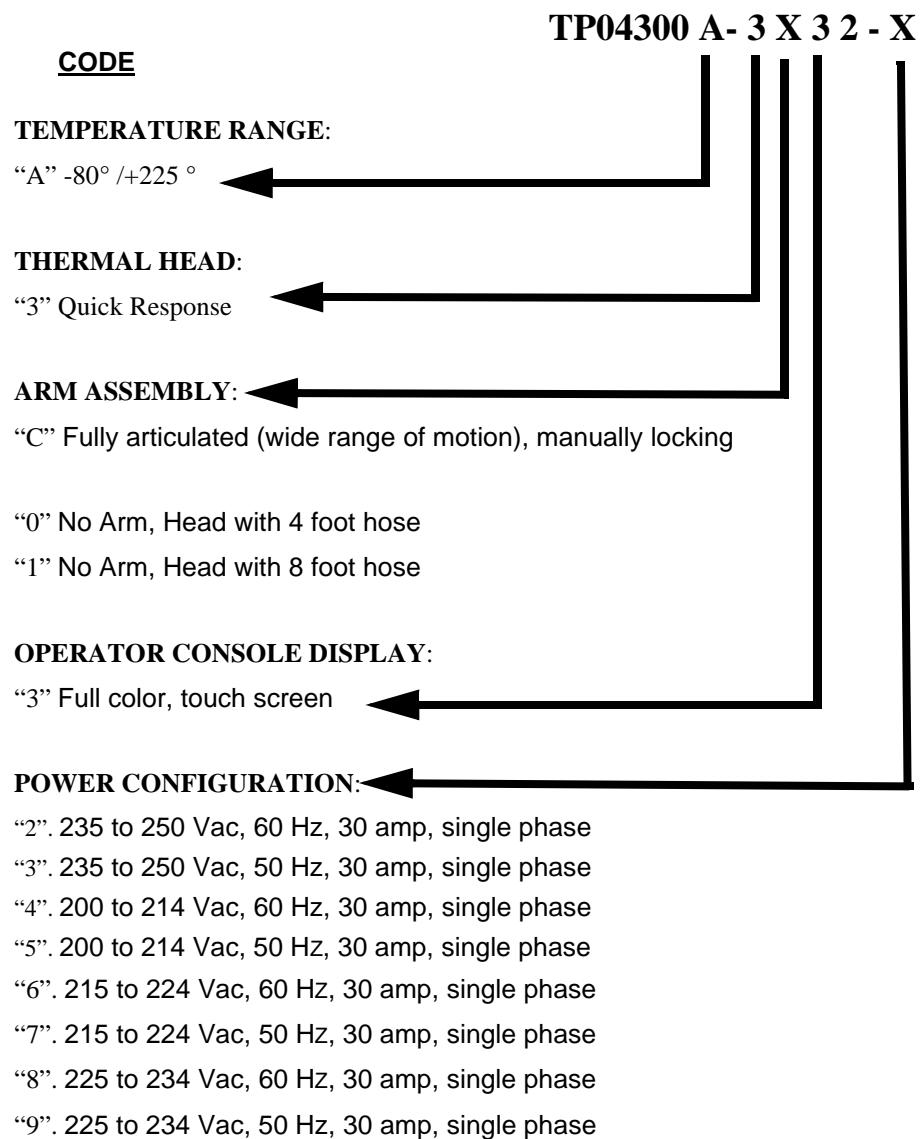
You can help us support your machine in timely fashion by having on hand specific information when calling in:

- Software Version
- System Model Number

System Model Number

A modular system design allows the customer to select options or features as desired for a given installation or application

The System Model Number Designation, printed on the TP04300 nameplate, reflects the configuration at time of shipment:





Safety

Overview

Introduction

This Chapter covers all the safety Warnings and Cautions for the *TP04300 ThermoStream*.

In this Chapter

This Chapter is divided into the following Sections:

Topic	See Page
Safety Precautions, Warnings, Cautions	2
CONSIGNES DE SÉCURITÉ POUR LE PERSONNEL EXPLOITANT	7
SICHERHEITSHINWEISE FÜR DAS BEDIENPERSONAL	12
PRECAUCIONES DE SEGURIDAD PARA EL PERSONAL DE OPERACIONES	16
Säkerhets Föreskrifter och Varningar, Varsamhet	20

Section A: Safety Precautions, Warnings, Cautions

Warnings



WARNING

WARNING: Refer to Accompanying Documentation



Electrical Hazard

WARNING: High Voltage, Electrical Shock Hazard



Hot Surface

WARNING: Hot Surface



Cold Surface

WARNING: Cold Surface

WARNING 1: The locations of potentially dangerous voltages and other hazards such as hot surfaces or cold surfaces or compressed air/gases/vapors at high pressures are identified and labeled on the equipment. Be careful to observe these warnings when installing, operating, maintaining, or servicing the equipment. Observe all warnings given in this manual. Only use the equipment for the intended usages specified by the manufacturer.

WARNING 2: The troubleshooting instructions contained in this manual can involve a possible contact with electrical power at high voltages, compressed air at high pressures, and refrigerants at high or vacuum pressures. These hazards can be injurious or dangerous to life. Do not perform these instructions unless you qualify to do them.

WARNING 3: To avoid shock hazard, the equipment must be grounded with an adequate earth ground per local electrical codes.

WARNING 4: When connecting thermocouple sensors to the Device Under Test (DUT), electrically isolate the sensors to protect operators from contact with any hazardous voltages which could be present at the DUT site.

WARNING 5: Parts inside the thermal head operate at extremely hot and cold temperatures and are dangerous to touch. Do not perform any maintenance inside the thermal head until the system is turned off. Wait until the head parts have reached a safe and stable temperature near ambient.

WARNING 6: Keep your fingers out of the space between the thermal cap on the head and the DUT site during the up/down motion of the System's thermal head.

WARNING 7: Per SEMI S2-93A, energized electrical work (“Hot Work”) is specified by Type as follows:

TYPE	DESCRIPTION (per SEMI S2-93A)	EXPOSURE THRESHOLD
1	Fully de-energized (electrically “cold.”)	n.a.
2	Live circuits, covered or insulated. Work performed at remote location to preclude accidental shock.	n.a.
3	Live circuits exposed. Accidental contact is possible.	<= 30v RMS, 42.2v peak, 240 volt-amps, and 20 Joules
4	Live circuits exposed. Accidental contact is possible.	> 30v RMS, 42.2v peak, 240 volt-amps, and 20 Joules
5	Energized. Measurements & adjustments require physical entry, or equipment configuration does not allow use of clamp-on probes.	n.a.

WARNING 8: Where equipment must be fully de-energized (electrically “cold”) to allow safe entry into system, the following Lockout/Tagout procedure is required per OSHA 29 CFR 1910: a) For devices with a power cord which “unplugs” from a service receptacle, the end user must supply and tag a Plug lockout shell which completely encloses the plug and prevents accidental reconnection; b) for devices hardwired to the electrical supply, the end user must install and tag a power disconnect switch with a lock out position, or install and tag a circuit breaker with a lock out position, to prevent accidental reconnection.

WARNING 9: To de-energize the System for safe replacement of a module, turn off the ac power (cease operations and power down), then turn off the System’s air pressure supply, then bleed all air from System by turning on ac power just long enough to exhaust all air from System. Now disconnect both the main power supply cord and disconnect the air supply line from air supply port fitting on the rear frame module. The only stored energy remaining in the System will then be that within some electrical capacitors. One large capacitor is near the System’s air-chiller compressor. Other large capacitors are in the System’s electrical power supplies.

WARNING 10: If service of the Air Chiller Module is required, only a licensed (and/or EPA Certified) refrigeration service person, authorized by the Tempronic Corporation, is qualified to perform any charging or handling of the refrigerants in the System.

WARNING 11: Under no circumstances (leak testing or any other purpose) is the Air Chiller Module to be charged with any gas at a pressure above 150 psig (10.34 bar).

WARNING 12: The Air Chiller Module acts as a counterbalance for the Thermal Head Assembly. Before removing the Air Chiller Module, make sure the horizontal arm is down on the vertical C-arm at its lower limit, and the thermal head is in next to the horizontal arm and stowed toward the rear of the machine. Use appropriate weight lifting equipment when removing/servicing the Air Chiller module.

WARNING 13: Two persons are required when removing (or installing) the thermal head assembly at the end of the horizontal arm. One person must lift the thermal head assembly by the head’s front handles, using both hands, while the other person loosens (or tightens) the pivot lock.

WARNING 14: To prevent high-pressure ejection of condensate (which may or may not contain injurious substances) when draining moisture from the air filter elements, first turn off the System's air pressure supply, second bleed all air from the System by turning on ac power to the System just long enough to exhaust air in the System, third disconnect the supply line from the air supply port fitting located on the rear panel.

WARNING 15: When cleaning condenser air inlet fins, (access fins by removing front panel) use soft brush and/or vacuum cleaner, taking care not to bend inlet fins; as fins have sharp edges, to prevent getting cut, wear protective gloves and/or do not touch inlet fins directly with fingers.

WARNING 16: Only use the coolants (heat transfer fluids) and refrigerants specified by the manufacturer: they are carefully engineered to be safe for operating personnel, to be friendly to the environment, to operate efficiently, and to not harm the equipment. Do not substitute unauthorized coolants and refrigerants, nor mix (add) in unauthorized coolants or refrigerants: doing so can cause warranties to be voided. Wear protective safety eye glasses, gloves, and apron when filling coolants and refrigerants. Temptronic assumes no liability for damages caused by use of unauthorized coolants and refrigerants.

Cautions



CAUTION

CAUTION: Refer to Accompanying Documentation



Electrical Hazard

CAUTION: High Voltage, Electrical Shock Hazard



Hot Surface

CAUTION: Hot Surface



Cold Surface

CAUTION: Cold Surface

CAUTION 1: Observe the precautions given on the equipment and within this manual to prevent damage to the equipment. Only use the equipment for the intended usages specified by the manufacturer.

CAUTION 2: Unauthorized personnel should not remove from the equipment those panels which are provided for protection and/or cooling and/or require a tool to remove.

CAUTION 3: Use proper handling and packaging procedures for static-sensitive circuit boards. Assume that all circuit boards are the static-sensitive type.

CAUTION 4: Before connecting the equipment to its electrical source, check that the ~ (ac) voltage and frequency to be supplied to the system are correct for those listed on the system's data plate (located on the rear panel of the equipment).

CAUTION 5: Disconnect the system's power cord from its service supply before checking or replacing any back-up batteries.

CAUTION 6: Be very careful to avoid damaging the two thermocouples which go from the Head thermal cutout board into the main air stream through various connector/supports. These thermocouples are very delicate. Do not cut, twist, or bend them as internal connections can be broken.

CAUTION 7: The weight of the Air Chiller Module is about 175 pounds (79.5 kg), and counterbalances (is used to stabilize) the System's frame when the thermal head is extended on the horizontal arm. If removing the Air Chiller module: a) be careful that the system remains stable (upright) after the module is removed, b) use appropriate weight lifting equipment when removing/servicing the Air Chiller module.

CAUTION 8: When removing the flow control board, be extremely careful to avoid flexing the board when disconnecting the inlet and outlet air hoses. Even a slight flexing of the board can damage delicate components and/or wiring on the board.

CAUTION 9: When making the system air connection to the System, hold the AIR INPUT fitting with a second wrench while tightening the barb fitting to prevent the AIR INPUT fitting from rotating in the panel.

CAUTION 10: Use suitable Clean Dry Air (CDA) compressed air supply for the System: a) to prevent premature fouling of the filters/regulator assemblies provided with the System, b) to prevent ice forming from within the cooling module and possibly reducing or obstructing output air flow. Improper air supply quality can cause damage to System internal operating components.

CAUTION 11: Properly use and maintain the provided filters/regulator assemblies. Doing so prevents moisture and/or compressor oils from being introduced into System operating components. If left unchecked, moisture and/or compressor oil can cause damages to the System which are not covered under warranty.

CAUTION 12: To loosen the linear actuator assembly (approximately 3 feet long), first elevate the system high enough to allow the actuator to drop down clear (use a fork lift truck). Then loosen the actuator from the rear of the system. Do not position yourself beneath (it is not necessary to be under) the elevated system.

Section B: CONSIGNES DE SÉCURITÉ POUR LE PERSONNEL EXPLOITANT

AVERTISSEMENT



WARNING

AVERTISSEMENT: Attention



Electrical Hazard

AVERTISSEMENT: Haute tension



Hot Surface

AVERTISSEMENT: Surface chaude



Cold Surface

AVERTISSEMENT: Surface froide

AVERTISSEMENT 1: Des tensions potentiellement dangereuses ainsi que d'autres risques, tels que la présence de surfaces chaudes ou froides ou d'air comprimé/gaz/vapeurs sous forte pression existent à certains endroits du système. Ceux-ci sont identifiés et signalés sur le matériel. Observer soigneusement ces avertissements durant l'installation, l'exploitation, la maintenance et le dépannage du matériel. Respecter également tous les avertissements énoncés dans ce manuel. Utiliser le matériel uniquement aux fins spécifiées par le fabricant.

AVERTISSEMENT 2: Les instructions de dépannage contenues dans ce manuel peuvent exposer le personnel à des tensions élevées, à de l'air comprimé sous forte pression et à des réfrigérants sous forte pression ou pression négative. Ces dangers peuvent entraîner des blessures graves, voire mortelles. Ne pas exécuter ces instructions si l'on ne dispose pas des qualifications nécessaires.

AVERTISSEMENT 3: Pour éviter tout risque de choc électrique, le matériel doit être mis à la terre en utilisant une prise de terre adéquate, conformément aux codes électriques en vigueur.

AVERTISSEMENT 4: Lors du raccordement des capteurs de thermocouples à l'appareil à tester (DUT), isoler électriquement les capteurs de manière à protéger les opérateurs de toute tension dangereuse pouvant exister au niveau du DUT.

AVERTISSEMENT 5: Les pièces à l'intérieur de la tête thermique fonctionnant à des températures très élevées ou très basses, tout contact avec ces pièces est dangereux. N'effectuer aucune maintenance à l'intérieur de la tête thermique tant que le système n'est pas arrêté. Attendre que la température des pièces de la tête se soit stabilisée aux environs de la température ambiante.

AVERTISSEMENT 6: Pendant la montée ou la descente de la tête thermique du système, ne pas mettre les doigts dans l'espace compris entre le capuchon thermique de la tête et l'appareil à tester.

AVERTISSEMENT 7: Conformément au SEMI S2-93A, les installations électriques sous tension sont spécifiées par type comme suit:

TYPE	DESCRIPTION (per SEMI S2-93A)	EXPOSURE THRESHOLD
1	Hors tension	s.o.
2	Circuits sous tension, protégés ou isolés. Exécution des travaux à distance afin d'éviter tout choc électrique.	s.o.
3	Circuits sous tension exposés. Risque de contact accidentel	<= 30 V efficaces, 42,2 V crête, 240 VA, et 20 J
4	Circuits sous tension exposés. Risque de contact accidentel.	>30 V efficaces, 42,2 V crête, 240 VA, et 20 J
5	Sous tension. Les mesures et les réglages exigent un accès physique aux circuits ou l'agencement de l'équipement ne permet pas l'utilisation de sondes à pince.	s.o.

AVERTISSEMENT 8: Lorsqu'on doit mettre l'équipement hors tension pour pouvoir accéder sans danger aux circuits, l'OSHA 29 CFR 1910 prescrit la procédure de verrouillage et d'étiquetage suivante : a) Dans le cas des appareils comportant un cordon d'alimentation que l'on débranche d'une prise d'alimentation, l'utilisateur final doit fournir et étiqueter un boîtier verrouillable qui enveloppe complètement la prise et empêche tout rebranchement accidentel ; b) Dans le cas des appareils reliés par cordon à l'alimentation électrique, l'utilisateur final doit poser et étiqueter soit un sectionneur à position de verrouillage, soit un disjoncteur à position de verrouillage, afin d'empêcher tout rebranchement accidentel.

AVERTISSEMENT 9: Pour désactiver le système de manière à remplacer un module sans risques, couper l'alimentation alternative (arrêt du fonctionnement et mise hors tension), puis couper l'alimentation pneumatique et purger le système en rétablissant l'alimentation alternative juste le temps nécessaire pour évacuer tout l'air présent. Débrancher alors le cordon d'alimentation principal et déconnecter la conduite d'alimentation pneumatique du raccord d'alimentation pneumatique situé sur le module arrière du châssis. La seule énergie alors présente dans le système est celle emmagasinée dans des condensateurs électriques. Un gros condensateur est situé près du compresseur du refroidisseur d'air du système. D'autres gros condensateurs sont intégrés aux alimentations électriques du système.

AVERTISSEMENT 10: Si l'on doit intervenir sur le module du refroidisseur d'air, seul un dépanneur en réfrigération breveté (et/ou certifié par l'EPA) agréé par Temptronic Corporation est qualifié pour manipuler les réfrigérants et recharger le système.

AVERTISSEMENT 11: En aucun cas (essai d'étanchéité ou toute autre situation) on ne doit charger le module du refroidisseur d'air avec un gaz à une pression supérieure à 10,34 bars.

AVERTISSEMENT 12: Le module de refroidissement d'air sert de contrepoids à la tête thermique. Avant de déposer ce module, s'assurer que le bras horizontal est abaissé au maximum sur le bras vertical en « C » et que la tête thermique est à proximité du bras horizontal et repoussée vers l'arrière de la machine. Utiliser un matériel de levage adéquat pour la dépose et l'entretien du module de refroidissement d'air.

AVERTISSEMENT 13: Deux personnes sont requises pour déposer (ou installer) la tête thermique à l'extrême du bras horizontal. Une personne soulève la tête thermique en saisissant des deux mains les poignées situées à l'avant de la tête pendant que l'autre personne serre (ou desserre) le dispositif de blocage du pivot.

AVERTISSEMENT 14: Pour éviter une éjection violente du condensat (qui peut ou non contenir des substances nocives) lorsque l'on évacue l'eau accumulée dans les éléments filtrants du filtre à air, procéder comme suit : 1) couper l'alimentation pneumatique du système ; 2) purger complètement le système en le mettant sous tension juste le temps nécessaire pour évacuer tout l'air présent ; 3) déconnecter la conduite d'alimentation pneumatique du raccord d'alimentation pneumatique situé sur le panneau arrière du châssis.

AVERTISSEMENT 15: Lors du nettoyage des ailettes d'admission d'air du condenseur (accessibles en déposant le panneau avant), utiliser une brosse douce et/ou un aspirateur en veillant à ne pas déformer ces ailettes ; les ailettes ayant des bords acérés, porter des gants protecteurs pour ne pas se couper et/ou ne pas toucher les ailettes directement avec les doigts.

AVERTISSEMENT 16: N'utiliser que les liquides de refroidissement (fluides caloporteurs) et les réfrigérants spécifiés par le fabricant : ils sont spécialement conçus pour la sécurité du personnel et la protection de l'environnement et pour offrir un bon rendement d'exploitation et ne pas endommager le matériel. Ne pas leur substituer des liquides de refroidissement ou réfrigérants non autorisés, ni les mélanger avec de tels liquides ou réfrigérants : ceci entraînera une annulation des garanties. Porter des lunettes, des gants et un tablier de protection durant les remplissages avec ces liquides et réfrigérants. Tempronic n'accepte aucune responsabilité en cas de dommages dus à l'emploi de liquides de refroidissement et réfrigérants non autorisés.

ATTENTION



CAUTION

ATTENTION: Attention



Electrical Hazard

AVERTISSEMENT: Haute tension



Hot Surface

AVERTISSEMENT: Surface chaude



Cold Surface

AVERTISSEMENT: Surface froide

ATTENTION 1: Se conformer aux mesures de sécurité figurant sur le matériel et dans ce manuel pour ne pas endommager le matériel. N'utiliser le matériel qu'aux fins spécifiées par le fabricant.

ATTENTION 2: Seul le personnel autorisé est habilité à déposer les panneaux de refroidissement et/ou de protection et/ou ceux dont la dépose exige l'emploi d'un outil.

ATTENTION 3: Respecter les procédures de manutention et d'emballage applicables aux cartes de circuit imprimé sensibles à l'électricité statique. Considérer a priori que toutes les cartes sont sensibles à l'électricité statique

ATTENTION 4: Avant de raccorder le matériel à son alimentation électrique, s'assurer que la tension alternative ~ et la fréquence fournies au système correspondent à celles indiquées sur la plaque signalétique (située sur le panneau arrière).

ATTENTION 5: Débrancher le cordon d'alimentation du système de sa source d'alimentation avant de vérifier ou de remplacer les batteries de secours.

ATTENTION 6: Veiller soigneusement à ne pas endommager les deux thermocouples allant de la découpe thermique de la tête au flux d'air principal par l'intermédiaire de différents supports et connecteurs. Ces thermocouples sont très fragiles. Ne pas les couper, les tordre ou les plier car cela risque de rompre leurs connexions internes.

ATTENTION 7: Le module de refroidissement d'air pèse environ 79,5 kg, et il sert de contrepoids (de stabilisation) au châssis du TP04200A lorsque la tête thermique est déployée sur le bras horizontal. Si l'on dépose le module de refroidissement d'air : a) veiller à ce que le système reste stable (vertical) une fois le module déposé, b) utiliser un matériel de levage adéquat pour faire la dépose/l'entretien du module de refroidissement d'air.

ATTENTION 8: Lors de la dépose de la carte de régulation du débit, éviter soigneusement de plier la carte lors du débranchement des tuyaux d'arrivée et de sortie d'air. Une légère flexion de la carte suffit pour endommager ses composants délicats et/ou son câblage.

ATTENTION 9: Lorsque l'on raccorde l'alimentation pneumatique au système, serrer le raccord cannelé tout en agrippant le raccord AIR INPUT (d'ALIMENTATION EN AIR) avec une seconde clé pour éviter qu'il ne tourne dans le panneau.

ATTENTION 10: Utiliser un air comprimé sec et propre (CDA) convenable : a) pour éviter un encrassement prématûr des filtres et détendeurs équipant le système, b) pour éviter tout givrage à l'intérieur du module de refroidissement, susceptible de réduire ou de bloquer même l'écoulement d'air en sortie. Une alimentation pneumatique de qualité inadéquate risque d'endommager les composants internes du système.

ATTENTION 11: Utiliser et entretenir comme il convient les filtres/détendeurs fournis. Ceci protège les composants du système d'une contamination éventuelle par de l'humidité et/ou les huiles de compresseur. Si l'on ne surveille pas la situation, cette humidité et ces huiles de compresseur peuvent endommager le système, les dommages n'étant pas couverts par la garantie.

ATTENTION 12: Pour desserrer l'actionneur linéaire (environ 92 cm de long), relever tout d'abord suffisamment le système pour faire descendre et dégager l'actionneur (utiliser un chariot élévateur). Puis desserrer l'actionneur de l'arrière du système. Ne pas se placer en dessous du système relevé, car cela n'est pas nécessaire.

ATTENTION 19: Si un assécheur d'air optionnel est installé, les filtres/détendeurs fournis doivent être utilisés et entretenus comme il convient, afin d'éviter une infiltration d'eau ou d'huile de compresseur dans les composants du système. Si l'on ne surveille pas la situation, l'humidité et/ou les huiles de compresseur peuvent endommager le système, ces dommages n'étant pas couverts par la garantie.

Section C: SICHERHEITSHINWEISE FÜR DAS BEDIENPERSONAL

WARNHINWEIS



WARNING

WARNHINWEIS: Bitte die beiliegende Dokumentation beachten



Electrical Hazard

WARNHINWEIS: Hochspannung, Gefahr von elektrischen Schlägen



Hot Surface

WARNHINWEIS: heiße Oberfläche



Cold Surface

WARNHINWEIS: kalte Oberfläche

WARNHINWEIS 1: Potentielle Hochspannungsstellen und andere Gefahrenzonen, wie heiße oder kalte Oberflächen bzw. unter Hochdruck stehende Druckluft, Gase oder Dämpfe, sind am Gerät markiert und mit einer Kurzbeschreibung versehen. Diese Warnungen müssen bei der Installation, beim Betrieb, der Instandhaltung und Wartung des Gerätes genau beachtet werden. Alle im vorliegenden Handbuch gegebenen Sicherheitshinweise müssen beachtet werden. Das Gerät darf nur für die vom Hersteller angegebenen Verwendungszwecke benutzt werden.

WARNHINWEIS 2: Die im vorliegenden Handbuch enthaltenen Anweisungen zur Störungsbehebung können u.U. zum Kontakt mit Hochspannungen, unter Hochdruck stehender Druckluft und unter Hochdruck oder Vakuum stehenden Kältemitteln führen. Dabei können Verletzungs- und Lebensgefahr entstehen. Diese Anweisungen dürfen daher nur von qualifiziertem Personal ausgeführt werden.

WARNHINWEIS 3: Das Gerät muss lokalen Vorschriften entsprechend angemessen geerdet sein, um Elektroschockgefahren zu vermeiden.

WARNHINWEIS 4: Beim Anschluss von Thermoelement-Sensoren an das Testgerät (DUT) sind die Sensoren elektrisch zu isolieren, um die Bediener vor einem Kontakt mit potentiell lebensgefährlichen Spannungen im DUT-Bereich zu schützen.

WARNHINWEIS 5: Im Thermokopf befindliche Teile werden während des Betriebs extrem heiß und kalt; es besteht daher Berührungsgefahr. Wartungsarbeiten im Thermokopf dürfen nur durchgeführt werden, wenn das System ausgeschaltet ist. Warten Sie, bis die Teile im Thermokopf eine sichere und beständige Temperatur nahe der Raumtemperatur erreicht haben.

WARNHINWEIS 6: Während der Auf- und Abbewegung des Thermokopfes des ThermoStreams sind die Finger vom Zwischenraum zwischen der Thermalkappe am Kopf und dem DUT-Bereich fernzuhalten.

WARNHINWEIS 7: Gemäß SEMI S2-93A werden stromführende Elektroarbeiten („Hot Work“) wie folgt nach Typen eingestuft:

TYP	BESCHREIBUNG (gemäß SEMI S2-93A)	AUSSETZUNGS-GRENZE
1	Vollkommen spannungsfrei (elektrisch „kalt“)	Unzutreffend
2	Spannungsführende Leitungen, bedeckt oder isoliert. Fernbetrieb zur Vermeidung von Unfällen.	Unzutreffend
3	Spannungsführende Leitungen, offenliegend. Unfallmöglichkeit.	<= 30V effektiver Mittelwert; 42,2V Spitze; 240 Volt-Amp und 20 Joules
4	Spannungsführende Leitungen, offenliegend. Unfallmöglichkeit.	> 30V effektiver Mittelwert; 42,2V Spitze; 240 Volt-Amp und 20 Joules
5	Stromführend. Messungen und Einstellungen erfordern physikalische Einwirkung, Benutzung von nichtisolierten Kabelklemmen unzulässig.	Unzutreffend

WARNHINWEIS 8: Gerät, das vollkommen spannungsfrei (elektrisch „kalt“) sein muss, um sicheren Zugang zum System zu gewährleisten, erfordert nach den Vorschriften der U.S. Betriebssicherheits- und Gesundheitsbehörde OSHA 29 CFR 1910 folgende Verschluss- und Markierungsvorgänge: a) Für Geräte mit einem Netzkabel, das von einer Steckdose abgezogen werden kann, muss der Endbenutzer eine Steckdose bereitstellen und markieren, die den Stecker vollkommen umschließt und einen versehentlichen Wiederanschluss verhindert; b) Für Geräte mit festverdrahtetem Stromanschluss muss der Endbenutzer einen Unterbrechungsschalter mit einer Verriegelungsposition installieren und markieren bzw. einen Sicherungsautomaten mit einer Verriegelungsposition installieren und markieren, um einen versehentlichen Wiederanschluss zu verhindern.

WARNHINWEIS 9: Um das ThermoStream-System zum sicheren Auswechseln eines Moduls spannungsfrei zu schalten ist die Netzspannung auszuschalten (Betrieb beenden und abschalten), dann die Druckluftversorgung des Systems abdrehen; gesamte Luft aus dem System ablassen, indem die Spannung am Gerät so lange eingeschaltet bleibt, dass gesamte Luft aus dem System entweicht. Danach das

Netzkabel abziehen und die Luftversorgungsleitung vom Luftversorgungsanschluss an der Rückwand des Rahmens abtrennen. Die einzige im System verbleibende Energie befindet sich jetzt in einigen elektrischen Kondensatoren. Ein großer Kondensator befindet sich in der Nähe des Luftkühlungskompressors. Weitere große Kondensatoren befinden sich in den Stromversorgungseinheiten des Systems.

WARNHINWEIS 10: Wartungsarbeiten am Kältemodul dürfen nur von (durch lokale Behörden) lizenzierten Kältetechnikern durchgeführt werden, die von der Tempronic Corporation zu Arbeiten mit Kältemitteln für das ThermoStream-System zugelassen sind.

WARNHINWEIS 11: Auf keinen Fall darf das Kältemodul (zu Dichtheitsprüfungen oder anderen Zwecken) mit einem Gas geladen werden, das unter einem Druck von mehr als 10,34 Bar steht.

WARNHINWEIS 12: Das Kältemodul dient als Gegengewicht für den Thermokopfaufbau. Vor Ausbau des Kältemoduls sicherstellen, dass der Horizontalalarm den vertikalen C-Arm als untere Grenze erreicht, und dass der Thermokopf sich neben dem Horizontalalarm befindet und zur Rückseite der Maschine weisend verriegelt ist. Angemessene Hebevorrichtungen beim Ausbau bzw. Service des Kältemoduls verwenden.

WARNHINWEIS 13: Zum Ausbau (oder zur Installation) des Thermokopfaufbaus am Ende des Horizontalarms sind zwei Mitarbeiter erforderlich. Einer muss den Thermokopfaufbau an den Griffen an der Vorderseite des Kopfes (mit beiden Händen) anheben, während der andere den Drehverschluss lockert (bzw. anzieht).

WARNHINWEIS 14: Um den Ausstoß von Kondensat (das u.U. Schadstoffe enthält) unter Hochdruck zu vermeiden, wenn Flüssigkeit aus den Luftfilterelementen abgelassen wird, wie folgt vorgehen: Erstens, die Luftdruckversorgung des Systems abstellen; zweitens, alle Luft aus dem System ablassen, indem die Wechselspannung zum ThermoStream gerade lange genug bestehen bleibt, um die Luft aus dem System zu evakuieren; drittens, die Luftversorgungsleitung vom Luftversorgungsanschluss an der Rückwand des Rahmens abtrennen.

WARNHINWEIS 15: Zum Reinigen der Lufteinlassrippen am Wärmetauscher eine weiche Bürste bzw. einen Staubsauger verwenden (die Vorderwand abnehmen, um an die Rippen heranzukommen). Vorsichtig vorgehen, damit die Einlassrippen nicht verbogen werden. Die Rippen haben scharfe Kanten. Um Schnittgefahren zu vermeiden, Schutzhandschuhe tragen bzw. die Rippen nicht direkt mit den Fingern berühren.

WARNHINWEIS 16: Nur die vom Hersteller angegebenen Kältemittel verwenden: Diese wurden speziell entwickelt, so dass sie sicher für das Bedienungspersonal, umweltfreundlich, leistungsfähig und unschädlich für das Gerät sind. Nur autorisierte Kältemittel (keinen Ersatz) verwenden bzw. hinzufügen (vermischen): Bestehende Garantien können sonst erlöschen. Beim Einfüllen von Kühl- und Kältemitteln Schutzbrillen, Handschuhe und eine Schürze tragen. Tempronic übernimmt keine Haftung für Schäden, die auf die Verwendung von nicht autorisierten Kühl- und Kältemitteln zurückzuführen sind.

HINWEIS

HINWEIS 1: Die am Gerät und in diesem Handbuch gegebenen Vorsichtsmaßregeln beachten, um Geräteschäden zu vermeiden. Das Gerät darf nur für die vom Hersteller angegebenen Verwendungszwecke benutzt werden.

HINWEIS 2: Schutz- und Kühlabdeckungen sowie Abdeckungen, die mit einem Werkzeug abgenommen werden müssen, dürfen nur von dazu befugtem Personal vom Gerät entfernt werden.

HINWEIS 3: ESD-empfindliche Leiterplatten immer angemessen handhaben und verpacken. Alle Leiterplatten sollten als ESD-empfindlich angesehen werden.

HINWEIS 4: Vor Anschluss des Gerätes an die Stromversorgung sicherstellen, dass die Wechselspannung und Frequenz für das System richtig sind und den auf dem Typenschild (an der Rückwand des Gerätes) angegebenen Werten entsprechen.

HINWEIS 5: Vor Testen oder Auswechseln der Stützbatterien das Netzkabel des Systems von der Stromversorgung abziehen.

HINWEIS 6: Äußerst vorsichtig vorgehen, um eine Beschädigung der beiden Thermoelemente zu vermeiden, die von den thermischen Sicherheitsschaltungen des Kopfes durch verschiedene Anschlüsse bzw. Halterungen in den Hauptluftstrom führen. Die Thermoelemente sind sehr empfindlich. Sie dürfen nicht zerschnitten, gedreht oder verbogen werden, weil dabei interne Verbindungen abreissen können.

HINWEIS 7: Das Kältemodul wiegt ca. 79,5 kg und dient als Gegengewicht (zur Stabilisierung) zum Systemrahmen, wenn der Thermokopf mit dem Horizontalarm ausgefahren ist. Beim Herausnehmen des Kältemoduls: a) Vorsichtig sein, damit das System stabil (aufrecht) bleibt, nachdem das Modul entfernt ist; b) zum Abnehmen oder zur Wartung des Kältemoduls angemessene Hebevorrichtungen benutzen.

HINWEIS 8: Beim Entfernen der Platine zur Luftsteuerung sehr vorsichtig vorgehen, um zu vermeiden, dass sie verbogen wird, wenn die Luftein- und Luftauslass-Schläuche entfernt werden. Selbst eine leichte Biegung der Platte kann die empfindlichen Bestandteile bzw. die Verdrahtung der Platine beschädigen.

HINWEIS 9: Beim Anschließen der Druckluft den AIR INPUT- (Lufteinlass-) Anschluss mit einem zweiten Schraubenschlüssel halten, während der Steckanschluss angezogen wird, um zu vermeiden, dass sich der Lufteinlass-Anschluss in der Wand dreht.

HINWEIS 10: Geeignete öl- und partikelfreie Druckluft für das System verwenden, um: a) eine vorzeitige Verschmutzung der mit dem System gelieferten Filter und Regeleinrichtungen und b) eine Eisbildung im Kühlmodul und eine potentielle Behinderung oder Blockierung des Auslass-Luftflusses zu vermeiden. Qualitätsmängel in der Luftversorgung können Schäden an den internen Bestandteilen des Systems verursachen.

HINWEIS 11: Die mitgelieferten Filter und Regeleinrichtungen ordnungsgemäß verwenden und instand halten. Auf diese Weise wird verhindert, dass Feuchtigkeit bzw. Kompressoröle in die Bestandteile des Systems eindringen. Feuchtigkeit und Kompressoröl können sonst Schäden am System hervorrufen, die von der Garantie ausgeschlossen sind.

HINWEIS 12: Um die (etwa 1 Meter lange) Säule zu lösen, das System zuerst hoch genug heben, so dass die Säule frei nach unten geführt werden kann (einen Gabelstapler benutzen). Dann die Säule vom System ablösen. Dabei nicht unter dem angehobenen System stehen (es besteht keine Notwendigkeit dazu).

Section D: PRECAUCIONES DE SEGURIDAD PARA EL PERSONAL DE OPERACIONES

ADVERTENCIA



WARNING

ADVERTENCIA: Precaución



Electrical Hazard

ADVERTENCIA: Alta tensión



Hot Surface

ADVERTENCIA: Superficie caliente



Cold Surface

ADVERTENCIA: Superficie fría

ADVERTENCIA 1: Los lugares donde existen posibles tensiones peligrosas y otros riesgos tales como superficies calientes o frías o aire comprimido/gases/vapores a altas presiones, están identificados y señalados con rótulos en el equipo. Observe cuidadosamente estas advertencias durante la instalación, operación, mantenimiento o al efectuar reparaciones del equipo. Observe todas las advertencias contenidas en este manual. Use el equipo únicamente para los fines indicados por el fabricante.

ADVERTENCIA 2: Las instrucciones de identificación y solución de problemas contenidas en este manual, pueden causar un posible contacto con energía eléctrica de altas tensiones, aire comprimido y refrigerantes a altas presiones o al vacío. Estos riesgos pueden causar lesiones o poner en peligro la vida. No efectúe esas instrucciones a menos que usted esté calificado para hacerlas.

ADVERTENCIA 3: Para evitar los riesgos de choques eléctricos, el equipo debe estar puesto a tierra con un conector a tierra física adecuado, de acuerdo con los códigos eléctricos locales.

ADVERTENCIA 4: Cuando se están conectando los sensores de termopar al Dispositivo En Prueba (DUT), aísle los sensores eléctricamente para proteger a los operadores del contacto con cualquier tensión peligrosa que podría haber en el sitio del DUT.

ADVERTENCIA 5: Las piezas dentro de la cabeza térmica funcionan a temperaturas extremadamente calientes y frías y son peligrosas al tocarlas. No efectúe ningún mantenimiento dentro de la cabeza térmica hasta que el sistema no haya sido apagado. Espere hasta que las piezas de la cabeza hayan alcanzado una temperatura segura y estable, cerca a la temperatura ambiente.

ADVERTENCIA 6: Durante el movimiento de arriba/abajo de la cabeza térmica del sistema, mantenga sus dedos apartados del espacio entre la tapa térmica de la cabeza y el sitio del DUT (dispositivo en prueba).

ADVERTENCIA 7: Por la norma SEMI S2-93A, el trabajo eléctrico excitado ("Trabajo con corriente"), es especificado por Tipo como sigue:

TIPO	DESCRIPTION (por SEMI S2-93A)	UMBRAL DE EXPOSICION
1	Desexcitado completamente (eléctricamente "frío").	n.a.
2	Circuitos con corriente, forrados o aislados. Trabajo efectuado en lugar remoto para evitar choque accidental.	n.a.
3	Circuitos con corriente expuestos. Contacto accidental posible.	<= 30 V RMS (tensión eficaz), 42,2 V pico, 240 voltio amperios y 20 julios
4	Circuitos con corriente expuestos. Contacto accidental posible.	> 30 V RMS (tensión eficaz), 42,2 V pico, 240 voltio amperios y 20 julios
5	Excitado. Las mediciones y ajustes requieren introducción física, o la configuración del equipo no permite el uso de sondas tipo mordaza.	n.a.

ADVERTENCIA 8: Cuando el equipo tiene que estar completamente desexcitado (eléctricamente "frío"), para permitir la entrada segura dentro del sistema, se debe seguir el siguiente procedimiento de Bloqueo/Marcado con Etiquetas de acuerdo con la norma OSHA 29 CFR 1910: a) Para los dispositivos con cordón eléctrico que se "desenchufa" de un receptáculo de servicio, el usuario final debe proveer y poner una etiqueta en una envoltura de bloqueo del Enchufe que cubra completamente al mismo y evite la reconexión accidental; b) para dispositivos conectados directamente a la alimentación eléctrica, el usuario final deberá instalar y poner una etiqueta en un interruptor de desconexión de la corriente con una posición de desconectado y bloqueado o instalar y poner una etiqueta a un disyuntor con una posición de desconectado y bloqueado, para evitar la reconexión accidental.

ADVERTENCIA 9: Para cortar la corriente del Sistema para el reemplazo seguro de un módulo, desconecte la alimentación de CA (detiene el funcionamiento y corta la corriente), luego desconecte el suministro de presión de aire del Sistema, luego purge todo el aire del Sistema conectando la alimentación de CA sólo el tiempo suficiente para sacar todo el aire. Ahora desconecte el cordón de alimentación eléctrica principal y la línea de suministro de aire del conector del orificio en el módulo del bastidor posterior. La única energía que queda en el Sistema será la almacenada en algunos condensadores eléctricos. Un condensador grande está situado cerca del compresor del enfriador de aire del Sistema. Otros condensadores grandes están dentro de los suministros de energía eléctrica del Sistema.

ADVERTENCIA 10: Si se necesita hacer alguna reparación del Módulo del Enfriador de Aire, solamente un técnico de refrigeración con licencia (y/o certificado por EPA) y autorizado por Temptronic Corporation estará calificado para efectuar cualquier carga o manipulación de los refrigerantes en el Sistema.

ADVERTENCIA 11: Bajo ninguna circunstancia (prueba de fugas o cualquier otro propósito) se debe cargar el Módulo del Enfriador de Aire con cualquier gas a una presión superior a los 10,34 Bares (150 psig).

ADVERTENCIA 12: El Módulo del Enfriador de Aire actúa como un contrapeso del Conjunto de la Cabeza Térmica. Antes de desmontar el Módulo del Enfriador de Aire, asegúrese de que el brazo horizontal esté bajado sobre el brazo vertical C en su límite más bajo y que la cabeza térmica esté adentro al lado del brazo horizontal y guardada hacia la parte posterior de la máquina. Para desmontar o reparar el Módulo del Enfriador de Aire use un equipo apropiado para levantar pesos.

ADVERTENCIA 13: Para desmontar (o instalar) el conjunto de la cabeza térmica en el extremo del brazo horizontal se necesitan dos personas. Una persona debe levantar el conjunto de la cabeza térmica sujetando con sus dos manos los agarradores frontales de la cabeza, mientras que la otra persona afloja (o aprieta) la traba pivote.

ADVERTENCIA 14: Para evitar la expulsión a alta presión del condensado (que puede contener o no substancias peligrosas), cuando se está drenando la humedad de los elementos del filtro de aire, primero apague el suministro de presión del aire del sistema, segundo purgue todo el aire del Sistema conectando la alimentación de CA justo el tiempo suficiente para sacar todo el aire en el sistema, tercero desconecte la línea de suministro de aire del conector del orificio de suministro de aire situado en el panel posterior.

ADVERTENCIA 15: Cuando se están limpiando las aletas de la entrada de aire del condensador (para tener acceso a las aletas quite la tapa frontal) use una escobilla blanda y/o una aspiradora, teniendo cuidado de no doblar las aletas, debido a que las aletas tienen bordes afilados y para evitar cortarse use guantes protectores y/o no toque las aletas de entrada directamente con los dedos.

ADVERTENCIA 16: Use únicamente los líquidos enfriadores (líquidos de transferencia de calor) y refrigerantes especificados por el fabricante y desarrollados técnicamente para ofrecer seguridad para los operadores, no sean perjudiciales al medio ambiente, funcionen eficientemente y no dañen el equipo. No substituya con enfriadores y refrigerantes no autorizados, ni mezcle (agregar) con los mismos: el hacerlo puede anular las garantías. Cuando está llenando enfriadores y refrigerantes use gafas protectoras de seguridad, guantes y un delantal. Temptronic no asume ninguna responsabilidad por daños causados por el uso de enfriadores y refrigerantes no autorizados.

PRECAUCION

PRECAUCION 1: Observe las precauciones indicadas en el equipo y en este manual, para evitar causar daños al equipo. Use el equipo únicamente para los fines especificados por el fabricante.

PRECAUCION 2: Personal no autorizado no deberá quitar del equipo los paneles de enfriamiento y/o protección, o aquellos que necesitan una herramienta para quitarlos.

PRECAUCION 3: Use los procedimientos correctos para la manipulación y empaque de placas de circuitos sensibles a la estática. Haga de cuenta que todas las placas de circuitos son del tipo sensibles a la estática.

PRECAUCION 4: Antes de conectar el equipo a su fuente de alimentación eléctrica, verifique que la tensión de ~ (CA) y la frecuencia a ser alimentada al sistema son las correctas de acuerdo con las listadas en su placa de datos (ubicada en el panel posterior del equipo).

PRECAUCION 5: Antes de verificar o reemplazar cualesquiera pilas de reserva, desconecte el cordón eléctrico del Sistema de su alimentación de servicio.

PRECAUCION 6: Tenga mucho cuidado para evitar daños a los dos termopares que van desde la placa de cortacircuito térmico de la Cabeza hasta dentro de la corriente de aire principal a través de varios conectores/soportes. Estos termopares son muy delicados. No los corte, retuerza ni doble porque se podrían romper conexiones internas.

PRECAUCION 7: El peso del Módulo del Enfriador de Aire es de aproximadamente 79,5 kg (175 libras) y actúa como contrapeso (para estabilizar) el bastidor del Sistema cuando la cabeza térmica está extendida sobre el brazo horizontal. Si se está desmontando el módulo del Enfriador de Aire: a) tenga cuidado que el sistema permanezca estable (derecho en posición vertical) después que se ha desmontado el módulo, b) para desmontar o reparar el Módulo del Enfriador de Aire use un equipo apropiado para levantar pesos.

PRECAUCION 8: Cuando se está desmontando la placa de control de flujo, tenga mucho cuidado de no doblar la placa al desconectar las mangueras de entrada y salida de aire. Aún una ligera flexión de la placa podría dañar componentes delicados y/o el alambrado de la placa.

PRECAUCION 9: Cuando se está haciendo la conexión de aire al Sistema, sujeté el conector de AIR INPUT (entrada de aire) con una segunda llave, mientras está apretando el conector de púa, para evitar que el conector de AIR INPUT gire dentro del panel.

PRECAUCION 10: Use un suministro adecuado de aire comprimido ASL (Aire Seco Limpio) para el Sistema: a) para evitar la obstrucción prematura de los conjuntos de filtros/regulador provistos con el Sistema, b) para evitar la formación de hielo dentro del módulo de enfriamiento y posiblemente reducir u obstruir el flujo del aire de salida. La calidad inadecuada del suministro de aire puede causar daños a los componentes operativos internos del Sistema.

PRECAUCION 11: Use y mantenga de la forma correcta los conjuntos suministrados de filtros/reguladores. Esto evitará la entrada de humedad y/o aceites del compresor dentro de los componentes operativos del Sistema. Si no se verifica esto, la humedad y/o aceite del compresor puede causar daños al Sistema, los mismos que no están cubiertos por la garantía.

PRECAUCION 12: Para aflojar el conjunto del actuador lineal (aproximadamente 92 cm de largo), primero suba el sistema a la altura necesaria para que el actuador baje sin obstáculos (use un montacargas de horquilla). Luego, afloje el actuador por la parte posterior del sistema. No se coloque debajo (no es necesario estar debajo) del sistema levantado.

Section E: Säkerhets Föreskrifter och Varningar, Varsamhet

Varningar



WARNING

Varningar: Varningar



Electrical Hazard

Varningar: Högspänning



Hot Surface

Varningar: Varm yta



Cold Surface

Varningar: Kall yta

VARNING 1: Lokalisering av eventuellt farliga spänningar och andra farligheter som varma ytor eller kalla ytor eller höga tryck om luft/gas/ånga är identifierade av märkningar på utrustningen, enligt symbolerna ovan. Iakttag och lokalisera dessa varningar vid installation, användning och underhåll eller service av utrustningen. Läs och förstå alla varningar skrivna i utrustningens manual. Enbart använd utrustningen för sitt ändamål som specificerats från tillverkaren.

VARNING 2: Före varje försök att utföra underhåll på TP043XX, försäkra er om att komprimerad luftanslutning och spännings matningen är avslaget. Stäng först av luftanslutningen och låt det uppbyggda lufttrycket i den inbyggda lufttorkaren mynna ut (lufttorkaren behöver tillslagen spänning för att torka ut), därefter stäng av spännings matningen till utrustningen. Utför inte dessa rutiner om inte kvalifikation för ändamålet finnes.

VARNING 3: För att undvika strömstötar, skall utrustningen vara väl jordad genom att varje elektrisk kabel har härför avsedda jordanslutning.

VARNING 4: Vid anslutning av temperatur sensorer till komponent under test (DUT), isolera elektriskt sensorn för att undvika att operatören kommer i kontakt med farliga spänningar som kan finnas på och om testobjektet.

VARNING 5: Delar i det termiska huvudet arbetar i extrema varma och kalla temperaturer och är mycket farligt att vidröra. Utför inget underhåll på eller i det termiska huvudet innan utrustningen helt har stängts av. Vänta tills huvudets delar erhållit en säker temperatur i närbild till rumstemperaturen.

VARNING 6: Vid upp/ner rörelse av temperaturhuvudet på TP043XX, håll fingrar och föremål utanför den termiska koppen och komponenttest arean.

VARNING 7: I enlighet med SEMI S2-93A, elektriskt laddade arbeten är specificerade per typ enligt nedan.

TYP	BESKRIVNING (enl. SEMI S2-93A)	EXPONERBAR TRÖSKELNIVÅ
1	Fullständigt avslaget. (elektrisk kyla)	n.a.
2	Öppen krets, täckt eller isolerad. Arbete utförs på avstånd för undvikande av elektrisk stöt.	n.a.
3	Öppen krets exponering. Olycksrisk föreligger.	<=30v RMS, 42.2v topp, 240 volt-amp, och 20 svängningar.
4	Öppen krets exponering. Olycksrisk föreligger.	>30v RMS, 42,2v topp, 240 volt-amp, och 20 svängningar.
5	Uppladdad. Mätning och justering kräver fysisk kontakt, eller utrustningens konfiguration tillåter inte användandet av verktyg eller tänger.	n.a.

VARNING 8: Utrustningen måste vara fullständigt avslagen (elektrisk kyla) för att erbjuda ett säkert inträde i utrustningen, följande rutiner bör genomföras enligt OSHA 29 CFR 1910: a). För moduler med en spänningssmatningskabel som bortkopplas från ett spänningsuttag, måste slutanvändaren förse uttaget med tillräckligt skydd att ingen möjlighet finns att vidröra de spänningsledande kontaktstiften så länge anslutningen vidhålls. b) för moduler som handvirats till elektriska spänningsskällor, måste slutanvändaren installera en säkerhetsbrytare (på/av) för möjligheten att frånslaga spänningen eller installera en jordfelsbrytare.

VARNING 9: För att ”urladda” utrustningen för ett säkert utbyte av någon modul, slå först av utrustningens AC matningsspänning (utför SHUT DOWN ifrån menyn), sedan stäng av dess luft tillförsel, och låt systemet ”blöda” all kvarvarande luft genom att åter slå på spänningen tillräckligt länge för att få ut all luft ur systemet. Nu kan man koppla loss både AC anslutning och luft anslutning. Den enda laddade energin som kan finnas i systemet är nu eventuella uppladdade elektriska kondensatorer. En stor kondensator finns i närbild till systemets air-chiller kompressor. En annan stor kondensator finns i systemets spänningsaggregat.

VARNING 10: Om service är nödvändig i utrustningens Air Chiller modul eller kompressor delar, får denna service enbart utföras av ackrediterad (och/eller EPA Certifierad) kylservice personal eller auktoriserad och utbildad från Temptronic Corporation, som är kvalificerad att utföra laddning eller reparation av kylaggregat.

VARNING 11: Under inga omständigheter (läck-test eller annan hantering) får Air Chiller modulen laddas med någon gas eller tryck över 150 psi (10.34 bar).

VARNING 12: Hela Air Chiller modulen utgör en vikbalans för det termiska huvudet och dess arm. Om denna modul måste löstagas, försäkra er om att den horisontala armen är nere på den vertikala C-armen på sitt lägsta läge och det termiska huvudet är bredvid den horisontala armen och låsta intill maskinen. Använd tillgänglig vikflyttutrustning vid urtagning/service av Air Chiller modulen.

VARNING 13: Två personer behövs för borttagning (eller installation) av det termiska huvudet på den horisontala armen. En person måste lyfta huvudet med båda händer medan den andra personen lossar (eller drar åt) dess fästskruvar.

VARNING 14: För att undvika högtrycks utblås eller smällar (vilka kan eller inte oftast täckas av försäkringar) när utrustningens filter skall rengöras, stäng alltid först av lufttillförseln till utrustningen, sedan låt lufttrycket läckta ut genom att sätta på utrustningens PÅ/AV knapp och låt utrustningen vara igång tillräckligt länge tills all luft evakuerats från utrustningen. För det tredje, koppla loss luftanslutningen till utrustningen (SP1) lokaliseras på baksidan av utrustningen.

VARNING 15: Vid rengöring av utrustningens inre filter (kan utföras genom att avtaga skyddskåpan på framsidan av utrustning) använd en mjuk borste och/eller en dammsugare. Var försiktig att inte peta och bända på några delar inom maskinen, det kan vara skarpa kanter och viss skärningsrisk finns. Använd handskar och peta inte med fingrar inuti filtren.

VARNING 16: Använd enbart kylvätska (värmecirkulation) och köldmedier som specificerats av leverantören. Dessa är noggrant utprovade om säkerhet för användare och miljön samt arbetes effektivitet och ej skadliga för utrustningen. Byt inte ut köldmedier mot ospecificerad eller mixad media. Ett sådant handlande täcks inta av garantin. Tempronic har inget ansvar för skador uppkomna genom användning av felaktig köldmedia.

Försiktighet och Varsamhet

VARSHAMET 1: Observera den varsamhet och försiktighet som angivs på utrustningen och dess manual för att undvika skador på utrustningen. Använd enbart utrustningen såsom leverantören angivit och specificerat.

VARSHAMET 2: Personal som ej är aktualiseringad för ändamålet skall inte avlägsna skydd eller paneler på utrustningen som är avsedda för skydd eller kylning eller är behov av verktyg för borttagande.

VARSHAMET 3: Använd erkänd hantering och packnings rutin för statiskt känsliga kort. Alla elektroniska kort i maskinen är av statisk känslig typ.

VARSHAMET 4: Innan TP043XX anslutes till elektriskt spänningsuttag, kontrollera att rätt växelpänning (AC) och frekvens (Hz) överensstämmer med specifikationen noterad på utrustningens märkplatta, lokaliseras på baksidan av utrustningen.

VARSHAMET 5: Frikoppla systemets elektriska spänningskabel innan kontroll eller utbyte av back-up batterier genomförs.

VARSHAMET 6: Var mycket försiktig att inte skada de två termistorer som går från det termiska huvudets avbrottskort och ut i munstycket med tempererad luftström genom varierande kopplingar eller uppsättningar. Dessa termistorer är mycket känsliga och får inte böjas, brytas eller kapas från sina kontaktorer.

VARSHAMET 7: Vikten på systemets Air Chiller modul är c:a 79,5 kg (175 lb), och utgör systemets viktbalans när det termiska huvudet är i sitt yttersta läge på den horisontala armen. Om Air Chiller'n måste borttagas: a) försäkra er om att utrustningen förblir stabil (upprätt) efter att modulen avlägsnats, b) använd lyftutrustning vid borttagning/montering av Air Chiller modulen.

VARSHAMET 8: Vid borttagning av kontrollkortet för luftflöde, var extra försiktig att inte bända eller vrida kortet vid borttagning av ingående och utgående luft anslutningar. Även en liten bändning av kortet kan skada dess komponenter och/eller virningar på kortet.

VARSHAMET 9: Var aktsam om att förankra utrustningens luftanslutnings munstycke vid montering och åtdragning av extern luftslang, så att inte munstycket vrides i panelen.

VARSHAMET 10: Använd enbart ren och torr tryckluft (CDA) för systemet: a) för att undvika förureningar av filter och regulatorer som finns i systemet, b) för att undvika isbildning och frost i utrustningens kylsystem vilket reducerar luftströmmen och dess kapacitet. Dålig luftkvalitet kan skada systemets ingående komponenter.

VARSHAMET 11: Ansvarsfullt användning och underhåll av ingående filter och regulatorer. Detta minskar förureningar och/eller kompressor olja att komma in i systemet och orsaka problem. Vid ej utfört underhåll, kan förureningar och kompressor olja orsaka sådana skador att de inte täcks av garantin.

VARSHAMET 12: För att lossa lyftarmens stång och motor (c:a 90 cm lång), först lyft upp systemet tillräckligt högt för att lyftstången kan falla ner (använd en lyft truck). Sedan lossa enheten från baksidan av systemet. Vistas ej under utrustningen när den är upplyft. (Det är inte nödvändigt att arbeta under ifrån).



Preparation For Use

Overview

Introduction

This chapter provides a general overview of the *TP04300 ThermoStream*

In this Chapter

This Chapter is divided into the following Sections:

Topic	See Page
Initial System Setup Checklist	2
General Information	3
Unpacking/Receipt of Shipment	9
Placement Requirements	14
Attaching the Thermal Cap and Shroud	15
Rear Panel, Air and Power Connections	17
Power Connections and Voltage Requirements	19
Air Connections	26
Rear Panel I/O Ports	30
Interfacing and Attaching Thermocouples	32
Static, Moisture, and Extreme Temperature Protection	43
Turnkey Test Enclosures	49

Section A: Initial System Setup Checklist

Setup Checklist

STEP	INITIAL SYSTEM SETUP CHECKLIST (<i>TP04300A</i>)
1	Receive, unpack, <i>TP04300A</i> System (see Unpacking/Receipt of Shipment , page 2-9)
2	Place System at DUT site, near to Air, Power (see Placement Requirements , page 2-14)
3	Attach Thermal Cap and Shroud (see Attaching the Thermal Cap and Shroud, 15)
4	Insulate DUT site (see Static, Moisture, and Extreme Temperature Protection , page 2-43)
5	Connect System to main Power (see Power Connections and Voltage Requirements , page 2-19)
6	Configure input voltage for compressor auto-transformer (see Power Connections and Voltage Requirements , page 2-19)
7	Connect System to facility compressed air (see Air Connections , page 2-26)
8	Connect purge air (see Connecting Purged Air , page 2-29)
9	Press front panel On switch to energize System.
10	Enable "Full" Access (see Chapter 3)
11	Press "Heat/Cool, (Compr. On)" button, let compressor run 1/2 hour to allow refrigerants to separate and to produce full range cold output (see Chapter 3).
12	Check Head & Manipulator (Vertical Stand, Arms) movement: --unlock Vertical Stand lock, test Head up/down switches (see Chapter 3). --test Head up/down software button (see Chapter 3). --unlock, test movement of three locks: arm/Head (see Chapter 3).
13	Test "Flow: On/Off" button (see Chapter 3). --listen to hear quiet "whoosh" as Air Dryer cycles every 60 seconds --with "Flow: On," and "Head: Down," check if air flow from Head output nozzle
14	Attach sensor to DUT: --standard attachment techniques (see Interfacing and Attaching Thermocouples , page 2-32) --alternate attachment techniques (see Non-Standard Thermocouples , page 2-41)
15	Verify main Air sensor (see Chapter 5) and Calibrate main Air sensor if needed (see Chapter 5).
16	Verify DUT mode sensor(s) (see Chapter 5) and Calibrate DUT mode sensor(s) if needed (see Chapter 5).
17	Setup "new" Air mode test, test cycle to Hot, Cold setpoints (see Chapter 3).
18	Setup "new" DUT mode test, cycle to Hot, Cold setpoints (see Chapter 3)
19	For remote Host (prober station) control of <i>TP04300A</i> : --interface RS232C, or IEEE-488.2, or MCT cable (Rear Panel I/O Ports , page 2-30). --configure (see Remote Operation, Chapter 4), then test run to Hot, Cold setpoints
20	Begin normal System operation (see Chapter 3)

Section B: General Information

Overview

In this Section

The following topics are covered in this Section:

Topic	See Page
Scope of Manual	4
Related Manuals	5
User/Owner Documentation	6
Access Levels	7
Remote Operation Modes	8

Scope of Manual

This manual supports the Temptronic *TP04300 ThermoStream* System for:

- General and advanced assembly
- Interfacing, interconnecting
- Local and Remote operation parameters for Medium and Full Access
- Routine preventive maintenance.

The *TP04300 ThermoStream* is a programmable temperature control airstream system, used to test and characterize electronic devices in various thermal environments.

The *TP04300* is controlled by internal microprocessors, and permits either local or remote hosted operation, either attended or unattended. The system can record time/temperature test performance datalogs.

The *TP04300* displays the air and DUT (Device-Under-Test) temperatures. It also displays various operator input values, such as: hot, ambient, and cold temperature setpoints, soak times and cycle data, and further displays system derived operations status data and error message alerts.

Data is displayed in real-time alphanumeric format, to fully inform the operator or test setup engineer.

Related Manuals

Introduction

This manual (LM01980) is one in a series of three used with the *TP04300 ThermoStream*. This section provides a description of the related manuals.

TP04300 Manuals

The following is a list of manuals related to the *TP04300*:

Title	Part Number	Description
<i>TP04300 ThermoStream</i> Service Manual	LM02290	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• General Safety• System Description, Physical Requirements/Dimensions, Terms & Abbreviations• Complete Parts Pictorial• Complete Parts List• System Troubleshooting Tables• Repair Procedures for all major assemblies• System Drawings/Schematics
<i>TP04300 ThermoStream</i> Operator's Manual	LM01970	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• How to safely purge/drain coolant from a prior installed Chuck, before installing a new Chuck• Steps to install Chuck to System• In/Out ports: connect Chuck to Cooler• DIP Switch settings: Controller, Cooler (per Chuck temperature ranges)• Navigate Controller "Menu Mode" to install "Advanced Settings" and "Change Settings"• Calibrate Chuck

User/Owner Documentation

Introduction

The following section details the owner's warranty and related forms for the *TP04300*.

User/Owner Registration Form

A User/Owner Registration fax form is supplied in the back pages of this manual.

Upon receipt of the system, this Registration form should be copied, the copy completed and then faxed to Temptronic.

Doing this assures the owner / enduser of receiving timely, important information pertinent to your system.

Performance Report Forms

A "User Interface Performance Report" is provided at the back of this manual. Use this report to submit any desired enhancements or functional discrepancies in the system. For prompt response, you may contact the Temptronic Service Department directly whenever a problem occurs.

Also, a "Reader Comments" form is included at the back of this manual. Use this form to feed back your suggestions and opinions regarding the effectiveness of the manual.

Warranty

A copy of Temptronic Corporation's standard Warranty is provided in the back portion of this manual.

Specifications

The system specifications are as published on the data sheet(s) which is (are) included in the front cover pocket of this manual, or inserted immediately after the end of this Manual.

Specifications typically include:

- Temperature range, Air flow, Vacuum
- Environmental, Service features
- Facilities requirements: Power, Dewpoint/humidity
- Air Standards: Supply Pressure, Oil Content, Filtration
- Dimensions

Access Levels

Introduction

This manual explains how to operate the "Medium" and "Full" Access levels functions:

Access Level	TP04300 Functions
BASIC	Run to pre-set Setpoint(s); Load pre-programmed tests. No changes. See <i>TP04300 Operator Manual</i>
MEDIUM	Run to & Change Setpoint(s); Load & Setup tests; Datalog: record new datalogs; review saved datalogs; Temporary changes (no Save)
FULL	Run to Setpoints; Setup tests; Datalog & Print; Assign, change Passwords/Access levels; Configure system; Calibrate sensors; Defrost; Permanent changes: Load, Rename, Save

This manual also explains how to:

- Turn the system on and off (see Chapter 3)
- Move the Head up and down over the Device Under Test (DUT) (see Chapter 3)
- Use the operator control module (OCM) Touch Screen (see Chapter 3)

NOTE: Functions not available in Basic or Medium Access are displayed on the screen "grayed out" (in lighter colors) and do not execute when pressed.

Remote Operation Modes

Introduction

The System provides four I/O's for four different communication interfaces:

- Serial (RS-232)
- Parallel Bus (GPIB) (IEEE-488.2)
- ST/EOT/SFF Interface.
- Ethernet 10/100 baseT



ATTENTION

See Chapter 4, “Remote Interfaces” for detailed instructions and command sets.

Serial RS-232 Interface

An RS232C serial communications interface is factory installed in the *TP04300* at the time of purchase in addition to the standard IEEE-488 interface. In this case, the series communications cable plugs into the RS232C connector on the *TP04300* I/O panel.

IEEE (GPIB) Interface

For remote control of the *TP04300*, an IEEE-488 interface is standard for parallel communications with a tester or host computer. The parallel communications cable plugs into the IEEE-488 connector on the *TP04300* I/O panel.

ST/EOT/SFF Interface

A limited MCT Standard interface between the *TP04300* and a tester is a standard feature. This interface cable plugs into the ST/EOT/SFF connector on the *TP04300* I/O panel.

Interface connections (signals) include the Start-Test (ST) output from the *TP04300* a, the End-of-Test (EOT) input from the tester, and the Stop-on-First-Fail (SFF) input from the tester.

Ethernet 10/100 baseT Interface

An Ethernet 10/100 baseT communications interface is factory installed in the *TP04300* at the time of purchase (in addition to the above interfaces). The Ethernet communications cable plugs into the **10/100 BaseT** connector on the *TP04300* I/O panel.

Section C: Unpacking/Receipt of Shipment

Overview

In this Section

Topic	See Page
Receipt of Shipment	10
Unpacking Instructions	11
Repackaging System	13

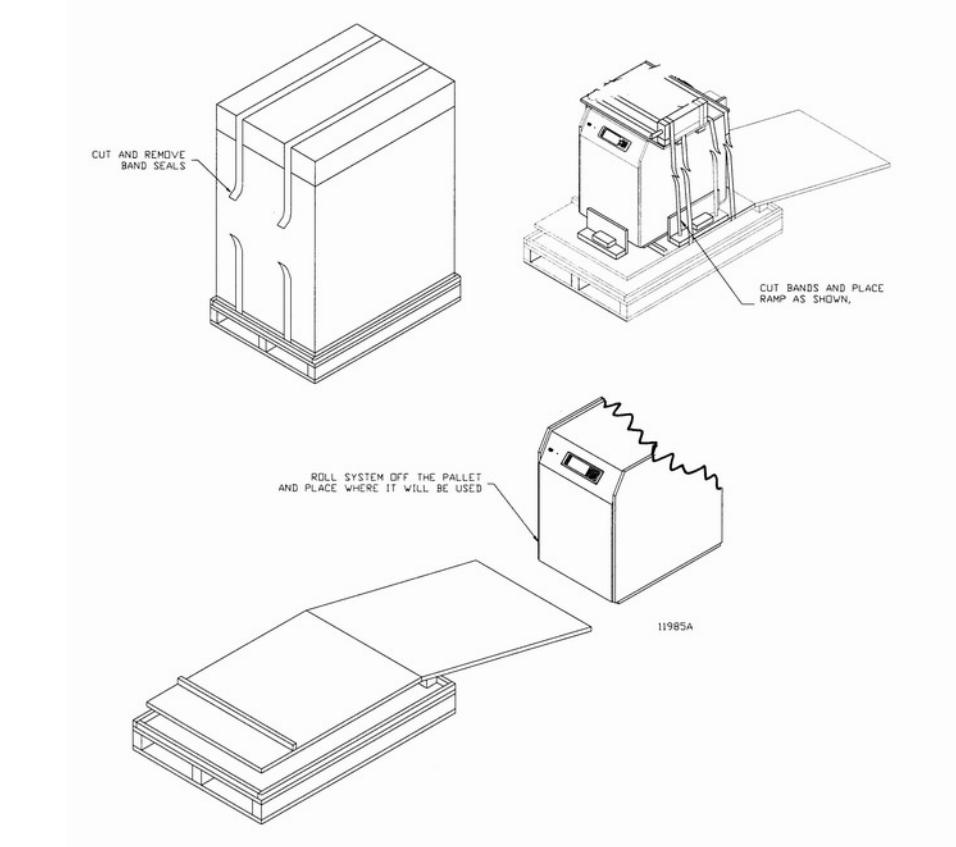
Receipt of Shipment

Introduction

The *TP04300* System is shipped in one large packing carton, on a skid, and can be transported to its location with a single fork-lift. All purchased items are included inside the packing carton. When received, the carton should be examined for any signs of mishandling or damage during shipment.

NOTE: If there are any obvious signs of damage to the packing carton, contact the carrier immediately and do not proceed with the unpacking.

Packing Diagram



43-unpack-roll.jpg

Unpacking Instructions



CAUTION

CAUTION 5: Some of the packing materials in the System's shipment may be a source of Electrostatic Discharge (ESD) potential. Do not unpack in the vicinity of ESD sensitive components. Assume that all circuit boards are the ESD sensitive type. When unpacking the System, save all packaging material in the event the System system has to be reshipped later.

TP04300A (on Pallet), Carton Removed

Unpacking, Front, Left View



43-unpack-Left.jpg

Unpacking, Right Side View



43-unpack-Rt.jpg

Step	Action										
1	Transport the packaged System on its pallet to its proposed site (if possible).										
2	Cut and remove the band seals holding the packing carton on its skid. Lift off the carton cover and the carton shell.										
3	Cut and remove the band seal holding the ramp on the pallet and against the Cooler rear. Place the ramp in position at the front edge of the pallet.										
4	Cut and remove the remaining band seals that secure the System to the pallet, and remove boxes:										
5	Remove the wood shipping brace(s) from around the Cooler bottom, then roll Cooler off pallet, down the ramp, into position on the floor where it will be used.										
6	For a <i>TP04300A</i> System with a head and manipulator arm, swing the arm so the head is in its operating position.										
7	Visually inspect the System after unpacking and do not proceed with its preparation for use if any signs of damage are found: <table border="1" style="margin-top: 10px;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Step</th><th>Action</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>a</td><td>Review the packing slip to verify that all purchased items have been received.</td></tr> <tr> <td>b</td><td>Verify that all panel switches are in place and turned off.</td></tr> <tr> <td>c</td><td>Verify the integrity of all exposed cables and connections.</td></tr> <tr> <td>d</td><td>Verify that all visible hardware is secure.</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Step	Action	a	Review the packing slip to verify that all purchased items have been received.	b	Verify that all panel switches are in place and turned off.	c	Verify the integrity of all exposed cables and connections.	d	Verify that all visible hardware is secure.
Step	Action										
a	Review the packing slip to verify that all purchased items have been received.										
b	Verify that all panel switches are in place and turned off.										
c	Verify the integrity of all exposed cables and connections.										
d	Verify that all visible hardware is secure.										
8	See Initial System Setup Checklist , page 2-2.										

Rerepackaging System

If the System is to be shipped to another location, rerepackage the System in the original shipping carton, by reversing the order of unpacking.

Note that prior approval is required before shipping the system to a Temptronic Sales/Service Office, or to the factory.



ATTENTION

IT IS RECOMMENDED THAT A TAG BE ATTACHED TO THE SYSTEM GIVING THE SYSTEM OWNER'S NAME, ADDRESS, TELEPHONE NUMBER, SYSTEM MODEL AND SERIAL NUMBERS, AND THE REASON FOR RETURN.

Section D: Placement Requirements

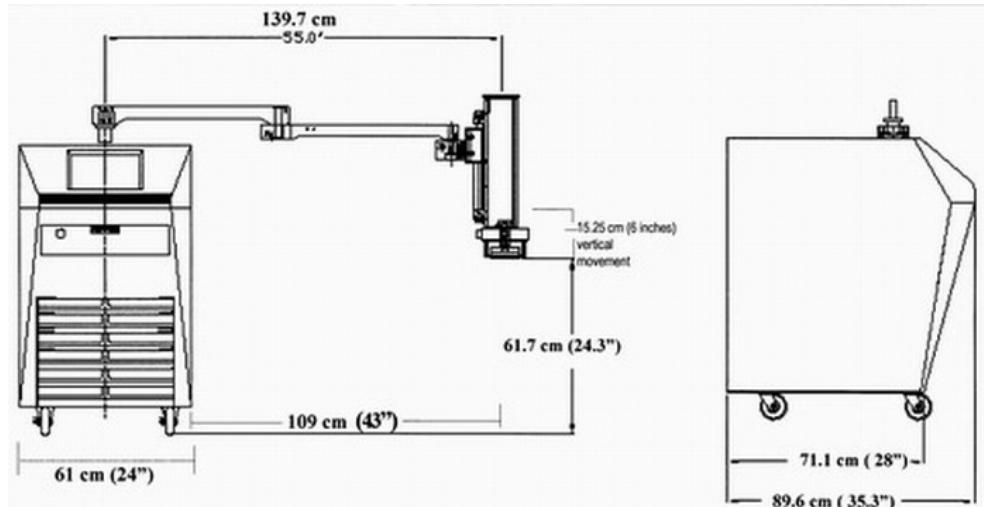
Clearances, Dimensions, Weight

The proposed placement site for the *TP04300 ThermoStream* should be one near to necessary ac power and compressed air service interconnections. Also, the proposed site should be near any tester with which the *TP04300* will be interfaced.

For proper internal ventilation (air intake through front, air exhaust out back) of the *TP04300* and to provide for supply connections, the system should be located with an 8 inch minimum clearance, behind the system.

The Clearance, Dimensions, and Weights of the *TP04300A* and *TP04300B* Systems are listed in the Specification Sheet(s) in the back of this Manual.

Dimensions, Full Arm Radial Clearance (*TP04300A*)



43-dimsn.jpg

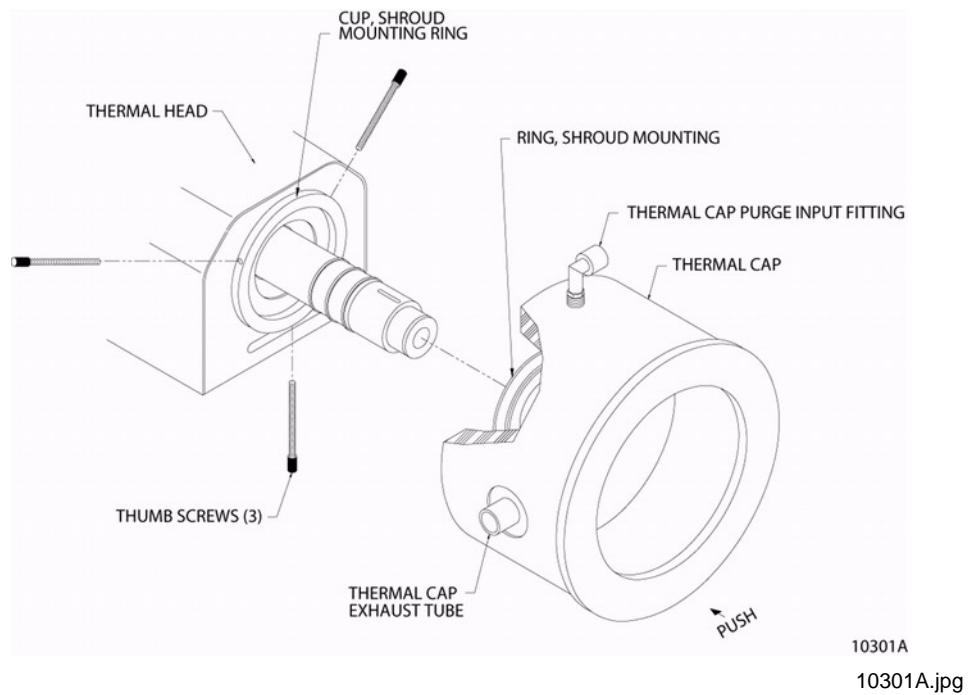
Section E: Attaching the Thermal Cap and Shroud

Introduction

Each system is configured to customer specifications at the time of order and shipped complete. Typically, the required assembling is to attach the thermal cap to the head module.

To attach the standard, transparent thermal cap onto the bottom of the head module, no tools are required. Note that the same procedure applies for the optional, non-transparent thermal cap.

Thermal Cap



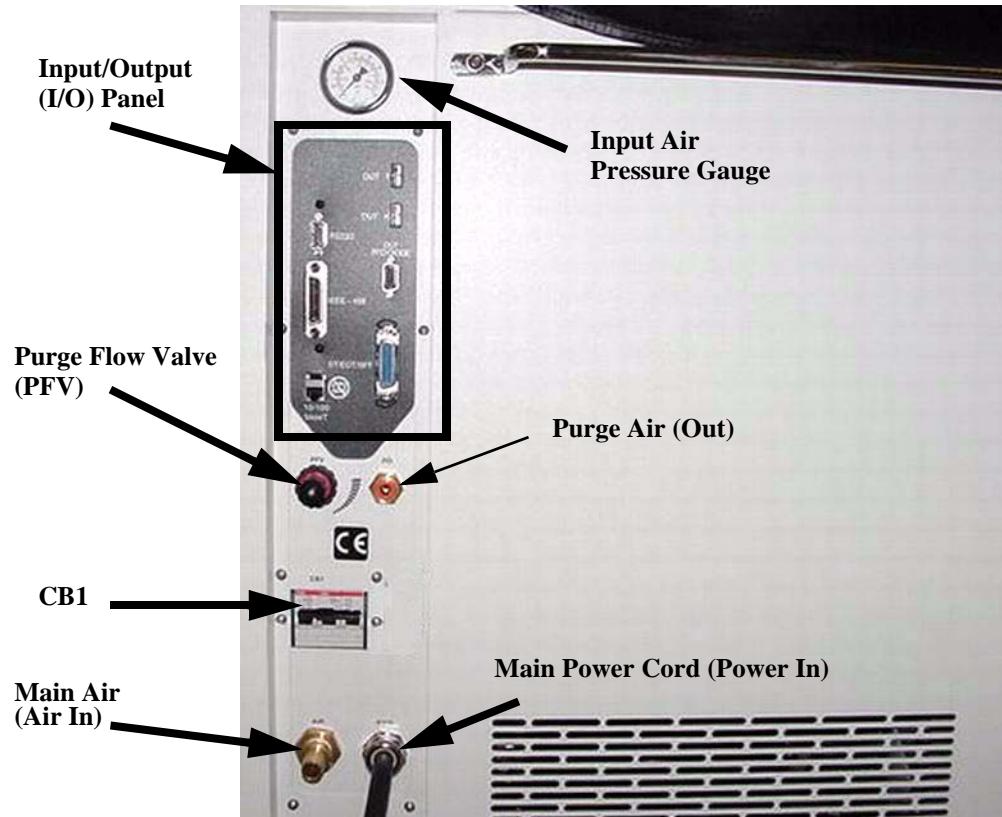
Procedure

Step	Action
1	At initial installation of the TP04300A, install the three thumbscrews in the mounting ring at the head output. Thumbscrews are packed with the thermal cap in a separate box.
2	Apply upward pressure, twist back and forth, and slip (push) the thermal cap into the mounting ring of the head module.
3	Rotate the thermal cap to locate its exhaust port away from the operator's position, and tighten the three thumbscrews to secure the thermal cap in place.
4	Slip the thermal shroud over the end of the head outlet nozzle to concentrate the air flow around the DUT. Five different shaped shrouds are provided. Use the appropriate shaped one for the type of DUT being tested (additional sizes are available from Temptronic).

Step	Action
5	Attach the purge air hose between the thermal cap purge input fitting and the fitting at the lower rear of the head module.

Section F: Rear Panel, Air and Power Connections

Rear Panel



MVC-796S.JPG

Descriptions

PART	DESCRIPTION
Input/Output Panel	Interface for an RTD/Diode sensor.
Input Air Pressure Gauge	Monitors the pressure of the compressed air being supplied to the system. This gauge is downline from particulate & coalescing filters
Purge Flow Valve (PFV)	Used to adjust the flow of the Purge Air Out.
Purge Air Out (PO)	Supplies clean, dry air to the Tester Platform. The purged air is used to protect platform components from moisture related problems. For greater detail, see Connecting Purged Air , page 2-29.
CB1	CB1, a 30 amp circuit breaker, the main power breaker
Main Air In	The facility's compressed air supply is connected here. For greater detail, see Connecting the Main Air Supply (Compressed Air) , page 2-28.

PART	DESCRIPTION
Main Power Cord (Power In)	a 32 amp power cord, approximately 3 meters long. For 60 Hz systems, the power cord is terminated in a standard 230 v plug. For 50 Hz systems, the power cord is not terminated with a plug: attach a plug appropriate to the facility and local electrical power code.

Section G: Power Connections and Voltage Requirements

Overview

In this Section

Topic	See Page
AC Power Standards	20
Voltage Configurations	20
Configuring the Auto-Transformer Wires	23
Connecting the Main Power	25

AC Power Standards

The *TP04300* includes a 32 amp power cord, approximately 3 meters long.

For 60 Hz systems, the power cord is terminated in a standard 230 v plug.

For 50 Hz systems, the power cord is not terminated with a plug: attach a plug appropriate to the facility and local electrical power code.

As specified at the time of purchase, the *TP04300* must be connected to a source of single-phase ac power which must be capable of supplying the required minimum amperes.

The *TP04300* comes with a custom auto-transformer to adjust for other supply voltages and frequencies.

Power Requirements

200 - 240 VAC (230V nominal), 50Hz, 30amp, 1 phase

200 - 240 VAC (230V nominal), 60Hz, 30amp, 1 phase

Voltage Configurations

The System is shipped with the voltage configured to the customer's initial sales order specification, and is properly wired at the factory.

The system's auto-transformer is fully integrated into the *TP04300* power supply package and has been factory connected between the main ac power service and the ac power input to the compressor and heater.

To determine the correct auto-transformer voltage setting:

1. Measure line voltage input to system (see [To Measure Input Line Voltage](#), page 2-21).
2. Connect the auto-transformer wires (see [Configuring the Auto-Transformer Wires](#), page 2-23).

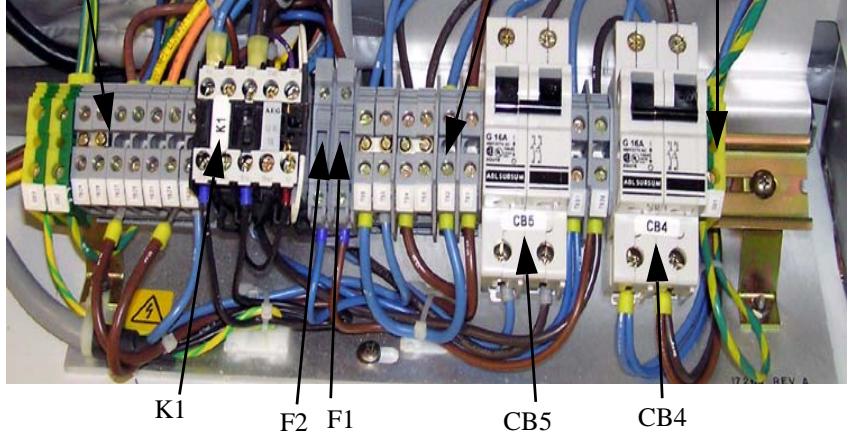
When configured properly, the Auto-Transformer (T2) will "Boost" or "Buck" the voltage as needed to achieve an optimal range.

To Measure Input Line Voltage



WARNING

WARNING 1: Operating personnel should perform only the procedures described and recommended in this manual. Only qualified service personnel familiar with the electrical shock hazards present inside the equipment should perform any disassembly or corrective maintenance.

Step	Action
1	Power Down the System and Unplug the power cord from the facility power supply.
2	Remove the right side panel. To remove the panel: 1. Unscrew the four quarter-turn locking screws. 2. Gently pull the panel outward several inches, without damaging the ground wire (which is attached to the panel). 3. Detach the protective ground wire from its lug nut; be careful to reconnect the ground wire upon re-assembly.
3	Access the High Voltage DIN rail, located on bottom lower right. Circuit Breakers CB4, CB5, and several wiring terminal blocks are mounted on the High Voltage DIN rail. <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> Terminal Blocks: 29, 28, 27, 26, 25, 24, 23 Terminal Blocks: 6, 5, 4, 3, 2, 1, GB1 </div>  <div style="text-align: right; margin-top: -10px;">LM01990_803.JPG</div>
4	Place Circuit Breakers CB4 and CB5 in an OFF (downward) position.
5	Plug in Main Power cord and set the rear panel Circuit Breaker (CB1) to an ON (upwards) position. Do NOT press the front panel "On" switch.
6	The touch screen should remain blank, and the "On" indicator LED light (located within the front panel "On" switch) should remain unlit.

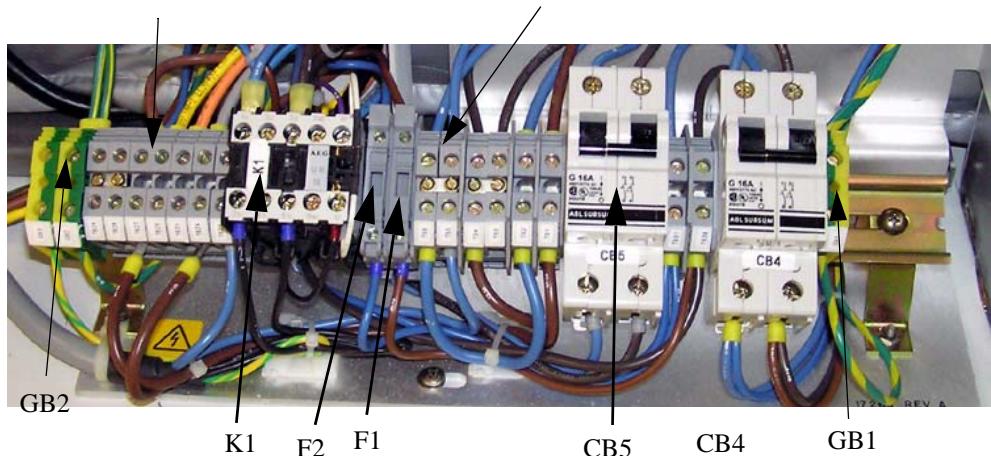
Step	Action
7	Measure the line voltage input to the auto-transformer by measuring voltage between TB1 and TB2.
8	After determining the Input Line Voltage, set the Auto-Transformer wiring as detailed in Configuring the Auto-Transformer Wires , page 2-23.

Configuring the Auto-Transformer Wires

High Voltage DIN Rail (terminal blocks) Detailed

Terminal Blocks:
29, 28, 27, 26, 25, 24, 23

Terminal Blocks:
6, 5, 4, 3, 2, 1,



LM01990_803.JPG



WARNING

WARNING 1: Operating personnel should perform only the procedures described and recommended in this manual. Only qualified service personnel familiar with the electrical shock hazards present inside the equipment should perform any disassembly or corrective maintenance.

Wiring for Input Voltage of 235V to 250V:

Wire Marker #	Wire Color	From	To
104	Brown	TB4-2	TB29-1
107	Brown	TB1-2	TB28-1

Wiring for Input Voltage of 200V to 214V:

Wire Marker #	Wire Color	From	To
104	Brown	TB4-2	TB27-2
107	Brown	TB1-2	TB24-2

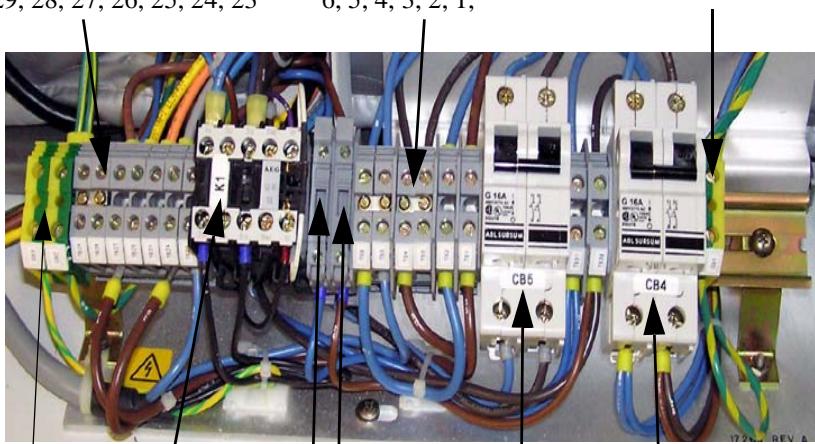
Wiring for Input Voltage of 215V to 224V:

Wire Marker #	Wire Color	From	To
104	Brown	TB4-2	TB27-2
107	Brown	TB1-2	TB25-2

Wiring for Input Voltage of 225V to 234V:

Wire Marker #	Wire Color	From	To
104	Brown	TB4-2	TB27-2
107	Brown	TB1-2	TB26-2

Procedure:

Step	Action
1	Make a note of the facility's Input Line Voltage. For detail, see To Measure Input Line Voltage , page 2-21).
1	Place the rear panel Circuit Breaker, CB1 in an Off (downward) position. Unplug the Main Power Cord.
2	Remove the right side panel.
3	Access the slanted (High Voltage) DIN rail, located on bottom lower right, on which are mounted Circuit Breakers CB5, CB4, and several wiring terminal blocks. Terminal Blocks: 29, 28, 27, 26, 25, 24, 23 Terminal Blocks: 6, 5, 4, 3, 2, 1,  LM01990_803.JPG
4	Use the Wiring Tables (above) to connect the wires to the appropriate terminal blocks based on your Input Line Voltage.
5	Re-install panel in reverse order of dis-assembly.

Connecting the Main Power

Procedure



CAUTION

CAUTION 3: Before connecting the *TP04300* to its electrical source, check that the ~ (ac) voltage and frequency to be supplied to the *TP04300* are correct for those listed on its data plate (located on system frame, rear panel).

To connect main power:

Step	Action
1	IMPORTANT: at initial setup check/set auto-transformer, before running: if the facility line voltage differs from that specified on the system rear panel data plate, then the system requires the auto-transformer to be configured for correct input voltage . See Configuring the Auto-Transformer Wires , page 2-23.
2	Plug the supplied, hardwired, standard, 3 meter long, line cord into a grounded power receptacle which is in accordance to the electrical code(s) of the system's location.
3	Place the two rear panel Circuit Breaker (CB1) into the On (upward) position.
4	If auto-transformer input voltage has been measured, and is correct (see step 1 above), then, to run system as detailed in Chapter 3.

Section H: Air Connections

Overview

In this Section

Topic	See Page
Compressed Air Standards	27
Connecting the Main Air Supply (Compressed Air)	28
Connecting Purged Air	29

Compressed Air Standards

The *TP04300* is supplied with a 3 meter long, 5/8-inch ID braid reinforced, rubber hose and its associated 1/2-inch NPT barb fitting and two hose clamps.

Compressed Air Requirements

Clean, Dry Air	Filtered to 5 micron particulate contamination
Supply Pressure	6.2 to 7.6 BAR (90 to 100 PSIG)
Supply Flow at minimum supply pressure	7.2 l/s to 14.3 l/s (9 to 30 scfm)
Air Supply Temperature	+20 to +25C (+22C nominal)
Operating Temperature	+20 to +28C (+23C nominal)
Humidity	0 - 60% (45% nominal)

Air Dryer

The air dryer is fully integrated into the *TP04300* pneumatics package. To enable air dryer function, simply connect the air supply.

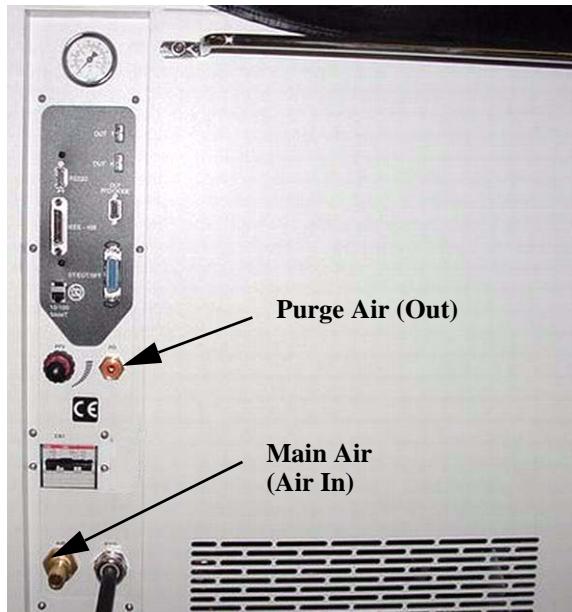
The supply flow must be capable of the specified minimum SCFM: a supply pressure below the minimum results in a reduced performance.

Connecting the Main Air Supply (Compressed Air)

Introduction

The *TP04300* is supplied with a 3 meter long, 5/8-inch ID braid reinforced, rubber air hose, two hose clamps, and two 1/2-inch NPT barb fittings.

Rear Panel, Air Connections



MVC-796S.JPG

Procedure

To connect the system to a compressed air supply:

Step	Action
1	A 1/2-inch NPT barb fitting is pre-installed at the factory into the system rear panel, marked AIR.
2	Push the air hose over the rear panel AIR barb fitting and secure with a hose clamp (supplied)
3	Connect other end of air hose to the facility compressed air supply and secure with a hose clamp (supplied).
4	The facility air supply should have a dedicated shut off valve to allow the system to be isolated from the air supply without disconnecting the hoses during routine maintenance procedures.

Connecting Purged Air

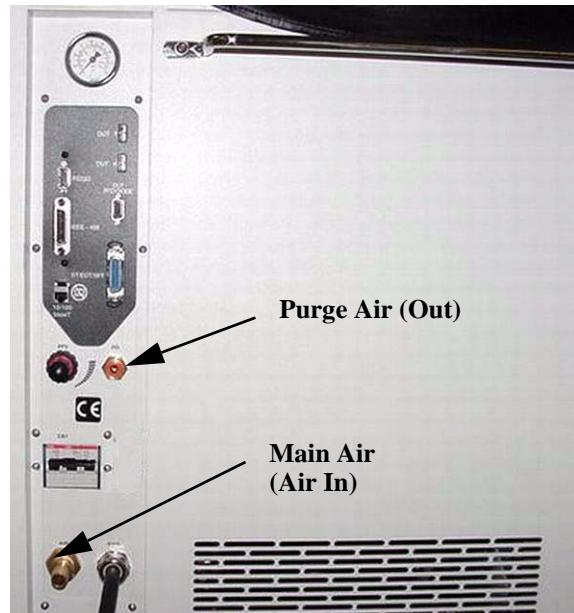
Introduction

To protect the tester platform (test board) and its test cables, socket lead wires and related interconnections from moisture related problems, do the following:

direct dry, ambient, Purge Air from the system rear panel Purge Out (PO) port as required.

For detail on how to protect the tester site, see [Static, Moisture, and Extreme Temperature Protection](#), page 2-43.

Rear Panel, Air Connections



MVC-796S.JPG

Procedure

Step	Action
1	Attach the quick disconnect fitting on the end of the supplied purge air hose to the rear panel Purge Out (PO) port.
2	Direct the other end of the purge air hose to the area to be purged.
3	Use the rear panel Purge Flow Valve (PFV) to adjust purge air flow.

Section I: Rear Panel I/O Ports

I/O Ports Overview



LM01980_204.jpg

Descriptions

PART	DESCRIPTION
RS232C	RS232 Serial Communications I/O port
IEEE-488	IEEE General Purpose Interface Bus (GPIB)
10/100 BaseT	Ethernet Communications I/O port (RJ45)  ATTENTION This port does NOT accommodate a standard telephone interface (RJ11, RJ12).
DUT T	Interface for a Type T thermocouple
DUT K	Interface for a Type K thermocouple
DUT RTD/Diode	Interface for an RTD/Diode sensor.
ST/EOT/SFF	Start Test/End of Test/Stop First Fail/ Communications port.

PART	DESCRIPTION
Input Air Pressure Gauge	Monitors the pressure of the compressed air being supplied to the system.
Purge Flow Valve (PFV)	Used to adjust the flow of the Purge Air Out.
Purge Air Out (PO)	Supplies clean, dry air to the Tester Platform. The purged air is used to protect platform components from moisture related problems.

Section J: Interfacing and Attaching Thermocouples

Overview

In general, there are two functional modes available in which to operate the *TP04300*. Both modes allow test setup and test running.

The two functional modes are:

Air mode: which uses the main airstream temperature as primary control

DUT mode: an external temperature sensor (thermocouple or RTD) interfaced directly to the DUT monitors DUT temperature and permits DUT tuning. In DUT mode, primary control can be 1) use main air temperature, above, or 2) use the DUT temperature monitored by the external sensor.

A thermocouple and/or RTD sensor can be defined as follows:

Thermocouple: a temperature measurement sensor which consists of two dissimilar metals joined together at one end (a junction) which produces a small thermoelectric voltage when the junction is heated. The change in thermoelectric voltage is interpreted by thermocouple thermometers as a change in temperature.

Resistance Temperature Detector (RTD) sensors operate on the principle of change in electrical resistance in wire as a function of temperature. An RTD probe is an assembly composed of an element (the actual temperature sensing unit), a sheath, lead wire(s), and a termination or connection.

For purposes of this manual, the term “thermocouple” may apply to RTD sensors as well.

In this Section

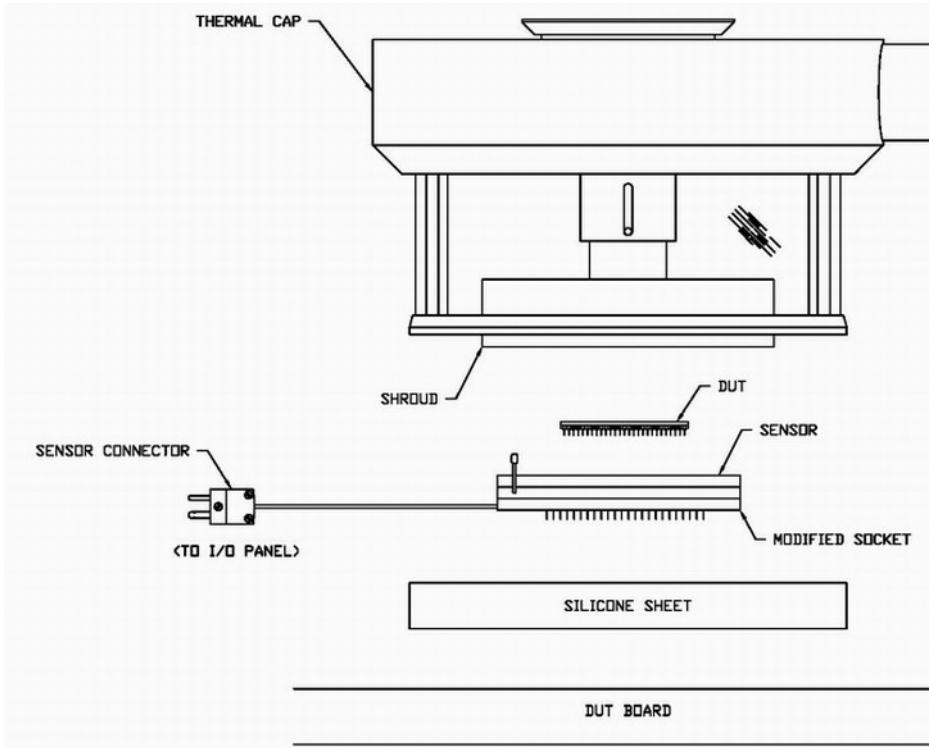
Topic	See Page
Sensor Interface Guidelines	33
T-Type Sensors	35
K-Type Sensors	38
RTD-Type Sensors	39
Diode-Type Sensors	40
Non-Standard Thermocouples	41

Sensor Interface Guidelines

Introduction

The System permits the DUT to be placed within the temperature control loop (see illustration below) by accepting input from an external thermocouple or external RTD temperature sensor.

DUT Test Fixture Interface



11989A

11989IA.jpg

Interfacing Guidelines

Follow these **sensor interfacing guidelines**:

1. All materials used in fixturing should be capable of withstanding the total system specified temperature range as listed in the System Specification.
2. The DUT sensor must be located within the test fixture, be in contact with the DUT, and be properly connected to the appropriate Input/Output port. When installing the thermocouple plug at the System I/O Panel port, take care to observe thermocouple connector polarity.
3. The sensor should be durable, be of low mass to retard thermal conductivity, have reasonable surface contact area, and be mounted such that it is thermally isolated from the socket to eliminate heat sinking.
4. The fixturing should ensure repeatable contact with the DUT.
5. The tested device body should not contact the socket body.
6. **Do not ground the sensor:** if the DUT case is grounded, then isolate the sensor by using a material which is electrically nonconductive but is an excellent thermal conductor.

7. Allow only the thermocouple junction to contact the bottom center of the DUT to minimize heatsinking.*
8. Mount the sensor beneath the DUT to shield it from high velocity *ThermoStream* air.
9. If the sensor is mounted on top of the device and is in the airstream, then time/temperature measurement will not be the required DUT temperature but be some weighted average of both device and air temperatures.
10. Use silicone rubber as an insulated base on which the test socket is centered and mounted; make the base large enough to accommodate the Thermal Cap for proper sealing (see [Insulation \(Minimizing Heat Conductivity\)](#), page 2-47).
11. When modifying the test socket to accept temperature sensors (per the supplied drawings), care should be taken to prevent any stress in the sensor lead wires.

*To interface a specific thermocouple (Type T, Type K) or a RTD/Diode sensor, see the next subsections.

To interface a non-standard sensor, see [Non-Standard Thermocouples](#), page 2-41.

T-Type Sensors

Introduction

Two T-type (Copper/Constantan) thermocouple assemblies are supplied with the system: a disc style and a spring style.

The **disc style assembly** features a circular sensor element to contact the DUT underside.

The **spring style assembly** features a narrow rectangular sensor element mounted on a spring to contact the DUT underside.

The disc style tends to contact a larger DUT surface area than the spring style and is more responsive than the spring style (approximately 2x to 3x faster): it should be used if test speed and device throughput are critical.

The spring style, however, is more rugged than the disc style, and if spring style response time is adequate for the application, then the spring style may be a better choice.

Disc Style

To interface the factory supplied T-type disc style thermocouple, follow these steps in accordance with the [Sensor Interface Guidelines](#), page 2-33.

Install the sensor element on the DUT test socket to contact the DUT when inserted in the socket. See [Typical Test Socket \(Disc Type\)](#), page 2-36.

Plug the connector on the other end of the thermocouple wiring into the “DUT T” port on the System I/O Panel.

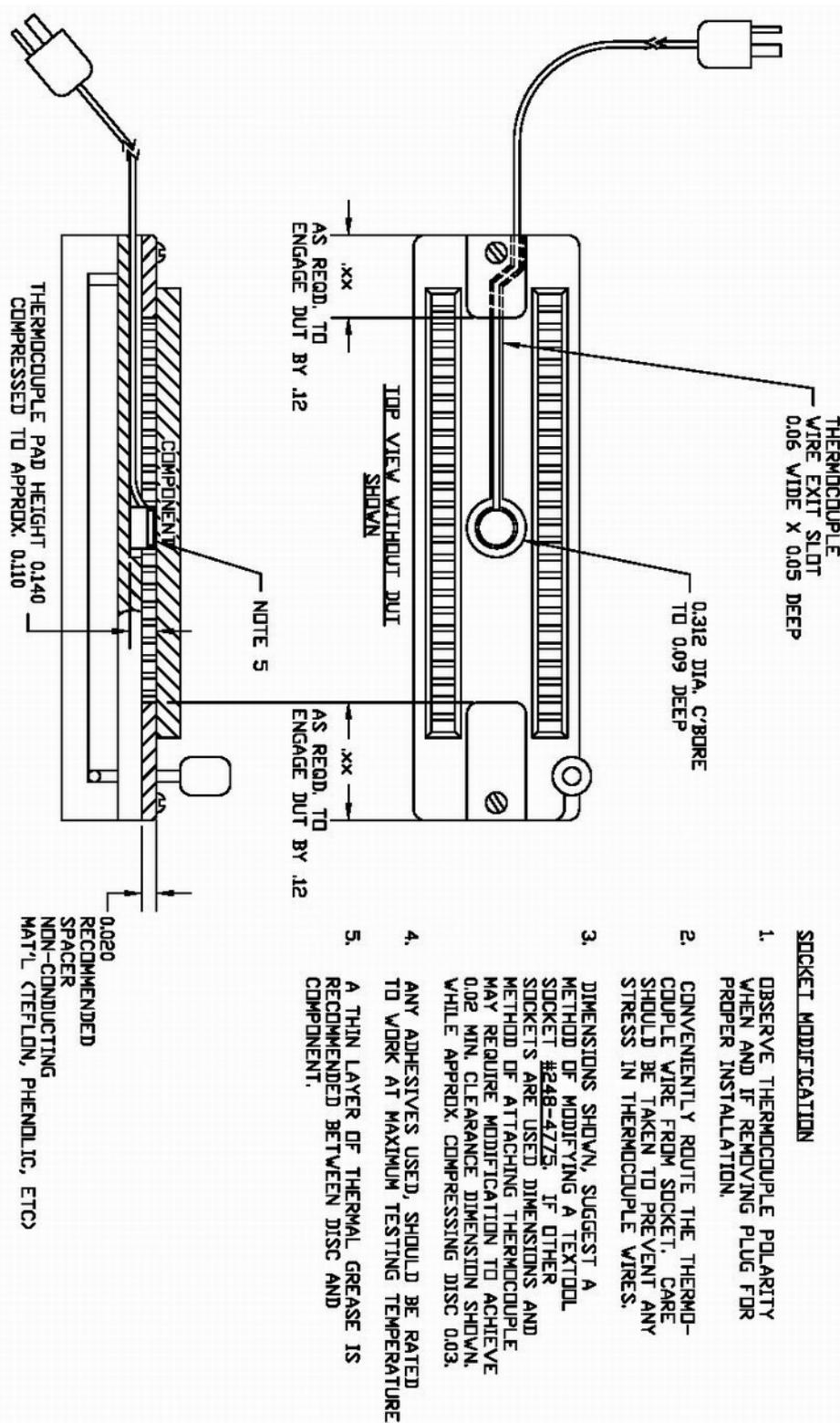
Spring Style

To interface the factory supplied T-type spring style thermocouple, follow these steps in accordance with the [Sensor Interface Guidelines](#), page 2-33.

Install the sensor element on the DUT test socket to contact the DUT when inserted in the socket. See [Typical Test Socket \(Spring Type\)](#), page 2-37.

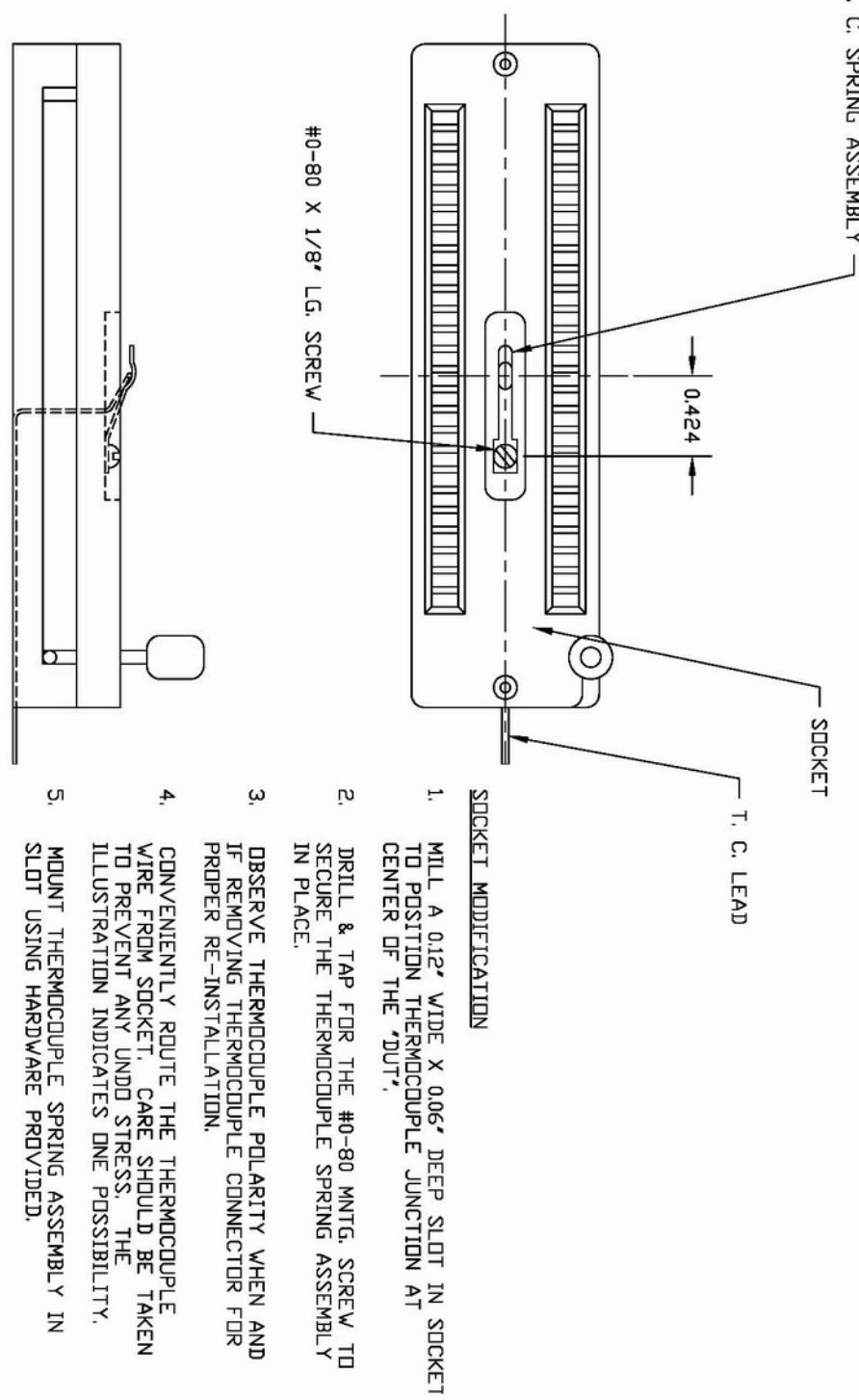
Plug the connector on the other end of the thermocouple wiring into the “DUT T” port on the System I/O Panel.

**Typical Test Socket
(Disc Type)**



4714DB.jpg

Typical Test Socket (Spring Type)



4322DC.jpg

K-Type Sensors

Introduction

To interface an operator supplied K-type (Chromel/Alumel) thermocouple, follow these steps in accordance with the [Sensor Interface Guidelines](#), page 2-33.

1. Install the sensor element according to the detailed instructions supplied by the thermocouple vendor:
the sensor element must be installed on the DUT test socket to contact the DUT when the DUT is inserted in the socket.
2. See the Drawings referenced for T-type factory supplied thermocouples, above, and follow the concepts therein to modify the test socket.
3. Plug the connector on the other end of the thermocouple wiring into the "DUT K" port on the System I/O Panel.

RTD-Type Sensors

Introduction

To interface an operator supplied RTD Resistance Temperature Detector sensor, follow these steps in accordance with the [Sensor Interface Guidelines](#), page 2-33.

1. Use a 100 ohm RTD with a temperature rating range of -100 °C to 250 °C, minimum.
2. Install the sensor element according to the detailed instructions supplied by the RTD sensor vendor: the sensor element must be installed on the DUT test socket to contact the DUT when the DUT is inserted in the socket.
3. See the Drawings referenced for T-type factory supplied thermocouples, above, and follow the concepts therein to modify the test socket.
4. Plug the connector on the other end of the sensor wiring into the “RTD/Diode” port on the System I/O Panel.

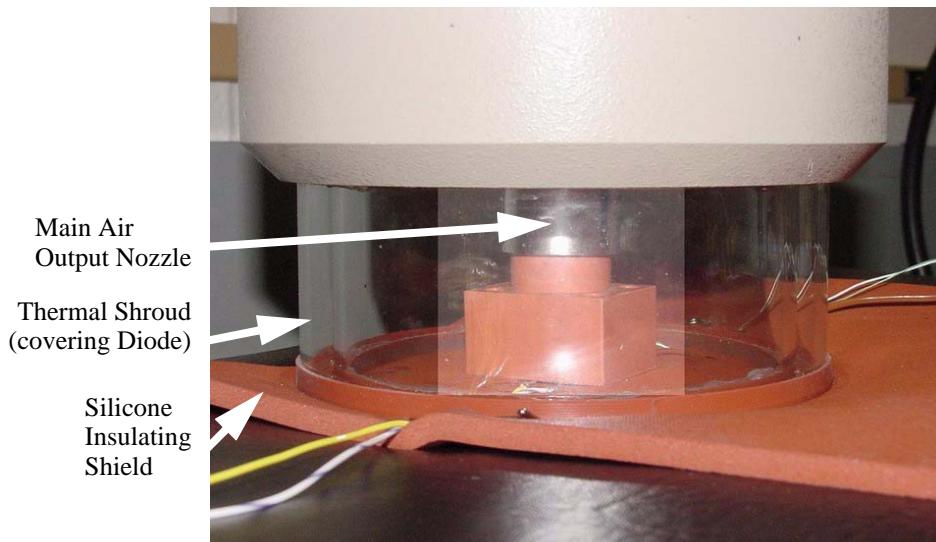
Diode-Type Sensors

Introduction

To interface an operator supplied Diode sensor, follow these steps in accordance with the [Sensor Interface Guidelines](#), page 2-33.

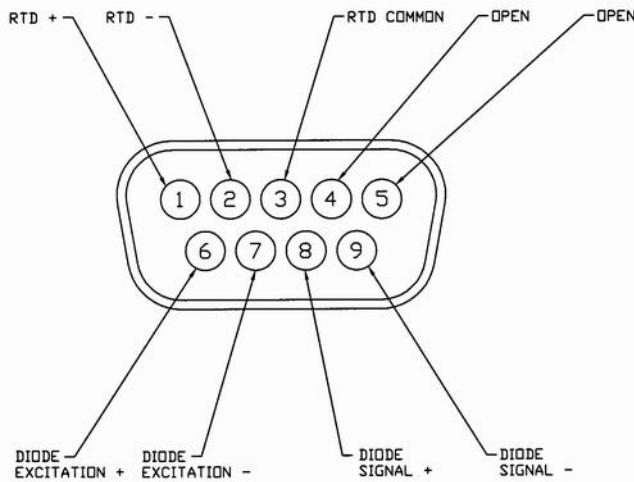
1. Use a Diode with a temperature range greater than the desired temperature testing range.
2. Install the sensor element according to the detailed instructions, and/or wiring diagram, supplied by the Diode sensor vendor.
3. Use a thermal shroud to cover the Diode sensor within the Head Thermal Cap.
4. To plug in the connector on the end of the sensor's wiring:
 - jump positive pins 6 and 8 to the Diode's positive anode; and jump negative pins 7 and 9 to the Diode's negative cathode.

DUT Diode Sensor (with Shroud and Thermal Cap)



MVC-162F.JPG

RTD/Diode Pinouts



43-RTD-pins.jpg

Non-Standard Thermocouples

Introduction

Proper thermocouple to DUT contact is essential to insure accurate temperature sensing.

If the techniques given above (how to use the factory supplied socket/fixture(s) to attach Type T, Type K, RTD/Diode sensors) are considered "standard" thermocouple and "standard" sensor to DUT attaching techniques, then below are offered "non-standard" or "alternate" techniques: first, how to construct a thermocouple; second, how to attach it.

Note: to enable testing, a socket/fixture must still be used, to apply power to the DUT circuits.

To properly construct a Type T thermocouple:

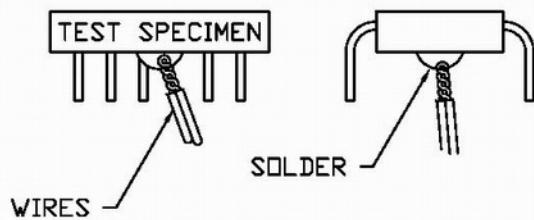
1. Use a small gauge (#26, #28, #30, or #36 gauge) teflon or kapton coated copper-constantan thermocouple wire.
2. Using wire thicker than #36 gauge (0.005 inch / 0.013 mm) will conduct excessive heat between the test specimen DUT and the ambient, resulting in inaccurate temperature measurements.
3. Make the thermocouple junction as small as possible.

To properly attach a thermocouple, using alternate techniques:

1. Review the [Sensor Interface Guidelines](#), page 2-33.
2. Follow the table and illustration below.

Alternate Techniques to Attach Thermocouples

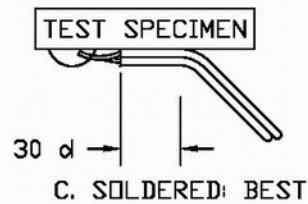
Alternate Techniques to Attach Thermocouples	
SOLDERED ATTACHMENT	
A	UNSATISFACTORY: Sensor only contacts solder; no direct sensor to DUT contact
B	BETTER: Sensor directly contacts DUT, but sensor wire is exposed to ambient air
C	BEST: Both sensor junction and sensor wire directly contact DUT; sensor wire to DUT contact should be at least 30 times diameter of sensor wire
UNSOLDERED ATTACHMENT	
1	THIN COPPER PLATE: attached to DUT with thin film of thermal grease
2	ADHESIVE BACKED: sensor "sticks on" to DUT with adhesive



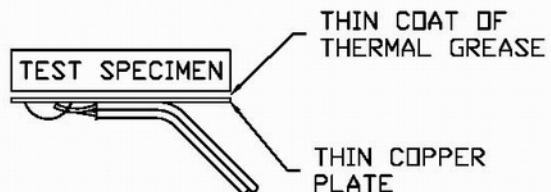
A. SOLDERED: UNSATISFACTORY



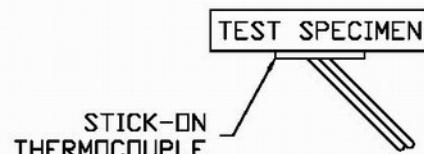
B. SOLDERED: BETTER



C. SOLDERED: BEST



1. UNSOLDERED: THIN COPPER PLATE



12047A

12047IA.jpg

Section K: Static, Moisture, and Extreme Temperature Protection

Overview

Temperature transition times are dependent on mass, specific heat characteristics, thermal coupling and thermal conduction paths to the DUT, test socket, test leads, and other fixturing features.

This section offers how to optimize test site setup as follows:

1. Protect the test site from the buildup and discharge of static electricity
2. Prevent moisture infiltration at the DUT/socket and condensation buildup on the tester platform and cables, the latter to prevent icing
3. Minimize undesired heat transfer at the DUT site to increase test efficiency and protect tester board components from temperature extreme damages

To use one of Temptronic's standard configured, or application-specific, custom configured thermal test enclosures, see [Turnkey Test Enclosures](#) (page 2-49).

In this Section

Topic	See Page
Electrostatic Discharge (ESD) Protection	44
Moisture Protection	45
Insulation (Minimizing Heat Conductivity)	47

Electrostatic Discharge (ESD) Protection

Component damaging static electricity can be generated in the normal course of handling sensitive electronic products, principally when two non-conductive surfaces are either rubbed together or separated. Such an electrostatic discharge (ESD) can also be generated by the discharge of compressed air on inert gases over a surface. Although ESD can be generated at low air jet velocity, ESD is more likely to be generated increasingly at higher, sustained air jet velocities.

The airflows through Tempronic *ThermoStream* pneumatic systems have been extensively researched and designed to provide ionically neutral air (free of static charge) at the head air nozzle output onto the DUT test fixture, so long as the guidelines presented in this manual are implemented.

When evaluated with field meters and probes, the electric field, in the vicinity of the temperature controlled gas discharged from the *ThermoStream* nozzle, does not indicate the presence of significant or measurable number of charged particles in the jet.

The air flows through the *TP04300* are fully grounded: from the air inlet to its air nozzle output. Also, when the optional conductive shroud kit (for interfacing to the DUT) is used with the standard (factory supplied) conductive metal thermal cap, an “ESD Protected Test Environment” is assured.

It is not normally necessary to add air ionizer equipment to the fixture site to provide ionically neutral air.

Note, however, that relative humidity has a significant impact on the generation of static electricity, and that the next topic, “[Moisture Protection](#)” is a factor directly related to ESD control.

Moisture Protection

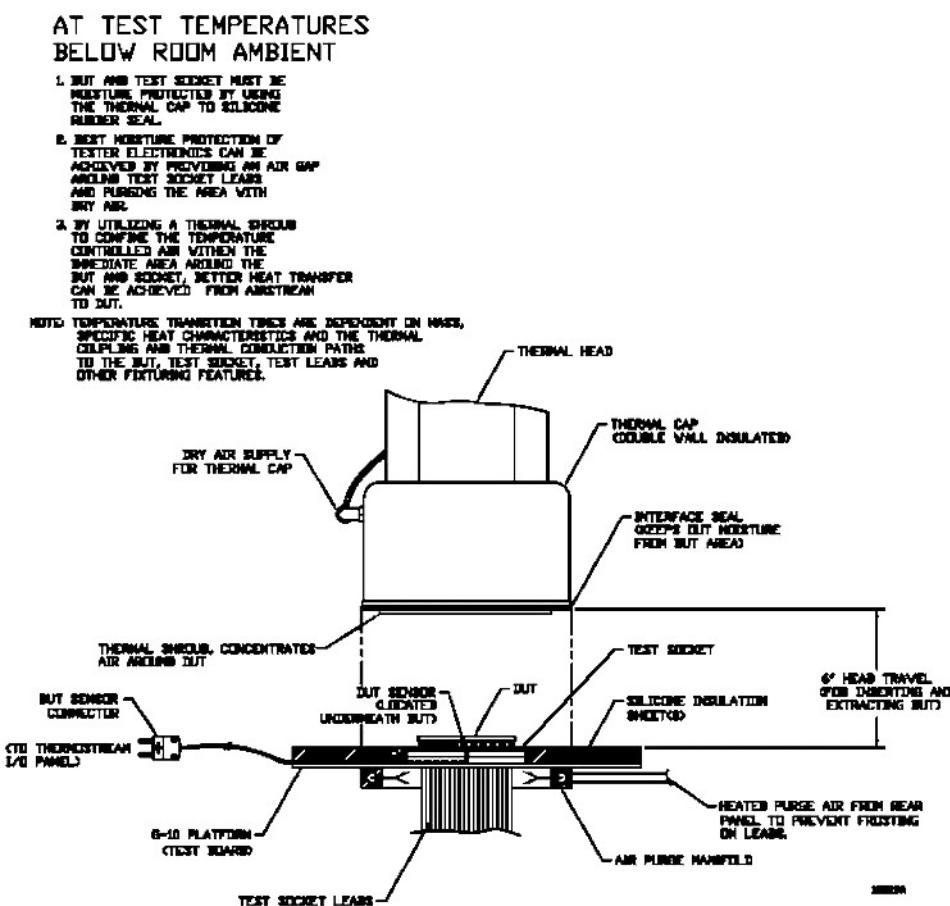
Introduction

With reference to the typical test site, there are two principal areas to protect from moisture:

1. The DUT and the test socket in which the DUT is seated (the area below the thermal cap onto which *ThermoStream* air is directed)
2. The tester platform (test board) and its test cables, socket lead wires and related interconnections (normally exposed to room air temperatures)

See below for how to insulate the DUT and Socket, and how to use purge air for the tester platform area.

Typical Test Site (Head, Cap, Shroud, DUT, Air Purge Manifold)



120291A.jpg

Insulating the DUT and Socket

Although the pneumatic design of the system and conditioning of *ThermoStream* airflows works to deliver dry air to the DUT within or below the thermal cap, it is necessary to provide a tight seal between the lower edge of the thermal cap and the upper surface of the tester platform.

To make a tight seal, install the provided silicone foam insulating material onto the tester platform surface, as is described in [Insulation \(Minimizing Heat Conductivity\)](#), page 2-47.

Air Purging the Tester Platform

Condensation, frosting and ice can appear on the tester platform (test board) and its test cables, socket lead wires, and related interconnections, during low temperature testing unless the platform area is properly purged with system-supplied dry air as given below.

For instance, if the tester platform is exposed to ambient room air which has a dew point on the order of 15 °C, and if the *ThermoStream* outlet air is at a low temperature, then thermal conduction and forced convection can cause condensation, frosting and/or icing to appear on the tester cables.

The best way to prevent these conditions is to provide an air gap around the tester platform lead wires and cables and to purge the area with dry air.

The *TP04300* supplies dry purge air from an air purge outlet "PO," located on the frame module back panel, as is the purge flow valve "PFV."

The purge air can be directed to where condensation is to be prevented (see [Connecting Purged Air](#), page 2-29).

At low temperatures, *ThermoStream* airflow has a very low dew point. Since it is very dry, condensation within the thermal cap is not a concern.

Also, Tempronic can provide either standard or custom thermal test enclosures for your test site (see [Turnkey Test Enclosures](#), page 2-49).

Insulation (Minimizing Heat Conductivity)

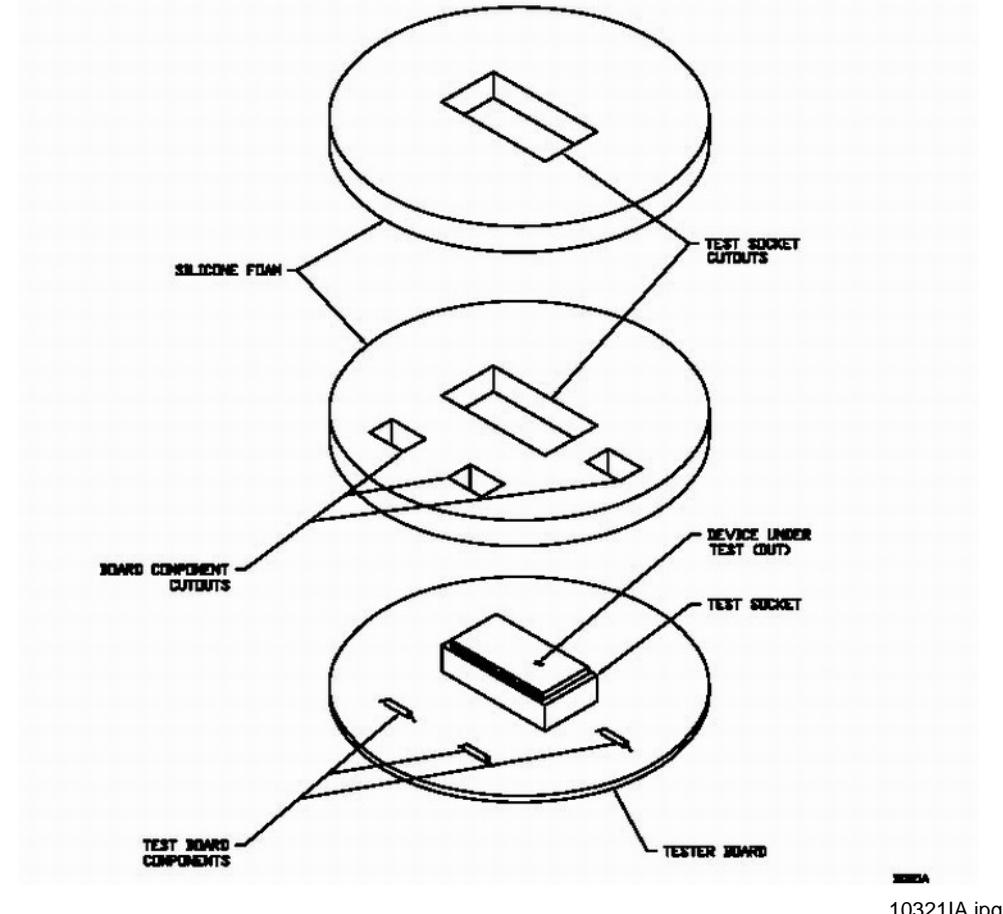
Before the testing of devices is initiated, at either elevated and/or reduced temperatures, the DUT site should be carefully prepared by inserting insulation materials to minimize undesired paths of heat transfer and to reduce moisture inflows to the DUT site:

1. Minimize heat transfer by thermal conductivity from the DUT socket site (within the thermal cap) to the external test equipment to increase efficiency (and reduce moisture infiltration)
2. Protect components on the tester board in the vicinity of the DUT from the temperature extremes of the *ThermoStream* air flow

As mentioned earlier, utilizing a thermal shroud confines the temperature controlled air within the immediate area around the DUT and socket (see [Attaching the Thermal Cap and Shroud](#), page 2-15).

Temperature transition times, however, are dependent on mass, specific heat characteristics and the thermal coupling and thermal conduction paths to the DUT, test socket, test leads, and other fixturing features. To minimize conductivity, fit and seal insulation materials as given below.

Insulation Kits, Fitting and Sealing



10321IA.jpg

Each *TP04300* is supplied with a standard insulation kit (P/N ZAK40480) which contains three sheets (1/8-, 1/4-, and 1/2-inch thick) of 12-inch square silicone foam material.

The silicone material combines the property of low thermal conductivity with the added feature of elasticity. Cut to fit snugly around a given component configuration, thereby forming a seal to minimize heat transfer.

Should more insulation material be required, an optional insulation kit (P/N SA22450) contains three sheets (1/8-, 1/4-, and 1/2-inch thick) of 18-inch square silicone foam material.

Both of these optional kits come with RTV adhesive. For separate pieces of available foam material and adhesive, contact the Temptronic Service Department. For convenience, pieces and sheets of the silicone foam may be cemented together with an RTV adhesive.

Section L: Turnkey Test Enclosures

Overview

Tempronic Corporation can offer the end user a turnkey solution to thermal testing requirements by providing optional test enclosures in two configurations:

Standard (previously designed, tested, configured for a broad range of applications)

Custom (designed for a unique, application-specific test environment)

Tempronic has been successfully designing and delivering such test enclosures for over twenty-five years.

These enclosures are available to integrate with any of the major testers or probers, can be fully ATE compatible with convenient “plug in” tester interfaces, and they provide true, accurate temperature control over and beyond the MilSpec temperature range.

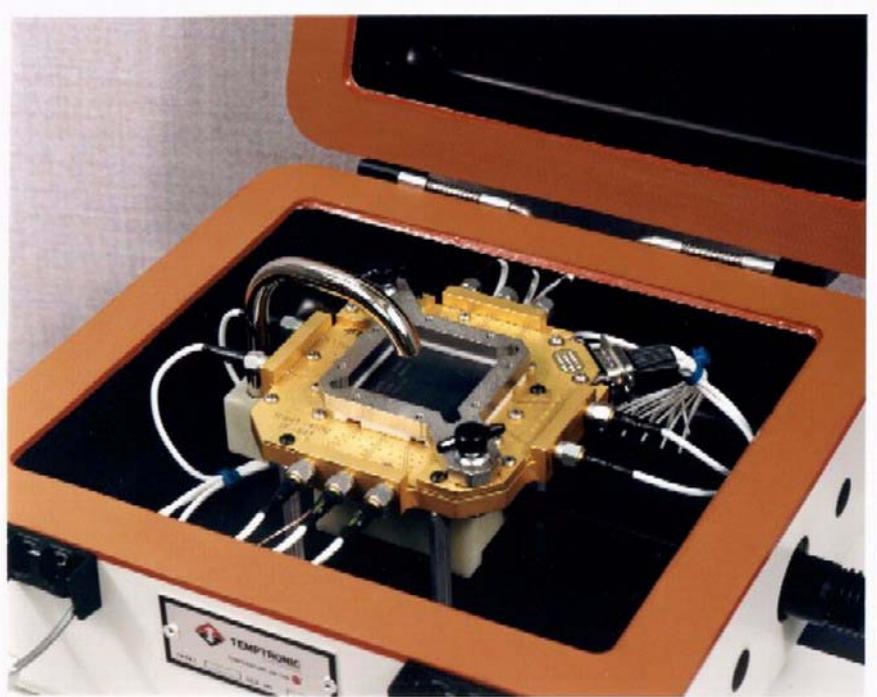
These enclosures apply to testing, characterization and failure analysis of printed circuit boards (PCBs), component arrays, hybrids, and small electronic and electromechanical subassemblies, including multichip modules (MCMs), radio frequency (RF), microwave, or digital high speed, high power devices, and provide ESD-free and frost-free test environments.

In this Section

Topic	See Page
ThermoFixture Enclosure	50
Custom Thermal Test Enclosure	51

ThermoFixture Enclosure

ThermoFixture Enclosure



43-T-fixture.jpg

Description

A ThermoFixture is an innovative thermal enclosure complete with fixturing to interface to both ATE or Rack & Stack test equipment and interface to the *ThermoStream* System for a turnkey thermal test solution. In addition to standard applications for PCBs, modules and devices, custom ThermoFixtures have been used in the thermal testing of:

- a) high speed, high power devices and MCMs, up to 600 Mega Hertz; and
- b) for devices from DC power up to RF/Microwave (KA Band (60GigaHertz)) power.

The ThermoFixture holds the module or device in a custom socket at temperature in an airtight, frost free environment. Temptronic's patented dual-loop DUT control provides optimized temperature transition by precisely controlling the DUT temperature within the case, assuring that only the device/MCM under test is subjected to temperature: all tester electronics are isolated and protected from temperature extremes. One ThermoFixture design option to measurably increase device throughput is "quick socket replacement," the intelligent design of the ThermoFixture interface angle such that it aligns to the test head for maximum ease of access by end-users as they place modules (devices) into and extract them from the ThermoFixture.

Custom Thermal Test Enclosure

Custom Thermal Test Enclosure (CTTE)



43-CTTE.jpg

Description

The CTTE is an enclosure which allows manual probing at temperature of PCBs, component arrays and small to medium to large subassemblies. One CTTE design option is to utilize Temptronic's patented "pierce-through, fog-free window," a three pane transparent surface which self heals the original puncture after the probe needle is retracted from the PCB or subassembly under test. A purge air feature keeps the windows frost-free. A CTTE can be configured with a "pierce-through, fog-free window" on two sides to allow two operators simultaneous access, or one operator to access two sides without having to remove, rotate and reinsert the Device Under Test.

CTTEs can have dimensions measured in feet rather than inches. CTTEs are available for both edge-connector and in-circuit bed-of-nails PCB test applications and can be configured to meet a variety of test requirements. Whereas a ThermoFixture holds the module or device in a custom socket at temperature in an airtight environment and utilizes dual-loop direct DUT temperature sensing, in a Custom Thermal Test Enclosure, an external DUT sensor at the exhaust port, using thermocouples, connects to the DUT control of the *ThermoStream* for sensing and controlling temperatures. That is, a CTTE simply, precisely, maintains case temperature, in an ESD-free, frost-free environment, where all tester electronics are isolated and protected from temperature extremes.



System Operation

Overview

Introduction

This Chapter contains instructions for front panel (local) operation of the *TP04300 ThermoStream Systems* for “Medium” and “Full” Access level functions.

For "Basic" Access level operation, see the *TP04300 Operators' Manual*.

Remote system operation is discussed in Chapter 4, Remote Interfaces. Familiarity with front panel operation is recommended before attempting remote operation.

The *TP04300* operates in three modes, each of which allows test setup and test running:

1. **Air mode** (default): uses the main airstream temperature as primary control
2. **DUT mode**: an external temperature sensor interfaced directly to the DUT monitors DUT temperature and permits DUT tuning. In DUT mode, primary control can be 1) to use main air temperature or 2) to use the DUT temperature monitored by the external sensor.
3. **TC Meter Mode**: controls the temperature of the main air with an offset in order to reach the desired temperature on the DUT. TC Meter Mode allows the user to control the temperature of the DUT without interfacing an external temperature sensor.

In this Chapter

This Chapter is divided into the following Sections:

Topic	See Page
Thermal Head and Manipulator (TP04300A)	2
Operator Control Module (OCM)	9
System Startup and Shutdown	14
System Status Screens	18
Operator Screen	21
Utilities Screen	25
Setup Screen	34
History Screen	45
Datalog Screen	50
Setting Up a New Test (Air Mode)	57
Setting Up a New Test (DUT Mode)	58
Error Messages	59
Set Time, Date	60

Section A: Thermal Head and Manipulator (TP04300A)

Overview

In this Section

The following topics are covered in this Section:

Topic	See Page
Head and Manipulator Introduction	3
Manipulator Locks	4
Stand Motion: Up/Down	7

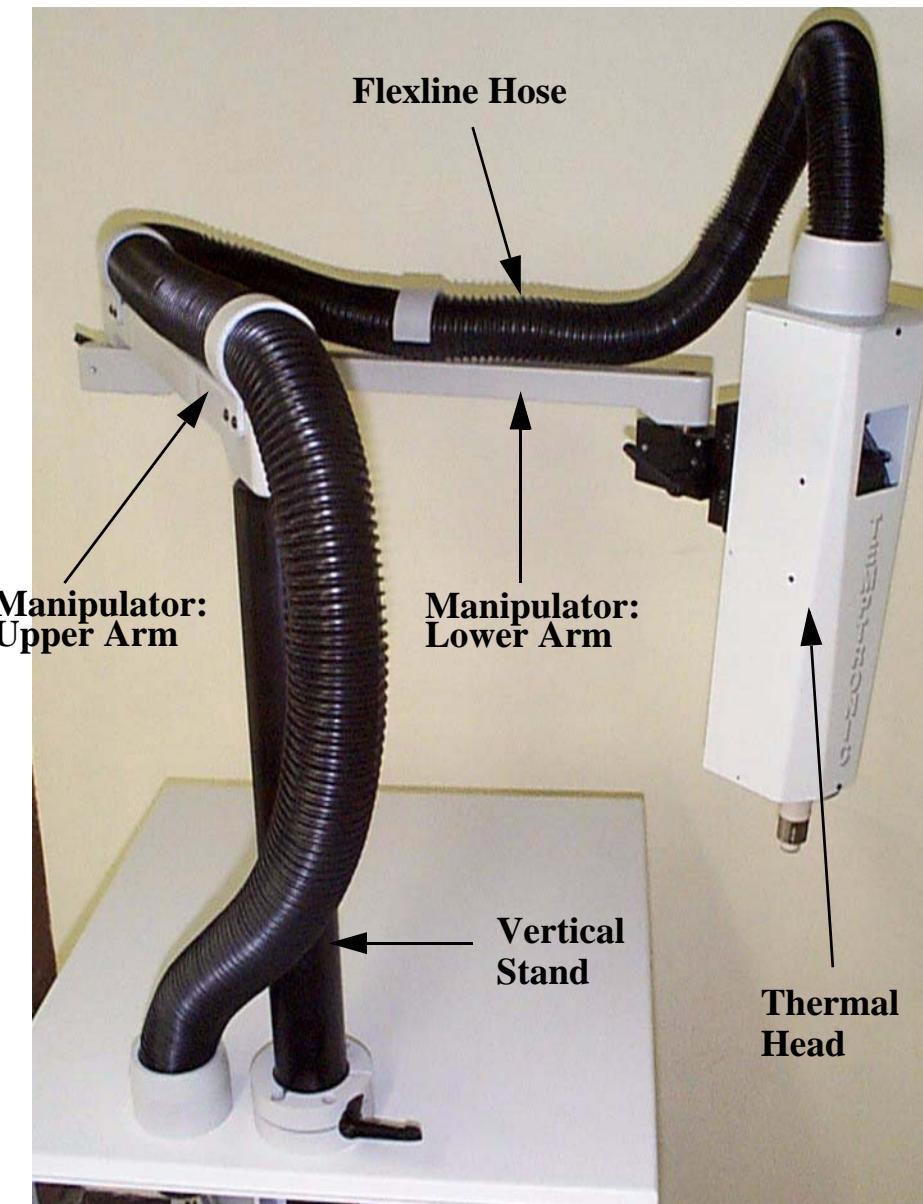
Head and Manipulator Introduction

The Thermal Head is mounted to the manipulator assembly (vertical stand and hinged arm configuration). It allows the Head to be positioned as required near to the DUT site.

The four mechanical locks on the manipulator allow the Head to be pivoted, turned, tilted, and vertically swung. These four types of motion enable the Head to be precisely aligned to the DUT site.

When initially setting up for testing, manually move and adjust the Manipulator and Head. Once the Head is manually positioned over the DUT site, then use the electrical up/down controls to facilitate production testing.

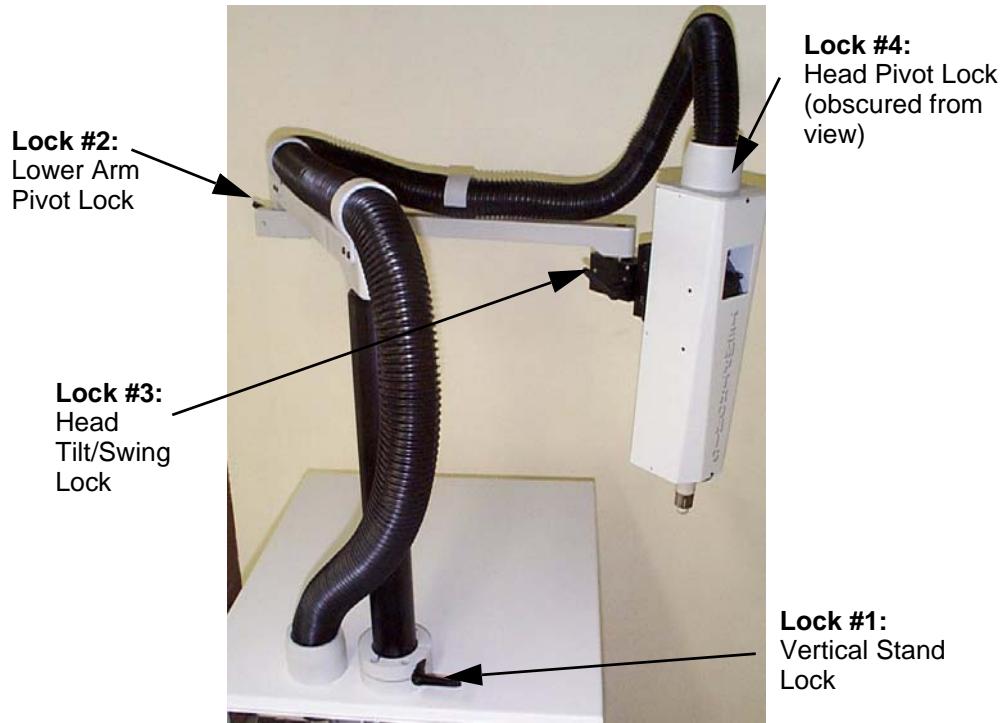
Head and Manipulator Detailed



43-arm-locks.jpg

Manipulator Locks

Locks Detailed



43-arm-locks.jpg

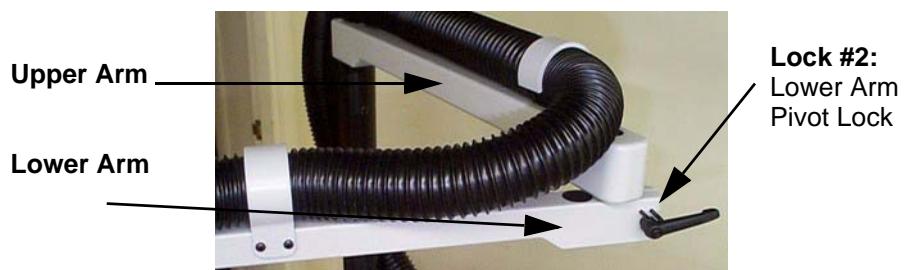
Lock#1: Vertical Stand Lock



43-arm-lock#1.jpg

Tighten lock to a) clamp horizontal sweep movement of the manipulator upper arm, and b) to disable the **STAND UP ↑** and **STAND DOWN ↓** buttons. When loosened, the manipulator can be rotated up to 180 degrees in either horizontal direction, limited only by the play in the attached flexline hose.

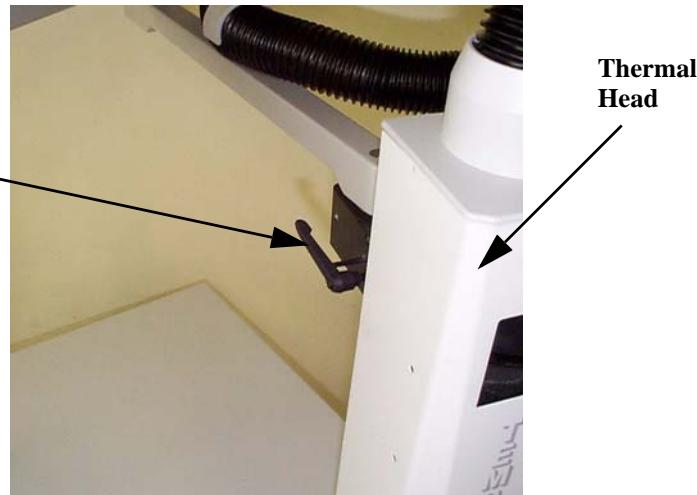
**Lock #2:
Lower Arm
Pivot Lock**



43-arm-lock#2.jpg

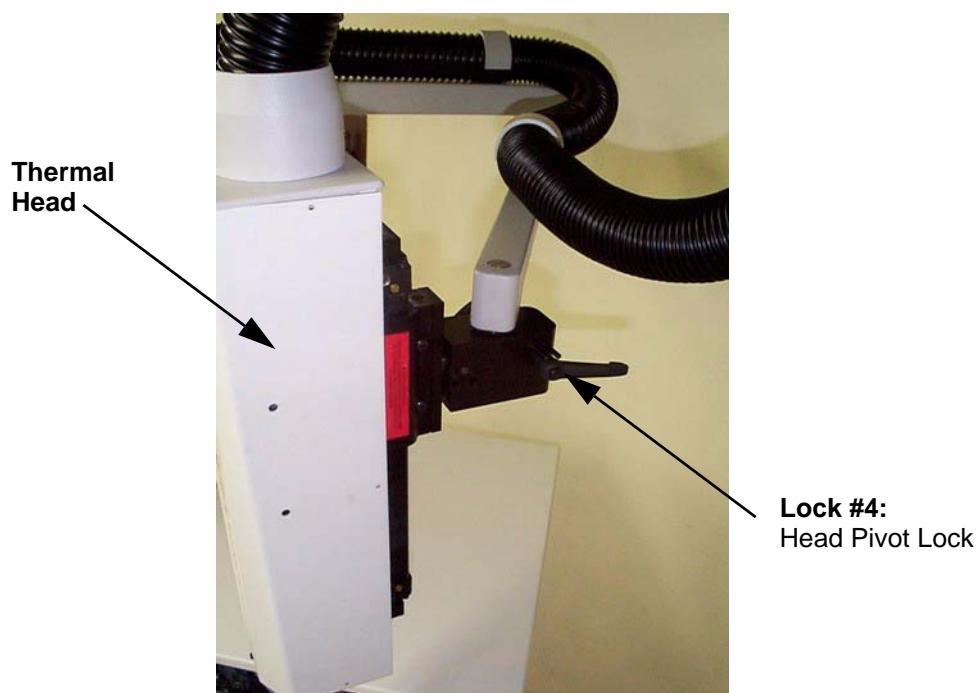
Tighten lock to clamp any horizontal pivot movement of the manipulator lower arm. When loosened, the lower arm can be turned up to 150 degrees in either horizontal direction from the centerline of the upper arm.

**Lock #3:
Head
Tilt/Swing
Lock**



43-arm-lock#3.jpg

Tighten lock to clamp any forward/backward tilting, and/or vertical swinging of the Head. When loosened, the Head can be tilted backward/forward 7 degrees from vertical. Also, the Head can be swung (back/forth) vertically (sideways), up to 90 degrees in either direction, limited only by the play in the attached flexline hose.

Lock #4:
Head Pivot Lock

43-arm-lock#4.jpg

Tighten lock to clamp any horizontal pivoting (rotating, left to right, right to left) movement of the thermal head with respect to the manipulator. When loosened, Head can be pivoted up to 90 degrees in either horizontal direction from the centerline of its mounting (on the end of the manipulator lower arm).

Stand Motion: Up/Down

Introduction

The two directional “STAND” membrane switches, upward ↑ and down ↓, are located on the Thermal Head. These two switches raise and lower the vertical Stand post for a 16-inch vertical travel. The manipulator assembly (the lower and upper arms) is attached to the Vertical Stand post



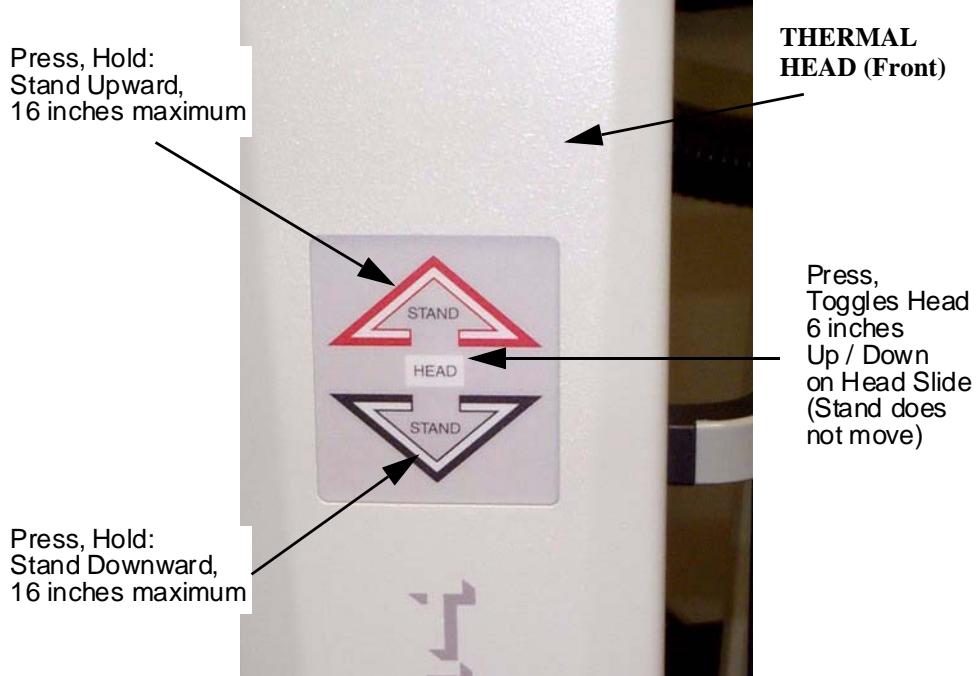
WARNING

WARNING 5: During the up/down motion of the TP04300's head, keep your fingers out of the space between the thermal cap (on the thermal head) and the DUT site.



CAUTION

CAUTION 4: Always hold the handle grips firmly on the head module while positioning the head and or arm.



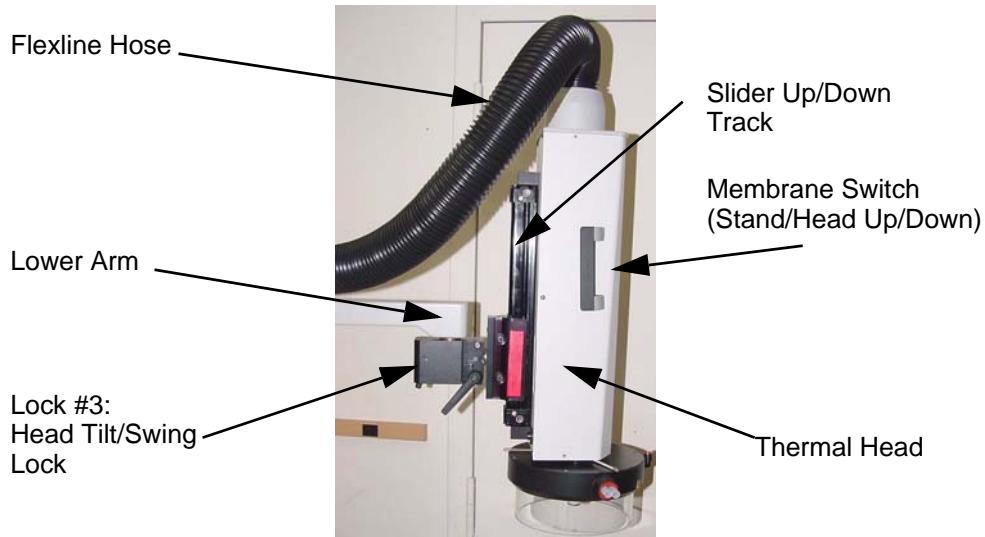
P000904.JPG

Generally, the manipulator (with the thermal Head in the down position) is lowered until the Head's thermal cap covers the DUT site.

NOTE: When the VERTICAL STAND LOCK is tightened, the STAND UP and DOWN buttons are disabled.

Thermal Head Motion

Thermal Head Detailed



MVC-072F.JPG



WARNING

See **Warning 5** and **Caution 4**

Position the Head as follows:

The “**HEAD**” membrane switch raises or lowers the Thermal Head for a 6-inch travel:

- The Head moves up/down on a slide, located behind the Thermal Head.
- Pressing the “Head” switch toggles between the up and down 6-inch travel
- When the Head travels up/down on the slide, this movement is independent of the Vertical Stand; the Stand post is not moved by toggling the “Head” switch.
- If Head up/down is "Locked" (see *Utilities Screen*), then:
 - The “Head” switch is disabled (will not move Head up/down on the slide)
 - To raise/lower entire Head, use “Stand” up/down arrow switches
 - If, at test start, Head remains up (at the top of the slide), then entire Thermal Head assembly is lowered by using the Stand down arrow switch
 - If, at test end, Head remains lowered over the DUT (Head does not move on the slide), then raise entire Head assembly by using the Stand up arrow switch.

The **Default Motion/Flow** (factory wired) is:

- At test start, Head goes down, air is on;
- At test end, Head goes up, air is off.

To use the *TP04300* software to move the Head up/down, turn flow on/off, and to lock/unlock Head motion, see the *Utilities Screen*.

Section B: Operator Control Module (OCM)

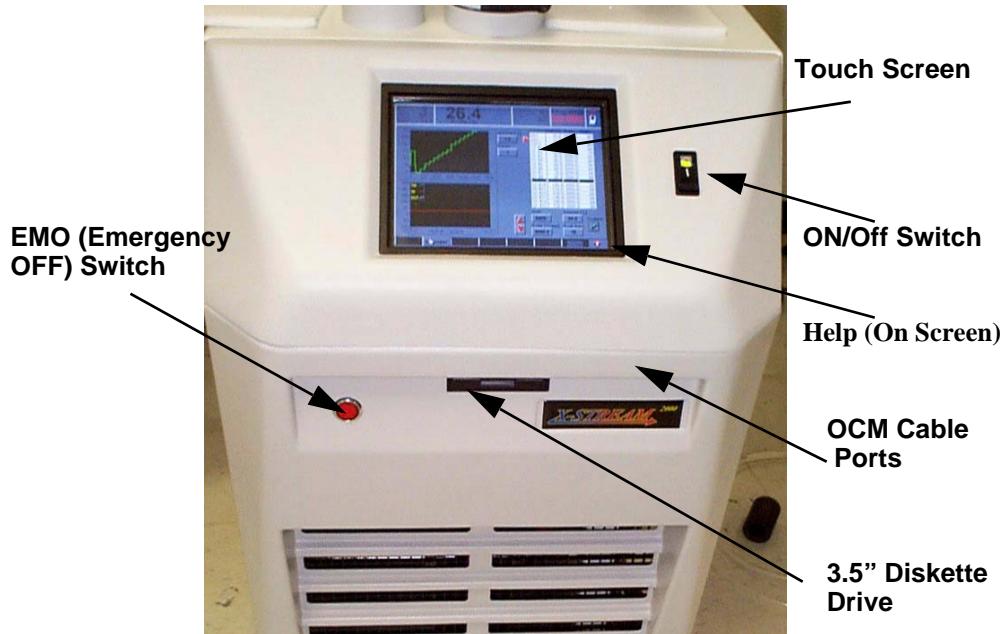
Overview

In this Section

The following topics are covered in this Section:

Topic	See Page
OCM User Interfaces	10
Touch Screen Alphanumeric “Keypad”	12
Touch Screen Numeric “Keypad”	13

OCM User Interfaces



P000914.JPG

Descriptions

PART	DESCRIPTION
Touch Screen	<p>An approximately 10.4 inch (diagonal size) color touch screen for operator inputs.</p> <p>This graphical user interface allows non-technical individuals, production operators, and test engineers optimum ease of use with minimum training time. A touch screen LCD allows users local system access to operate, program, setup tests/see test results, calibrate sensors.</p> <p>To use the touch screen, place your finger on the display over the desired item and gently touch the screen surface as if pressing a button. A "pointing finger" insertion point indicates the spot being touched.</p> <p>A gentle touch is all that is required: pressing down hard upon the screen surface does not cause the system to respond more quickly (or any differently) than does a gentle touch.</p> <p>If an alphanumeric field is touched, then an alphanumeric "keypad" is displayed. See Touch Screen Alphanumeric "Keypad", page 3-12.</p> <p>DISPLAY: The display shows the operational status of the TP04300 System. Typical operating menus show the programmed values (setpoints and soaks), and the resultant current values (Device Under Test (DUT) and ThermoStream temperatures, soak times, and cycle numbers).</p> <p>Additional menus are available for test setups, system configuration and operator maintenance.</p>

PART	DESCRIPTION
OCM Cable Ports	<p>The OCM Cable Ports are installed on the system front panel, located within the top panel overhang, to the right side of the 3.5 inch diskette drive, consisting of ports for a Keyboard, mouse, USB connection (2), and printer.</p> <p>Keyboard Port: a DIN port (recessed and facing down) used to interface a keyboard</p> <p>Mouse Port: a DIN port (recessed and facing down) used to interface a mouse</p> <p>USB Port: (2) standard USB ports</p>
3.5" Diskette Drive	<p>The drive uses standard, high-density, 3-1/2 inch 1.44-MB diskettes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • use drive to transfer files: datalog, test setup, test data • use drive to load updated operating system files
EMO Switch	Press the EMO to trip the back panel Circuit Breaker (CB1) and interrupt the power input to the <i>TP04300</i> (shutting down the system).
Power ON/Off Switch	The system's on/off power switch. The indicator light illuminates when the system is on.
Help (On Screen)	an on screen "HELP" button located on the lower right of the touch screen.

Touch Screen Alphanumeric “Keypad”

Alphanumeric “Keypad” Detailed



43-Keypad.JPG

If an alphanumeric field is touched, then an alphanumeric “keypad” is displayed.

ALPHANUMERIC "KEYPAD"	
Displayed at the top: the parent screen's selected field name	
Touch the desired character to display that character	
Press "Caps" to toggle between uppercase (capital) and lower case characters	
Press the leftward pointing arrow key to delete, leftward, one character at a time	
Press Clear ("C" key, below leftward arrow key), to clear all displayed characters	
Press "OK" to save the displayed characters into the selected field of the original screen	
Press "Cancel" to delete the displayed characters, and exit to the unchanged field of the original screen	

Touch Screen Numeric "Keypad"

Numeric "Keypad" Detailed



43-Calc-pad.jpg

If a numeric field is touched, then a numeric calculator style "keypad" is displayed.

NUMERIC "KEYPAD"	
Displayed at the top: parent screen's selected field name, its "current value," and the allowed input "limits" (out of range inputs disable the "OK" save key)	
Touch the desired number to display that number	
Press the +/- key to toggle from positive to minus	
Press the leftward pointing arrow key to delete, rightward, one character at a time	
Press the "C" (Clear) key to delete all the displayed characters	
Press "OK" to save the displayed characters into the selected field of the original screen	
Press "Cancel" to delete the displayed characters, and exit to the unchanged field of the original screen	

Section C: System Startup and Shutdown

Overview

In this Section

The following topics are covered in this Section:

Topic	See Page
System Startup	15
Password at Startup	16
System Shutdown	17

System Startup



CAUTION

CAUTION 3: Before connecting the *TP04300* to its electrical source, check that the ~ (ac) voltage and frequency to be supplied to the *TP04300* are correct for those listed on its data plate (located on system frame, rear panel).

Procedure

Step	Action
1	Plug the ac power cord into a grounded receptacle which conforms to the local electrical code, and check the ac voltage/frequency in accordance to Caution 3, above.
2	To apply power, move breaker CB1 to the upward position (ON).
3	To interrupt power, move the breaker to a downward position (OFF).
4	Breaker CB1 is normally left in the upward (ON) up position.
5	Check that the system is connected to the specified air source and the air is turned on.
6	Check that the Vertical Stand lock is unlocked, to allow Stand/Manipulator Arms to travel up/down and to allow air flow.
7	Toggle the front panel ON/Off switch downward to start operation of the <i>TP04300</i> . The ON indicator light will illuminate.
8	The <i>Startup Screen</i> then displays: "Please wait until the system initializes"
	 Please wait until the system initializes...
	43-Start.JPG
9	The <i>TP04300</i> ThermoStream Control Software (TSCS operating system) will then boot, displaying functional screens.
10	Listen to hear a quiet "whoosh" as the Air Dryer cycles every 60 seconds.

Password at Startup

Introduction

The system allows passwords to be assigned which allow Access to system functions at three levels: Basic, Medium, Full.

Functions not available in Basic or Medium Access are still displayed on the screen as "grayed out" (in lighter colors) fields and do not execute when pressed.

The password and Access level are input on the *Utilities Screen*.

Access Level	Functions: TP04300
BASIC	Run to pre-set Setpoint(s); Load pre-programmed tests. No changes. <i>See TP04300 Operator Manual</i>
MEDIUM	Run to & Change Setpoint(s); Load & Setup tests; Datalog: record new datalogs; review saved datalogs; Temporary changes (no Save)
FULL	Run to Setpoints; Setup tests; Datalog & Print; Assign, change Passwords/Access levels; Configure system; Calibrate sensors; Defrost; Permanent changes: Load, Rename, Save, Delete

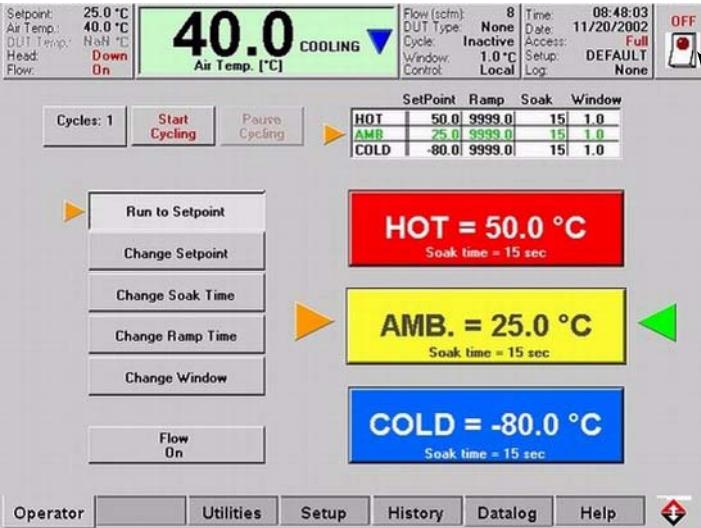
System Shutdown

Introduction

When moving the *TP04300* to a different test location, or when shutting down for an extended period, turn off and disconnect the system from its air supply and its ~ (ac) power source.

Procedure

To shutdown the *TP04300* System:

Step	Action
1	<p>Press the front panel On/Off Switch to power down the system. OR Press the "Off" button on the upper right corner of the Status Bar display.</p>  <p>The screenshot shows the software interface with various controls and displays. On the right side, there is a status bar with a red 'OFF' button. A red arrow points to this button. Below the status bar, there are three colored boxes displaying temperature setpoints: a red box for HOT at 50.0 °C, a yellow box for AMB. at 25.0 °C, and a blue box for COLD at -80.0 °C. Each box includes a 'Soak time = 15 sec' note. To the left of these boxes is a vertical stack of buttons: Run to Setpoint, Change Setpoint, Change Soak Time, Change Ramp Time, and Change Window. At the bottom of the screen are menu tabs: Operator, Utilities, Setup, History, Datalog, and Help.</p>
2	When prompted, "Are you sure you want to shut down the system," press, "OK."
3	The <i>TP04300</i> software will terminate the compressor and other hardware, then the software logs off.

43-Shutdown.jpg

Section D: System Status Screens

Overview

In this Section

System Status Screens include the Status Bar and its corresponding Jumbo Temperature Screen. The Status Bar (and Jumbo Temperature screen) are displayed at the top of all major screens: *Operator, Cycle, Utilities, Setup, History, Datalog*.

For detailed information on the Status Bar or Jumbo Temperature screen, see:

Topic	See Page
Status Bar	19
Jumbo Temperature Screens	20

Status Bar



1980_304.jpg

Status Bar: Fields Displayed

The Status Bar is displayed at top of all major screens:
Operator, Cycle, Utilities, Setup, History, Datalog.

Press Status Bar to display [Jumbo Temperature Screens](#) (see page 3-20).

Status Bar fields (**bolded**, in order) automatically display real time system supplied values

Setpoint °C: present setpoint temperature

Air Temp °C: Air Mode, (fluctuating) Main Air temperature, measured at main output nozzle

DUT Temp °C: DUT Mode, (fluctuating) DUT temperature, measured with sensor interfaced to DUT

Head: Thermal Head is up or down

Flow: Air flow is on or off

Air Display: (Air Mode) large (fluctuating) number is same as "Air Temp" field (see above). See "[Ramp Icons](#)" ([Jumbo Temperature Screens](#), page 3-20) which icons also display here, located to right

DUT Display: DUT Mode, large (fluctuating) number is same as "DUT Temp" field (see above).

Three ramp icons, with labels, display DUT Temp ramps, configured same as "Air Display" icons above

Flow: present rate of air flow (units: standard cubic feet per minute: scfm; or, liters per second: l/s)

DUT Type: (DUT Mode), None; K-Type; T-Type; RTD; Diode

Cycle: None; Inactive; # of # (cycle number of total cycle iterations: "1 of 3")

Window °C: the band (range) above/below setpoint, in which the system is "At Temperature."

Example: a 50 °C setpoint, with 1.0 °C Window band, is "At Temp" between 49 to 51 °C.

Control: Local mode, or Remote mode (by Host, via RS232 or GPIB IEEE-488.2, or Ethernet 10/100 baseT)

Time: system time, hour: minute: second, 24 hour format: 0-12 is AM, 12-24 is PM

Date: system date, day/month/year

Access: Full, Medium, Basic (user permissions)

Setup: name of selected test Setup

Log (Datalog filename, presently open): "None," or "filename" (can be viewed on *History Screen*).

Note: a saved Datalog can be open for viewing, with Datalogging (recording of data) off.

Off: Click, to display "Are you sure?" prompt; click "OK" to shut down hardware and log off

Timer: Displays the time (hrs:mins:seconds) remaining before the System will shutdown automatically. The timer can be configured and turned off in the Utilities Screen.

Jumbo Temperature Screens

Jumbo Screen Detailed



43-Jumbo2-dwn.jpg

Jumbo Temperature Screen	
ACCESS JUMBO SCREEN (Air mode, or DUT mode): Press the Status Bar to toggle to the Jumbo Temperature Screen	
EXIT JUMBO SCREEN: Press "Return" Bar, at top of Jumbo Screen, to toggle back to the original screen	
Air Temp °C: (fluctuating) Air temperature, measured at main output nozzle, if in Air mode; Air Temp is a real time, system supplied value	
DUT Temp °C: (fluctuating) DUT temperature, measured at sensor interfaced to DUT, if in DUT mode; DUT Temp is a real time, system supplied value	
Ramp Icons: Displayed at Jumbo Screen bottom: Solid square: system Air Temp (or DUT Temp) is At Temperature Red triangle, pointing up: system Air Temp (or DUT Temp) is heating (ramping higher) Blue triangle, pointing down: system Air Temp (or DUT Temp) is cooling (ramping down) "Flow: OFF" displayed if no main air flow Cycling Icons: empty Circle: transition in circle: "S"oaking in circle: "T"esting in circle: "H"olding (cycling paused)	
Off: Click, to display "Are you sure?" prompt; click "OK" to shut down hardware and log off	

Section E: Operator Screen

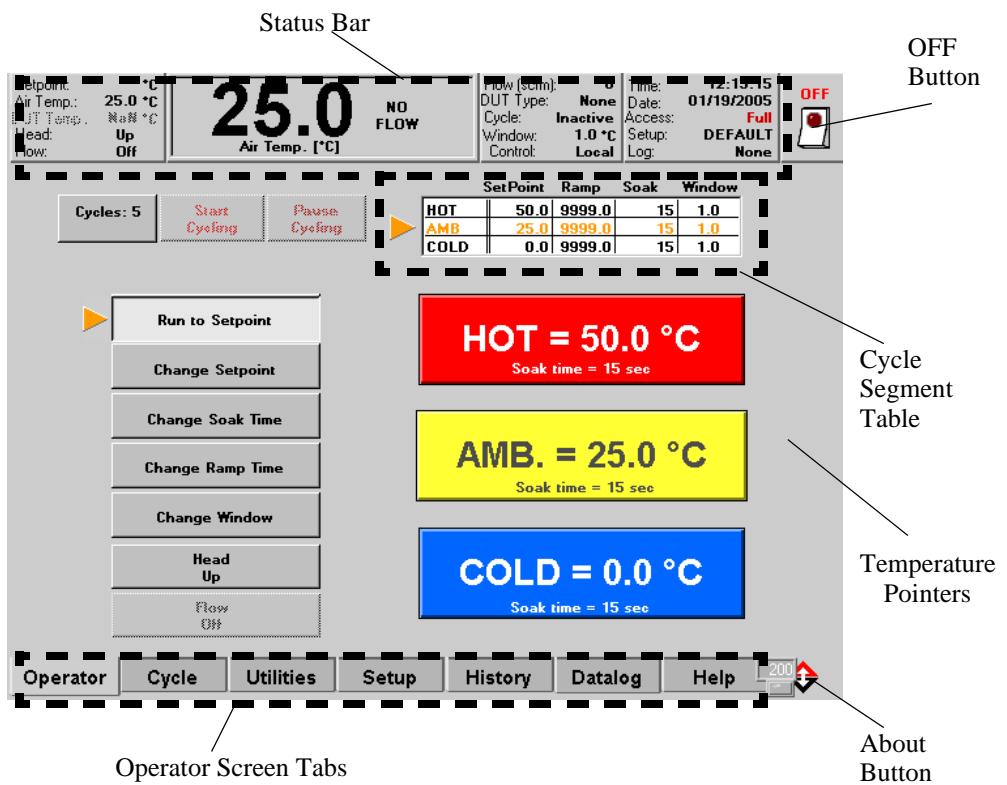
Operator Screen (Full Access)

Introduction

The *Operator Screen* allows the user to:

- Run to 3 programmed setpoints (HOT, AMBIENT, COLD)
- Cycle through the 3 programmable setpoints
- Change the soak time and ramp time of the 3 programmable setpoints

Operator Screen Detailed



1980_302.jpg

Field/Button Descriptions

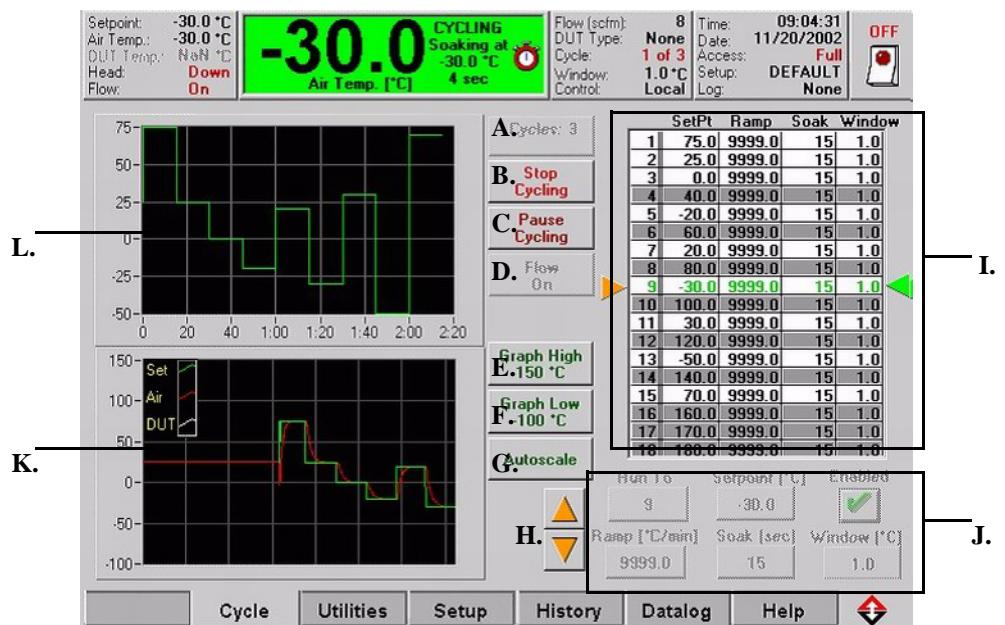
Field/Button	Description
Status Bar	System supplied values and status is displayed at the screen's top. For Greater detail on the Status Bar , see page 3-19.
OFF Button	Press to shutdown the system. For Greater detail on the System Shutdown , see page 3-17.

Field/Button	Description
Cycle Pointer	Appears when the system is cycling. Points to the setpoint the system is presently cycling to.
Temperature Pointers	Appears when the system is ramping to or at the selected setpoint. A second “green” pointer appears when the air flow is On.
About Button	Press to display information on the system, including software version.
Operator Screen Tabs	Press to display each of the major screens: <i>Operator, Cycle, Utilities, Setup, History, Datalog</i> .
Cycles:1	Press to set the number of cycles. 1 cycle is completed when the system goes through each of the three setpoints (HOT, COLD, AMBIENT).
Start Cycling	Press to begin the cycling routine. NOTE: the Flow must be set to ON for cycling to begin.
Pause Cycling	Press to Pause the cycling routine
Cycle Segment Table	Displays the profiles of the 3 programmed setpoints (HOT, AMBIENT, COLD). NOTE: the cycle information may be toggled on/off in the <i>Setup Screen</i> .
Run to Setpoint	Press Run to Setpoint and then either HOT, COLD, or AMBIENT to run the system to 1 setpoint.
Change Setpoint	Press Change Setpoint and then either HOT, COLD, or AMBIENT to change the temperature of the selected setpoint
Change Soak Time	Press Change Soak Time and then either HOT, COLD, or AMBIENT to change the soak time of the selected setpoint Soak time is the duration that the system will stay (or soak) at the setpoint.
Change Ramp Rate	Press Change Ramp Rate and then either HOT, COLD, or AMBIENT to change the ramp rate of the selected setpoint NOTE: a RAMP set to “0” will not allow the system to change (or ramp to) temperature. When cycling, a setpoint with a RAMP set to “0” will be skipped. A RAMP set to “9999” will allow the system to change (or ramp to) temperature at its fastest rate.
Change Window	Press Window and then either HOT, COLD, or AMBIENT to change the window of the selected setpoint. Window is the range above/below the setpoint, in which the system is “At Temperature.” Example: a 50 °C setpoint, with 1.0 °C Window is “At Temp” between 49 to 51 °C.
Head Up/Down	Press to toggle the Thermal head up or down.
Flow On	Press to toggle main air flow on or off.

Section F: Cycle Screen

Cycle Screen (Full Access)

Cycle Screen Detailed



43-Cycle_2.jpg

Descriptions

Part	Description
A	Cycle:1 Press to set the number of cycles
B	Stop Cycling Press to stop cycling
C	Pause Cycling Press to pause cycling
D	Flow On Toggles air Flow On/Off while running to a single setpoint.
E	Graph High (°C) Set vertical (y axis) maximum temperature scale
F	Graph Low (°C) Set vertical (y axis) minimum temperature scale
G	Autoscale Press to optimize the viewing of the Runtime Graph
H	Segment Pointer Press up/down to select a segment in the Cycle Segment Table
I	Cycle Segment Table Displays the parameters for the 18 programmable setpoints

Part	Description
J	<p>Cycle Segment Parameters use the various parameter buttons to set the profiles of the 18 segments. The parameters are:</p> <p>Run to: Displays the selected segment number (1 - 18)</p> <p>Setpoint °C: Press to set the temperature of the selected segment</p> <p>Enabled: Press to enable (green check) or disable (red X) the selected segment.</p> <p>Ramp (°C/min): Press to set the ramp rate of the selected segment</p> <p>Soak (sec): Press to set the soak time of the selected segment Soak time is the duration that the system will stay (or soak) at the setpoint.</p> <p>Window (°C): Press to set the Window of the selected segment Window is the range above/below the setpoint, in which the system is "At Temperature."</p> <p>Example: a 50 °C setpoint, with 1.0 °C Window is "At Temp" between 49 to 51 °C.</p>
K	Runtime Graph a realtime graph that displays setpoint, air, and DUT temperatures and times.
L	Profile Graph a graphical presentation of the cycle segments. The graph reflects the parameters set in the Cycle Segment Parameters field.

Section G: Utilities Screen

Overview

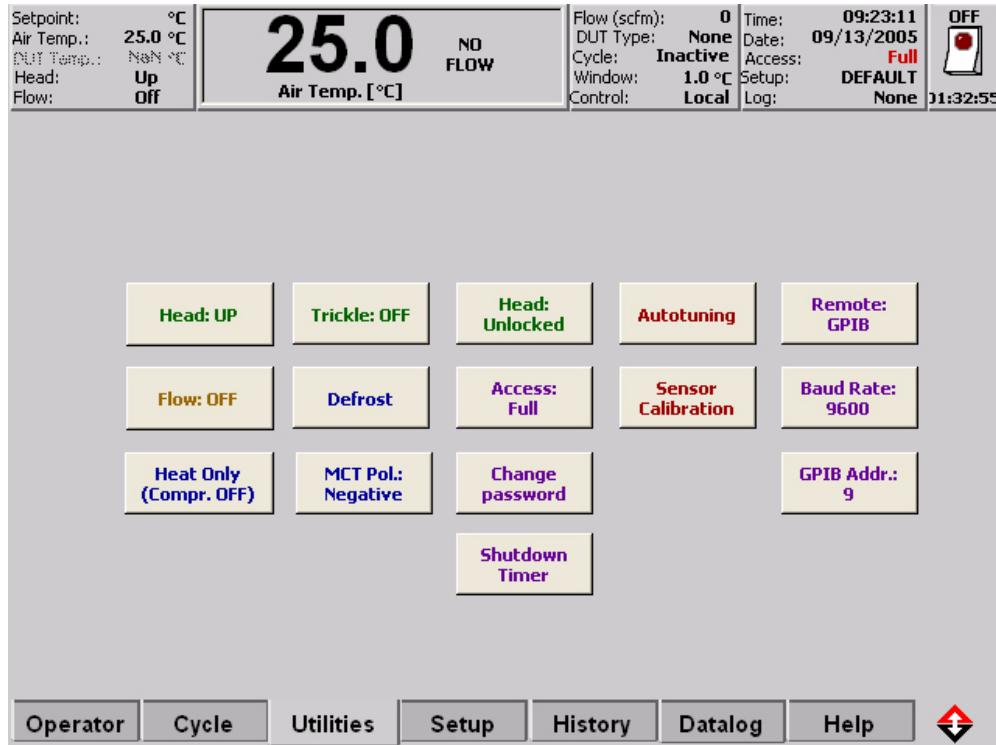
In this Section

The following topics are covered in this Section:

Topic	See Page
Utilities Screen (Full Access)	26
Auto-tune DUT Procedure Screen	28
Compressor startup (Heat/Cool) Screen	29
Defrosting Procedure Screen	30
Changing the Password Screen	32
Select Access Level Screen	33

Utilities Screen (Full Access)

Utilities Screen Detailed



1980_305.jpg

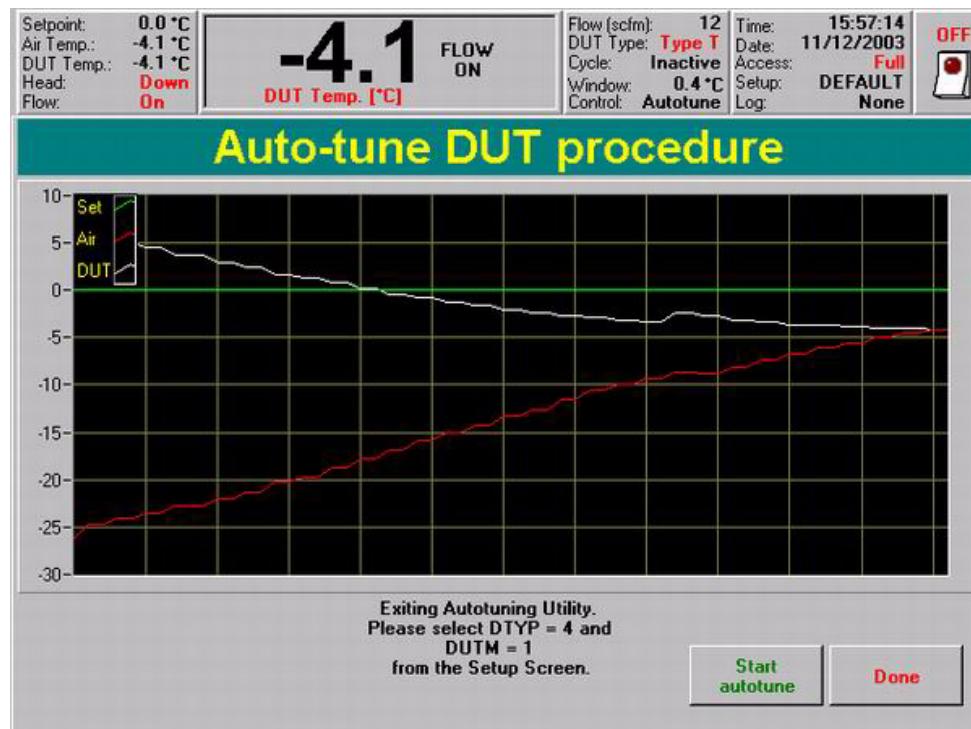
Field/Button Descriptions

Field/Button	Description
Head: UP	Press to toggle Head up/down (unless Head is "Locked")
Flow: OFF	Press to toggle main air Flow on/off. Flow is dependent on the HEAD Up/Down and if there is an active temperature.
Heat Only (Compr. OFF)	Press to toggle compressor off (Heat Only) or on (Heat/Cool): Pressing displays the Compressor startup (Heat/Cool) Screen , see page 3-29.
Trickle: OFF	Press to toggle Trickle air flow on/off. Trickle bypasses main Air controls: The Trickle Flow keeps flexline hose cold during "head up" or "air off" modes. Keeping the flexline cold allows for quicker hot to cold transition times. NOTE: Trickle air flow will be on only if main air flow is off.
Defrost	Press to display the Defrosting Procedure Screen countdown timer and to enter Defrost mode

Field/Button	Description
Head: Unlocked	<p>Press to toggle Head either locked/unlocked in the present up/down position:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -HEAD UNLOCKED: up/down is enabled. -HEAD LOCKED: Head stays up (or down) until Head is Unlocked <p>NOTE: 4300B Systems should have the “Head: Lock” on.</p>
Change Password	<p>Full Access required to change Password/Access level.</p> <p>Press to display the Changing the Password Screen, page 3-32.</p>
Shutdown Timer	<p>Press to configure and/or shutdown the system timer. The timer is configurable in minutes (i.e. entering a value of “60” will set the timer and system shutdown to 60 minutes).</p> <p>Entering a value of “0” will disable the timer; the system will not automatically shutdown.</p>
MCT Pol: Negative	Press to toggle Positive or Negative polarity.
Access: Full	<p>Press to display the Select Access Level Screen, page 3-33.</p> <p>Use this screen to set access levels at Basic, Medium, or Full.</p>
Autotuning	<p>Press to display the Auto-tune DUT Procedure Screen, page 3-28.</p> <p>Use this screen for DUT tuning.</p> <p>DUT tuning allows the operator to enable DUT mode Autotuning, where the system continuously, automatically, successively matches the DUT mass for the best compromise between minimal overshoot and fastest temperature transition time.</p>
Sensor Calibration	<p>Press to display the <i>Calibration Procedure</i> screen.</p> <p>For detailed calibration procedures, see Chapter 5</p>
Load TC Calibration	<p>Press to display the load TC Meter dialog box.</p> <p>The dialog box will list all available TC Meter setup files.</p> <p>NOTE: this button is only accessible if <i>DUT Mode</i> has been set to <i>TC Meter Mode</i> in the Setup Screen (page 3-34).</p>
Load Diode Calibration	<p>Press to display the load Diode dialog box.</p> <p>The dialog box will list all available Diode setup files.</p> <p>NOTE: this button is only accessible if <i>DUT Type</i> is set to Diode in the Setup Screen (page 3-34).</p>
Remote: GPIB	Press to set Serial, or GPIB for remote interfacing.
Baud Rate: 9600	Press to set baud (300 to 57,600).
GPIB Addr: 9	Press to set General Purpose Interface Bus address: range is 1 to 9 and is settable with the Touch Screen Numeric “Keypad” , page 3-13.

Auto-tune DUT Procedure Screen

Auto-tune DUT Screen Detailed



autotune screen.jpg

To access the Auto-Tune Screen

The Auto-Tune Screen is accessed from the *Utilities* Screen by pressing the “Autotuning” button.

To use the Auto tuning feature, **the following system parameters must be set:**

1. In the *Setup* Screen, the “DTYP” parameter must be set to “4”
2. In the *Setup* Screen, the “DUT Mode” parameter must be set to DUT
3. In the *Utilities* Screen, the Head parameters must be set to allow for Main Air Flow:

If the Head Up/down parameter...	Then the “Head Lock” parameter...
is set to “UP”	must be set to “Locked”
is set to “Down”	must be set to “Unlocked”

To use the Auto-tune Feature

After all the parameters have been properly set, Press the “Start autotune” Button.

The system continuously, automatically, and successively matches the DUT mass for the best compromise between minimal overshoot and fastest temperature transition time.

NOTE: For fine tuning the DUT, the “Thermal constant” parameter (see [Setup Screen \(Full Access\)](#), page 3-35) may be used in addition to the Auto-tuning feature.

Compressor startup (Heat/Cool) Screen

Compressor Startup Screen Detailed

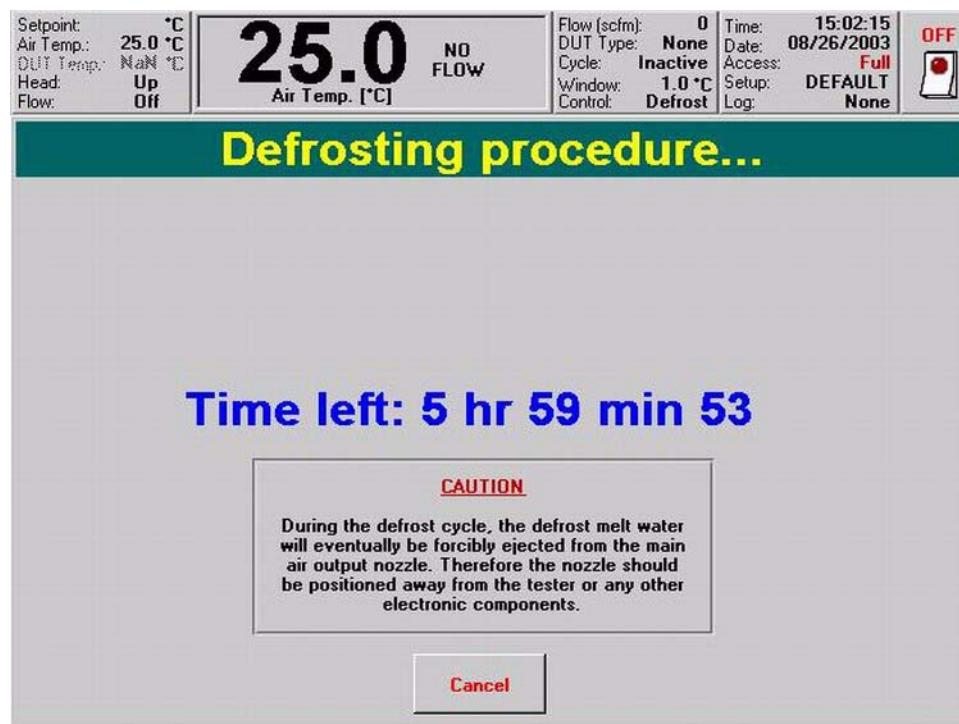


43-Ht-Cool1.jpg

Compressor startup Screen Description

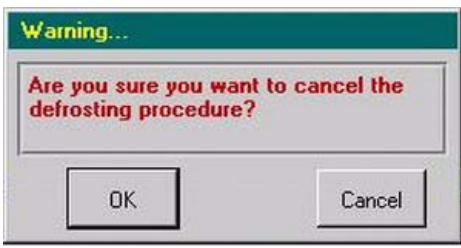
Compressor Startup Screen: Fields, Buttons	
A	TIME LEFT (system supplied, descending counter): seconds remaining, of 60 second compressor initialization. At 0 seconds, "Heat/Cool" displays on <i>Utilities Screen</i> . Compressor is on; system is ready to drive to hot and cold setpoints.
B	Press CANCEL to display alert: "Are you sure you wish to cancel the cooling procedure?" Press "OK". This exits <i>Compressor Startup Screen</i> , returns to <i>Utilities Screen</i> . The system remains in "Heat Only" mode (no cooling, the compressor is off; system is ready to drive to hot setpoints only).

Defrosting Procedure Screen



43_DefrostScreen.jpg

Defrost Screen Description

Defrost Screen: Fields, Buttons	
A	TIME LEFT (system supplied, descending counter): hours/minutes/seconds remaining, of 6 hour defrost procedure. At 0 seconds, <i>Utilities Screen</i> is displayed.
B	Press CANCEL to display the following alert:  Press "OK." to exit <i>Defrost Screen</i> and returns to <i>Utilities Screen</i> . Press "Cancel" to continue the defrost sequence.

43_DefrostCancelScreen.jpg

Defrost Procedure



CAUTION

CAUTION 7: During the defrost cycle, the defrost melt water will eventually be forcibly ejected from the main air output nozzle. Therefore position the nozzle away from the tester or any other electronic components.

Defrosting permits recovery from a “freeze-up” condition created when moisture in the air supply is allowed to enter the heat exchanger of the air chiller where it condenses and freezes.

A diminishing air flow at the head nozzle for a set value of air flow indicates a freeze-up condition.

When freeze-up occurs, determine what has failed and is allowing moisture to enter the heat exchanger.

Check in this order (see Chapter 5 for detail):

1. **Particle Filter:** empty if necessary
2. **Coalescing Filter:** empty if necessary
3. **Air dryer Post Filter:** empty if necessary
4. Air dryer operation.

When the defrost cycle is initiated:

1. The compressor (air chiller module) is turned off.
 2. The system will not permit temperature control.
 3. The air flow through the system will continue to force air through the heat exchanger to aid in the defrosting and to remove moisture from the heat exchanger.
-



ATTENTION

Although the defrost cycle can be aborted at any time and the system returned to normal temperature control operation, if the moisture in the heat exchanger is not removed, or if moisture continues to enter the heat exchanger, then the freeze-up will reoccur.

Changing the Password Screen

Password Screen Detailed



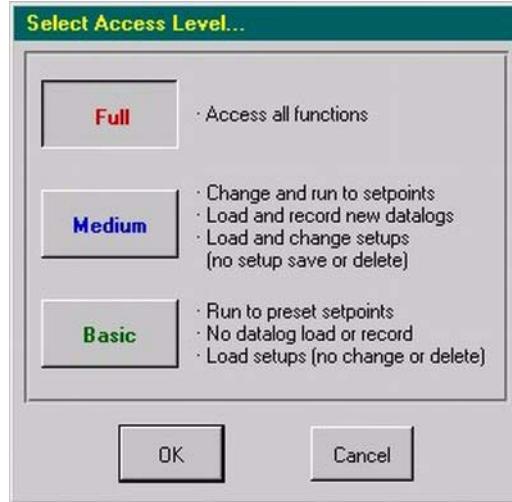
43_ChngPasswordScreen.jpg

Password Screen Description

ALPHANUMERIC "KEYPAD"	
Changing the Password	
Displayed at the top: the parent screen's selected field name (Changing the Password)	
Touch the desired character to display that character	
Press "Caps" to toggle between uppercase (capital) and lower case characters	
Press the leftward pointing arrow key to delete, leftward, one character at a time	
Press Clear ("C" key, below leftward arrow key), to clear all displayed characters	
Press "OK" to save the displayed characters into the selected field of the original screen	
Press "Cancel" to delete the displayed characters, and exit to the unchanged field of the original screen	

Select Access Level Screen

Access Screen Detailed



43-Access1.jpg

Access Screen Description

Access Screen: Full, Medium, Basic	
COMMANDS	
Press "Cancel" to exit <i>Access Screen</i> and return to the <i>Utilities Screen</i> without changing the originally installed Access level.	
Press "OK" (after pressing one of below Access levels) <ol style="list-style-type: none"> to install the highlighted Access level to exit back to the <i>Utilities Screen</i> 	
Note: Full Access is required to change an Access level (or to assign Passwords).	
ACCESS LEVELS (PERMISSIONS)	
FULL. Press "Full," then "OK" to assign Full level access: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -Access all functions. Assign passwords/access. Configure, calibrate, defrost. -Change, save, delete. 	
MEDIUM. Press "Medium," then "OK" to assign Medium level access: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -Run to setpoints. Load tests and datalogs. Record new datalogs. -Change, no save, no delete. 	
BASIC. Press "Basic," then "OK" to assign Basic level access: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -Run to pre-set setpoints. Load pre-programmed tests. -No change, no save, no delete. 	
Note: Functions not available in Basic or Medium Access are displayed on the screen "grayed out" (in lighter colors) and do not execute when pressed.	

Section H: Setup Screen

Overview

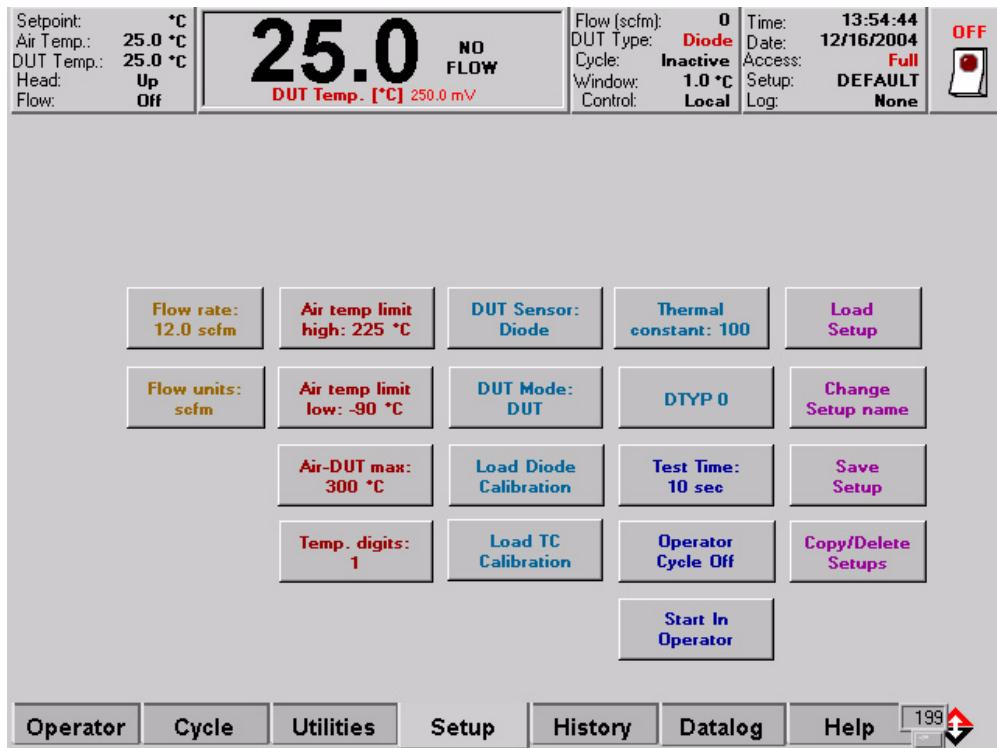
In this Section

The following topics are covered in this Section:

Topic	See Page
Setup Screen (Full Access)	35
Select DUT Sensor Screen	41
Select a Setup file Screen	42
Copy/Delete Setup Screen (Floppy Drive or USB port)	44

Setup Screen (Full Access)

Setup Screen Detailed



setup.jpg

Field/Button Descriptions

Field/Button	Description
Flow Rate: 12.0 scfm	Flow Rate is the rate at which the air comes out of the main air nozzle Default setting is 12 scfm. Maximum setting is 18 scfm. Press to display the Touch Screen Numeric “Keypad” and set the air flow rate. The rate can be displayed in either standard cubic feet/minute, or, liters/second.
Flow units: scfm	Press to toggle the air flow as either standard cubic feet/minute, or, liters/second.
Air temp limit high: 225°C	Set the maximum hot air temperature for the system. Default (and maximum) hot air temperature is 225°C.
Air temp limit low: -90°C	Set the maximum cold air temperature for the system. Default (and maximum) cold air temperature is -90°C.
Temp. digits: 1	Press to toggle temperature displays as either “0” (no decimal point values shown) or “1” (1 decimal point value shown).

Field/Button	Description
DUT Sensor: None	Press to display the Select DUT Sensor Screen (page 3-41).
DUT Mode: Air	<p>Press to select between Air, DUT and TC Meter modes.</p> <p>When DUT is selected, the “DUT Temp” field on the Status Bar becomes active.</p> <p>NOTE: DUT can only be selected if a DUT type is already chosen in the Select DUT Sensor Screen (page 3-41).</p>
Load Diode Calibration	<p>Press to display the load Diode dialog box.</p> <p>The dialog box will list all available Diode setup files.</p> <p>NOTE: this button is only accessible if <i>DUT Type</i> is set to Diode in the Setup Screen (page 3-34).</p>
Load TC Calibration	<p>Press to display the load TC Meter dialog box.</p> <p>The dialog box will list all available TC Meter setup files.</p> <p>NOTE: this button is only accessible if <i>DUT Mode</i> has been set to <i>TC Meter Mode</i> in the Setup Screen (page 3-34).</p>
Air-DUT max: 300°C	<p>Allows the operator to set a maximum limit on the difference between the Air and DUT temperatures.</p> <p>The default (and maximum) setting is +300 °C.</p> <p>Accepted values are between 10 °C to 300 °C in 1 °C increments.</p> <p>When the system is shipped this value is set to 300 °C to ensure minimum transition times between temperatures.</p> <p>This maximum temperature differential value is applied symmetrically: either as a positive or negative value, in response to whether DUT temperature is ramping hotter or colder.</p> <p>For example, if a “DUT setpoint” of 100 °C is desired and an "Air-to-DUT max" is set to 10 °C, then the air temperature must stay within 10 °C of the DUT temperature and gradually bring the DUT to 100 °C.</p>
Thermal constant: 100	<p>Allows the operator to increase or decrease temperature overshoot.</p> <p>Applies to DUT mode for both tuned (Autotuning on) and non-tuned (Autotuning off) test setup files.</p> <p>Accepted values are 20 to 3000 in increments of 1.</p> <p>The thermal constant default setting is 100: values lower than 100 are for lower mass devices and values higher than 100 are for higher mass devices. Therefore this number is used as a way of tuning the system to the thermal time response of the user's specific device type, including its socket and/or enclosure.</p> <p>The thermal constant can be set to produce minimum over-shoot, maximum stability, and slower time to setpoint temperature (i.e. high damping), or, the constant can be set to produce moderate overshoot, moderate stability, and faster time to setpoint temperature (i.e. low damping).</p> <p>When setting, use this rule of thumb: the larger the DUT thermal constant, the greater is the damping; the lower the DUT thermal constant, the smaller is the damping.</p>

Field/Button	Description
DTYP 0	<p>Press to Select the DUT Type. there are 5 possible selections:</p> <p>0-Smallest DUT mass example: a 28 pin, 350 mil, ceramic or plastic device</p> <p>1-Larger DUT mass example: a 32 pin, 400 mil ceramic or plastic device</p> <p>2-Larger DUT mass example: a 68 pin PLCC plastic device.</p> <p>3-Largest DUT mass. use for larger hybrid chips.</p> <p>4- System Derived. Use this parameter to Auto-tune the DUT. For Detail on the Auto-tune DUT Procedure Screen, see page 3-28.</p>
Test Time: 0 sec.	<p>Allows the operator to program a maximum test time, which setting acts as a timer.</p> <p>This timer begins automatically at the end of any programmed soak time when the "AT TEMPERATURE" condition is reached and the "start test" signal is given by the system. This is primarily useful when using the ramp/cycle mode of system operation, but it has other valid uses, following.</p> <p>Because the system is capable of being coupled with automatic test equipment utilizing standard "start test" and "end test" signals, this feature can work in two ways:</p> <p>First, it allows simple operation utilizing only the "start test" signal from the system to the host tester. If the "end test" signal is not available from the host tester, or is not used, when the test time has elapsed, the system automatically moves to the next temperature setpoint in the cycle routine.</p> <p>Second, if the "end test" signal is being used, then this "maximum test time" feature can prevent the system from "hanging up" (interrupting the cycling routine) in the instance of the "end test" signal not being properly received from the host tester.</p> <p>For example, if a cycling routine of 10 temperature setpoints is setup, each cycle segment with a varying time length, with the longest setpoint test being 5 seconds, then "Test Time" might be set to 6 seconds. If the "end test" signal is not received by the system, the system will still automatically cycle to the next setpoint after 6 seconds and not "hang up." That particular test, however, would not be logged as completed.</p> <p>To disable or ignore "Test Time," set it to 0 (zero).</p>
Operator Cycle On	Press to toggle the Cycle information on.off in the <i>Operator Screen</i> .
Start In Operator	Press to select between the <i>Operator</i> and <i>Cycle</i> Screen as the default screen at system startup.
Load Setup	Press to display the Select a Setup file Screen (page 3-42) and choose a file to load.
Change Setup name	Press to display the Touch Screen Alphanumeric "Keypad" (page 3-12) and change the name of the present setup.

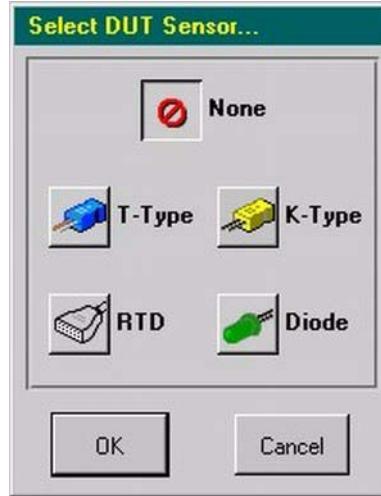
Field/Button	Description
DUT Sensor: None	Press to display the Select DUT Sensor Screen (page 3-41).
DUT Mode: Air	<p>Press to select between Air, DUT and TC Meter modes.</p> <p>When DUT is selected, the “DUT Temp” field on the Status Bar becomes active.</p> <p>NOTE: DUT can only be selected if a DUT type is already chosen in the Select DUT Sensor Screen (page 3-41).</p>
Load Diode Calibration	<p>Press to display the load Diode dialog box.</p> <p>The dialog box will list all available Diode setup files.</p> <p>NOTE: this button is only accessible if <i>DUT Type</i> is set to Diode in the Setup Screen (page 3-34).</p>
Load TC Calibration	<p>Press to display the load TC Meter dialog box.</p> <p>The dialog box will list all available TC Meter setup files.</p> <p>NOTE: this button is only accessible if <i>DUT Mode</i> has been set to <i>TC Meter Mode</i> in the Setup Screen (page 3-34).</p>
Air-DUT max: 300°C	<p>Allows the operator to set a maximum limit on the difference between the Air and DUT temperatures.</p> <p>The default (and maximum) setting is +300 °C.</p> <p>Accepted values are between 10 °C to 300 °C in 1 °C increments.</p> <p>When the system is shipped this value is set to 300 °C to ensure minimum transition times between temperatures.</p> <p>This maximum temperature differential value is applied symmetrically: either as a positive or negative value, in response to whether DUT temperature is ramping hotter or colder.</p> <p>For example, if a “DUT setpoint” of 100 °C is desired and an "Air-to-DUT max" is set to 10 °C, then the air temperature must stay within 10 °C of the DUT temperature and gradually bring the DUT to 100 °C.</p>
Thermal constant: 100	<p>Allows the operator to increase or decrease temperature overshoot.</p> <p>Applies to DUT mode for both tuned (Autotuning on) and non-tuned (Autotuning off) test setup files.</p> <p>Accepted values are 20 to 3000 in increments of 1.</p> <p>The thermal constant default setting is 100: values lower than 100 are for lower mass devices and values higher than 100 are for higher mass devices. Therefore this number is used as a way of tuning the system to the thermal time response of the user's specific device type, including its socket and/or enclosure.</p> <p>The thermal constant can be set to produce minimum over-shoot, maximum stability, and slower time to setpoint temperature (i.e. high damping), or, the constant can be set to produce moderate overshoot, moderate stability, and faster time to setpoint temperature (i.e. low damping).</p> <p>When setting, use this rule of thumb: the larger the DUT thermal constant, the greater is the damping; the lower the DUT thermal constant, the smaller is the damping.</p>

Field/Button	Description
DTYP 0	<p>Press to Select the DUT Type. there are 5 possible selections:</p> <p>0-Smallest DUT mass example: a 28 pin, 350 mil, ceramic or plastic device</p> <p>1-Larger DUT mass example: a 32 pin, 400 mil ceramic or plastic device</p> <p>2-Larger DUT mass example: a 68 pin PLCC plastic device.</p> <p>3-Largest DUT mass. use for larger hybrid chips.</p> <p>4- System Derived. Use this parameter to Auto-tune the DUT. For Detail on the Auto-tune DUT Procedure Screen, see page 3-28.</p>
Test Time: 0 sec.	<p>Allows the operator to program a maximum test time, which setting acts as a timer.</p> <p>This timer begins automatically at the end of any programmed soak time when the "AT TEMPERATURE" condition is reached and the "start test" signal is given by the system. This is primarily useful when using the ramp/cycle mode of system operation, but it has other valid uses, following.</p> <p>Because the system is capable of being coupled with automatic test equipment utilizing standard "start test" and "end test" signals, this feature can work in two ways:</p> <p>First, it allows simple operation utilizing only the "start test" signal from the system to the host tester. If the "end test" signal is not available from the host tester, or is not used, when the test time has elapsed, the system automatically moves to the next temperature setpoint in the cycle routine.</p> <p>Second, if the "end test" signal is being used, then this "maximum test time" feature can prevent the system from "hanging up" (interrupting the cycling routine) in the instance of the "end test" signal not being properly received from the host tester.</p> <p>For example, if a cycling routine of 10 temperature setpoints is setup, each cycle segment with a varying time length, with the longest setpoint test being 5 seconds, then "Test Time" might be set to 6 seconds. If the "end test" signal is not received by the system, the system will still automatically cycle to the next setpoint after 6 seconds and not "hang up." That particular test, however, would not be logged as completed.</p> <p>To disable or ignore "Test Time," set it to 0 (zero).</p>
Operator Cycle On	Press to toggle the Cycle information on.off in the <i>Operator Screen</i> .
Start In Operator	Press to select between the <i>Operator</i> and <i>Cycle</i> Screen as the default screen at system startup.
Load Setup	Press to display the Select a Setup file Screen (page 3-42) and choose a file to load.
Change Setup name	Press to display the Touch Screen Alphanumeric "Keypad" (page 3-12) and change the name of the present setup.

Field/Button	Description
Save Setup	<p>Press to save present setup.</p> <p></p> <p>ATTENTION</p> <p>If you do not want to overwrite your present setup, change the setup name and then press Save Setup.</p>
Copy/Delete Setups	Press to display the Copy/Delete Setup Screen (Floppy Drive or USB port) (page 3-44) and choose a file to copy and/or delete.

Select DUT Sensor Screen

DUT Sensor Screen Detailed

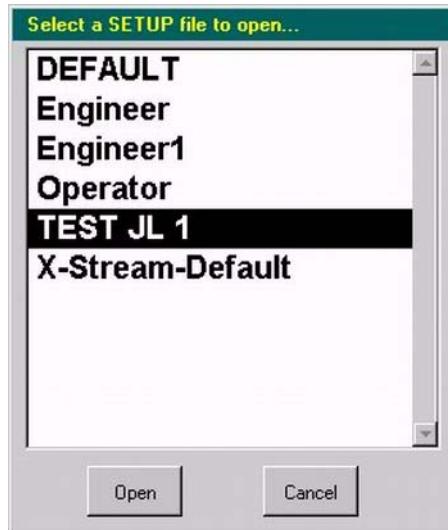


43-DUT-Sensor.jpg

DUT Sensor Screen: None, Type T, K, RTD, Diode	
COMMANDS	
Press "Cancel" to exit <i>DUT Sensor Screen</i> , back to <i>Setup Screen</i> , without changing the originally installed mode (Air or DUT)	
TO CHANGE "DUT SENSOR"	
First set "DUT MODE" Button to "AIR"	
Press "OK:"	
a) to install the highlighted DUT Type	
b) to exit back to the <i>Setup Screen</i>	
c) to display the following buttons on the <i>Setup Screen</i> :	
DUT Mode, Air-DUT Max, Thermal Constant, Autotuning	
Note: operating in DUT mode requires an external DUT sensor be interfaced to the DUT	
DUT TYPES	
NONE. Press "None," then "OK," to exit to <i>Setup Screen</i> :	
de-selects prior selected DUT mode; enables main Air mode	
TYPE T. Press "Type T," then "OK," to select Type T sensor	
TYPE K. Press "Type K," then "OK," to select Type K sensor	
RTD. Press "RTD," then "OK," to select RTD sensor	
DIODE. Press "Diode," then "OK," to select Diode sensor	

Select a Setup file Screen

Setup file Screen Detailed



43-Setup-Files.jpg

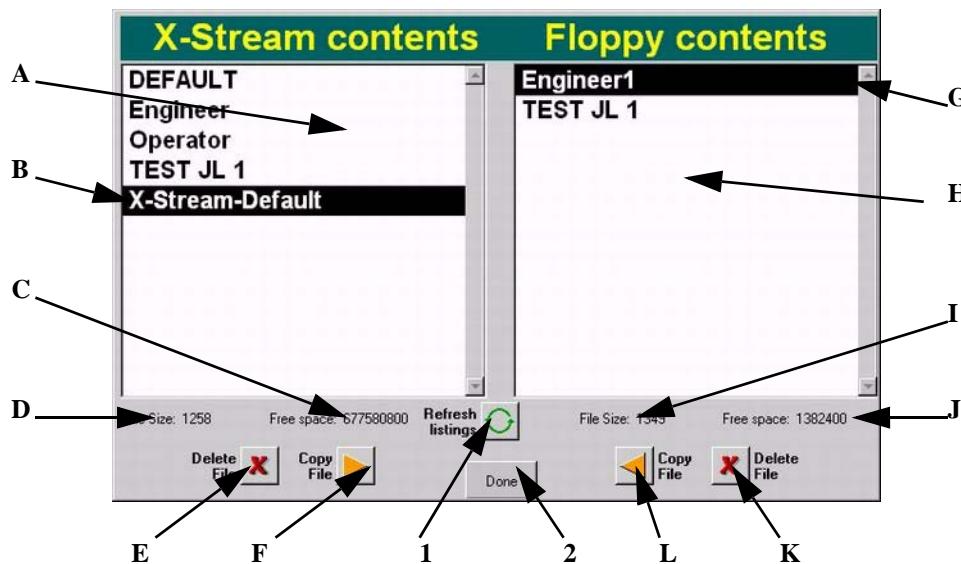
SELECT SETUP SCREEN (Load Saved Setups)	
COMMANDS	
Press "Cancel" to exit Select Setup Screen, back to Setup Screen -without changing the originally installed test Setup: -does not load (display/enable running) the highlighted Setup	
Press "Open" (displays/enables running) the highlighted setup -loads values of highlighted Setup into Setup Screen -Setup segment parameters loaded into, can be run on Cycle Screen -If prior datalogged, then Setup can be reviewed on History Screen -If not prior datalogged, then "Live" running data can be viewed on History Screen	
LOAD SETUP	
Press Setup filename to highlight/select Setup, then press "Open" to enable running the Setup	
To save a Setup without overwriting the original data, first rename the Setup: see Save Setup, Rename Setup (Prevent Overwriting) , page 3-43.	

Save Setup, Rename Setup (Prevent Overwriting)

Save, Rename Setups: Prevent Overwriting (Setup Screen)	
FUNCTION	DESCRIPTION
ACCESS	Press "Setup" Screen tab
COMMANDS	SAVE SETUP [Caution: Overwriting Data]
	For Air mode and DUT mode. "Save" a test Setup; "Change Setup Name", to prevent overwriting original data
	Press Save Setup to save present test session Setup. If presently open Setup is not new, system then prompts: "Are you sure you want to overwrite the "filename" setup?" To preserve the original Setup: -press "Cancel," -press "Change Setup Name" button to display keypad -enter a new Setup filename, press "OK" Press "Save Setup," at "Are you sure?" prompt, the system displays the newly entered Setup name: press "OK"
CHANGE SETUP NAME	Press Change Setup Name to display keypad enter new Setup name, press "OK"

Copy/Delete Setup Screen (Floppy Drive or USB port)

Setup File Screen Detailed



43-setup-mgmt.jpg

Setup File Screen Description

Copy/Delete Setups Screen: Fields, Buttons	
1	REFRESH LISTINGS: press to update X-Stream and Floppy filenames displayed
2	DONE: press to exit back to <i>Setup Screen</i>
X-STREAM	
A	Filenames pane (lists all Setup files); use scroll bar to right to scroll list up/down
B	(Highlighted) Setup filename: press Delete (item "E") or Copy (item "F") to do so
C	FREE SPACE kilobytes (System Supplied): unused X-Stream memory available
D	FILE SIZE (kilobytes) (System Supplied): size of Highlighted Setup (see item "B")
E	DELETE X-STREAM FILE: press to delete Highlighted Setup (see item "B")
F	COPY X-STREAM FILE: press to copy Highlighted Setup (item "B") to Floppy Disk
FLOPPY DISKETTE (or USB Port)	
G	(Highlighted) Setup filename: press Delete (item "K") or Copy (item "L") to do so
H	Filenames pane (lists all Setup files); use scroll bar to right to scroll list up/down
I	FILE SIZE (kilobytes) (System Supplied): size of Highlighted Setup (see item "G")
J	FREE SPACE (kilobytes) (System Supplied): unused Floppy memory available
K	DELETE FLOPPY FILE: press to delete Highlighted Setup (see item "G")
L	COPY FLOPPY FILE: press to copy Highlighted Setup (item "G") to X-Stream

Section I: History Screen

Overview

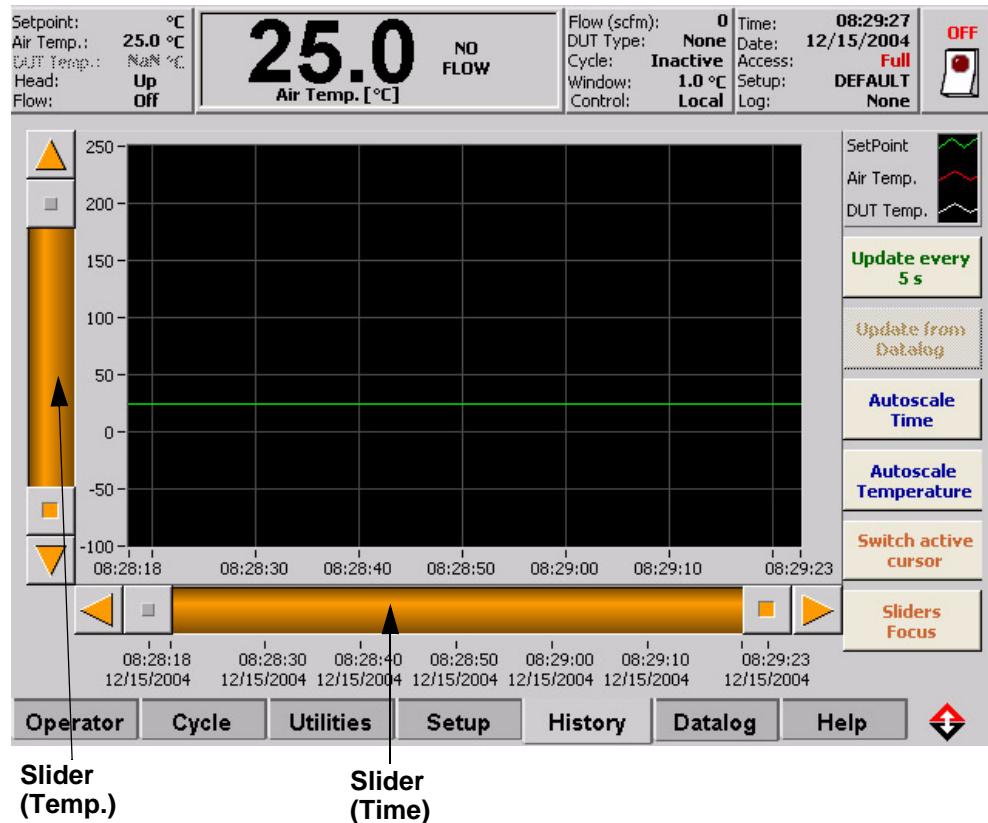
In this Section

The following topics are covered in this Section:

Topic	See Page
History Screen (Full Access)	46
To Review Live Data	48
To Review Saved (Datalogged) Data	49

History Screen (Full Access)

History Screen Detailed



1980_534.jpg

Field/Button Descriptions

Field/Button	Description
Slider (Time)	Use to adjust the view of the horizontal time graph. Click and drag the square slider button across the bar for a rapid adjustment. Use the arrows for fine adjustment.
Slider (Temp.)	Use to adjust the view of the vertical temperature graph. Click and drag the square slider button across the bar for a rapid adjustment. Use the arrows for fine adjustment.
Update every 5s	Press to set the frequency (in seconds) that the History Graph will be updated. Acceptable values are between 5 and 999. Note: “999” stops the graph from updating.

Field/Button	Description
Update from Datalog	<p>Press From Datalogging to update History Graph with time/temp values from the presently loaded Datalog (s).</p> <p>It is NOT necessary to turn "Datalogging On" to Update from a Datalog: only load (open) the Datalog.</p> <p> CAUTION</p> <p>CAUTION: if system is running to or at a temperature (not in Idle), then first rename the original Datalog before turning "Datalogging On:" this prevents overwriting the original Datalog with the present runtime data.</p>
AutoScale Time	Press to autoscale the History Graph horizontal axis to optimum view.
Autoscale Temperatures	Press to autoscale the History Graph vertical axis to optimum view.
Switch active cursor	Press to toggle Selected Slider button on both the horizontal (x) axis and also toggle the Selected Slider button on the vertical (y) axis
Sliders Focus/Pan	<p>PAN: enables moving both Sliders in sync (dragging one slider moves both sliders equally), and scrolls History Graph.</p> <p>FOCUS: enables to drag one Slider independent of the other Slider, and correspondingly scrolls History Graph display.</p>

To Review Live Data

Procedure

1. Begin controlling to temperature(s):
 - run to a setpoint from either the *Operator* or *Cycle* Screen.
2. Press HISTORY tab to review Live data
3. Press "Update From Live Data"
4. Press "Autoscale Time"
5. Press "Autoscale Temperature"
 - use Sliders, and Slider Fine Move, to adjust History Graph display



ATTENTION

"Live" data is unsaved data: when live data memory space full, earliest data is progressively overwritten; if a new Test Setup is run, it progressively overwrites the prior session data (first in data, is first out of the memory).

To Review Saved (Datalogged) Data

Procedure

1. Press DATALOG tab to access *Datalog Screen*
2. press "Open Datalog,"
3. select Datalog Filename,
4. press "Open"



ATTENTION

It is **NOT** necessary to turn "Datalogging On" to review Datalog data from the *History Screen*: only load (open) the Datalog.



CAUTION

CAUTION: if "Datalogging On" is to be enabled, beware overwriting original data: first rename the original Datalog filename to preserve it.

5. Press HISTORY tab to access *History Screen*
6. press "Update From Datalog"
7. press "Autoscale Time"
8. press "Autoscale Temperature"
9. • use Sliders, and Slider Fine Move, to adjust History Graph display

NOTE: Datalog data is saved data:

A live test can be running in the background while a Datalog is reviewed.

Section J: Datalog Screen

Overview

Datalogging is used to record a continuous history of time/temperature responses into memory.

This feature powerfully supports device characterization tests of long duration, freeing the operator from the need to do real-time direct supervision.

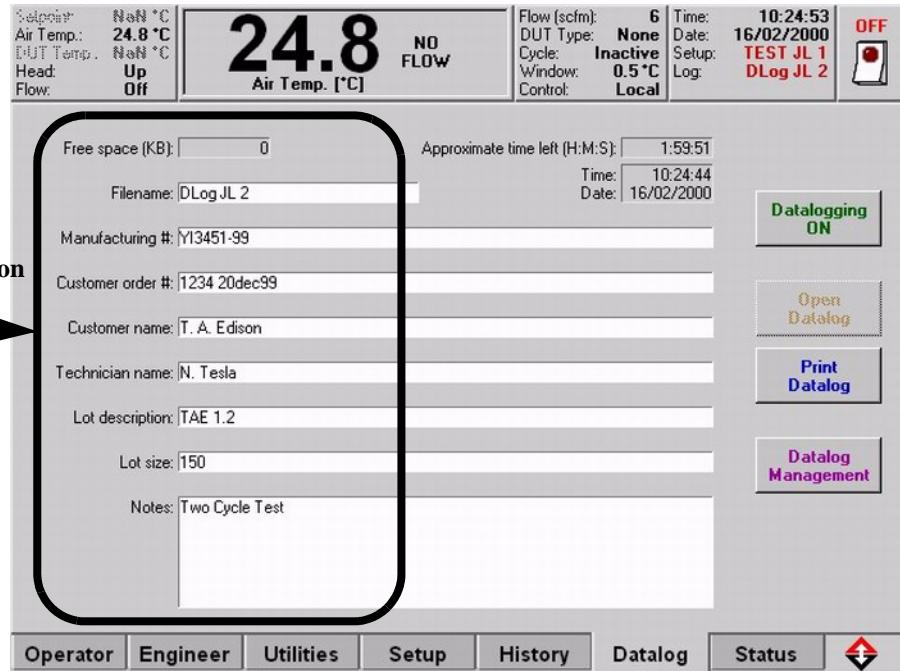
In this Section

The following topics are covered in this Section:

Topic	See Page
Datalog Screen (Full Access)	51
Loading a Saved Datalog file	52
Copy/Delete a Datalog file	53
Printing Datalogs	55

Datalog Screen (Full Access)

Datalog Screen Detailed



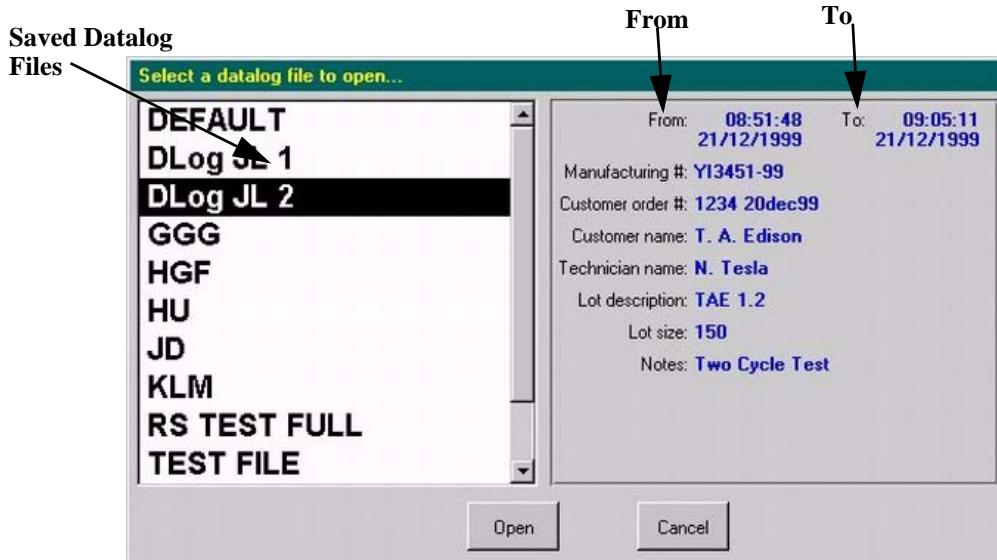
43-DLog-JL2-2.JPG

Field/Button Descriptions

Field/Button	Description
Datalogging ON	Datalogging On/Off. To prevent overwriting original file: press Filename and change the original Filename to new Filename.
Open Datalog	Press to Open and Load saved Datalog files. See Loading a Saved Datalog file , page 3-52
Print Datalog	Press to Print Datalog (see Printing Datalogs , page 3-55)
Datalog Management	Press to display Copy/Delete a Datalog file (detailed on page 3-53)
Data Field Descriptions	Press within each field to change/edit the information. The fields include: --Manufacturing #; --Customer Order #; --Customer Name; --Technician Name; --Lot Description; --Lot Size; --Notes;

Loading a Saved Datalog file

Datalog File Screen Detailed



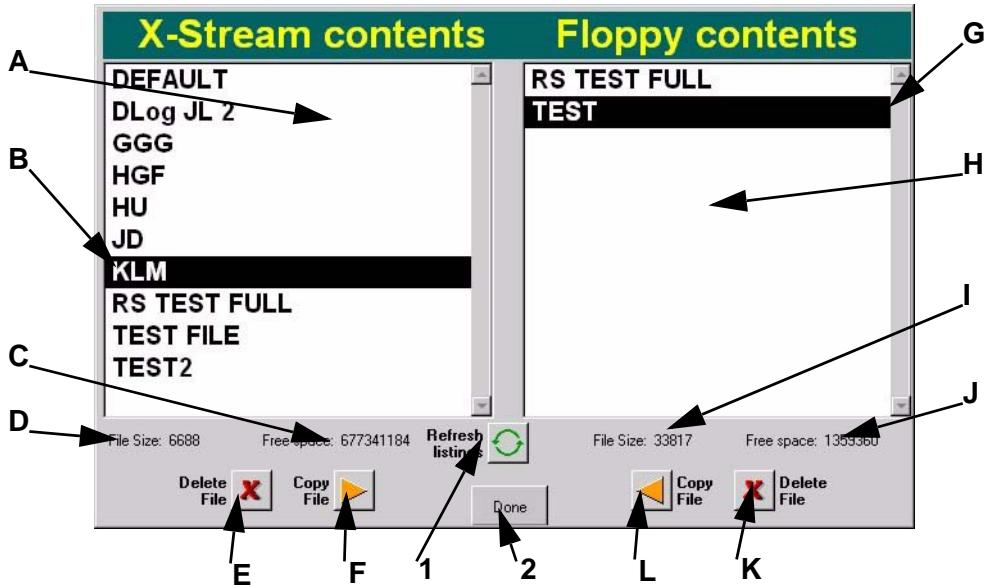
43-DLog-files-JL2.JPG

Field/Button Descriptions

Field/Button	Description
Saved Datalog Files	Displays all of the saved Datalog filenames. Press the desired datalog file to highlight it. Once highlighted, press Open to load the file.
From and To	displays the begin and end times of the highlighted Datalog file.
Open	Press to load the highlighted Datalog file.
Cancel	Press to exit the Datalog File screen and return to the <i>Datalog Screen</i> .

Copy/Delete a Datalog file

Copy/Delete Datalog Detailed



43-DLog-mgmt.JPG

Field/Button Descriptions

Copy/Delete Datalogs Screen: Fields, Buttons	
1	REFRESH LISTINGS: press to update X-Stream and Floppy filenames listed
2	DONE: press to exit back to <i>Datalog Screen</i>
X-STREAM	
A	Filenames pane (lists all Datalog files); use scroll bar to right to scroll list up/down
B	Highlighted Datalog filename: press Delete (item "E") or Copy (item "F") to do so
C	FREE SPACE kilobytes (system supplied): unused X-Stream memory available
D	FILE SIZE (kilobytes) (system supplied): size of Highlighted Datalog (see item "B")
E	DELETE X-STREAM FILE: press to delete Highlighted Datalog (see item "B")
F	COPY X-STREAM FILE: press to copy Highlighted Datalog (item "B") to Floppy Disk
FLOPPY DISKETTE	
G	Highlighted Datalog filename: press Delete (item "K") or Copy (item "L") to do so
H	Filenames pane (lists all Datalog files); use scroll bar to right to scroll list up/down

Copy/Delete Datalogs Screen: Fields, Buttons	
I	FILE SIZE (kilobytes) (system supplied): size of Highlighted Datalog (see item "G")
J	FREE SPACE kilobytes (system supplied): unused Floppy memory available
K	DELETE FLOPPY FILE: press to delete Highlighted Datalog (see item "G")
L	COPY FLOPPY FILE: press to copy Highlighted Datalog (item "G") to XStream

Printing Datalogs

To install a Printer to the TP04300

Step	Action
1	Shutdown the system. Press "Off" on <i>Statusbar Display</i> to exit ThermoStream Control Software. See System Shutdown , page 3-17.
2	Attach printer, and keyboard (and preferably, also attach mouse) to front panel ports. See OCM User Interfaces "OCM Cable Ports", page 3-10
3	Startup the System. Press front panel On-only momentary switch to energize system. See System Startup , page 3-15 if needed.
4	MicroSoft Windows NT operating system then begins to boot.
5	When the solid blue screen appears, which progressively displays the NT Version number, the System Processor/memory test, Drivers being loaded, etc., press and continue to hold down, the SHIFT Key.
6	If no mouse is installed, then use keyboard as follows: to navigate forward, field by field, press TAB key; to navigate backward, press SHIFT +TAB key
7	At Logon Info dialog box, type "administrator" (do not type quotation marks) in "User Name" field, then press "OK"
8	When Windows NT "Desktop" appears, click: Start Settings Printers Add Printer then choose "My Computer" (do NOT click "Configure Port," do NOT click "Add Port"), then click "Next"
9	At "Select Printer" dialog box, scroll down, checkmark desired printer to select it, then click "Next"
10	Click radio button "Not shared with other printers," then click "Next"
11	If you wish to "Print Test Page?" then choose this option, then click "Finish"
12	Do NOT insert a floppy diskette when prompted, "Please insert floppy...into Drive A:", instead, click "OK"
13	At prompt, "Copy files from:", type "D:\Ntinst" (this filename is case sensitive, type capital and lower case letters as given here; do not type quotation marks), then click "OK"
14	Press Start Shutdown, then click "Close all programs and log on as different user," and click "Yes"
15	At Logon Message dialog prompt, "System could not log you on ...", click "OK"
16	At Logon dialog box, in User Name field, type "X-Stream" (this password is not case sensitive)
17	Then, in Password field, type "X-Stream" (this password is not case sensitive), then press "OK"
18	The ThermoStream Control Software (TSCS) operating system will boot.

To print a Datalog

-
1. Open a Datalog file, see [Loading a Saved Datalog file](#), page 3-52.
 2. Press "Print Datalog" on *Datalog Screen*.
 3. System prompts "The Datalog has been successfully sent to the printer."
-

Section K: Setting Up a New Test (Air Mode)

Parameter (default)		AIR MODE: SETUP A "NEW" TEST
UTILITIES SCREEN (See page 3-25)		
1. HEAD: UNLOCKED	enables Default Motion/Flow: test start = head down, flow on; test end = head up, flow off	
2. TRICKLE: ON	keeps flexline hose cold in "head up, air off," for quick response to cooling calls	
3. HEAT/COOL	compressor is running	
SETUP SCREEN (See page 3-34)		
4. FLOW RATE: [5 scfm]	set main Air flow at Head output nozzle	
5. FLOW UNITS [scfm]	toggle standard cubic feet/minute (scfm), or, liters/second (l/s)	
6. AIR TEMP LIMIT HIGH [+230 °C]	set limit on highest air temperature DUT will undergo	
7. AIR TEMP LIMIT LOW [-95 °C]	set limit on lowest air temperature DUT will undergo	
8. TEMP DIGITS [1]	1 or 0 decimal points displayed: if "1"="53.8 °C"; then "0" rounds to "54 °C"	
9. DUT SENSOR NONE	"None" disables prior DUT mode sensors, and enables Air mode	
10. TEST TIME: [10 seconds]	begins at end of soak, controls (limits) test time, then next segment starts; can prevent cycling from "hanging up:"	
CYCLE SCREEN (See page 3-23)		
11. WINDOW [1.0 °C]	set range, per segment, above/below setpoint, in which system is "At Temp." a 50 °C setpoint, with 1.0 °C Window band, is "At Temp" between 49 to 51 °C.	
12. CYCLES [1]	set how many times a complete Cycle (all Enabled Segments) will run	
13. CYCLE SEGMENTS	set SETPOINT, RAMP, SOAK, ENABLED	
To load (recall) a prior saved Setup, see Select a Setup file Screen , page 3-42.		

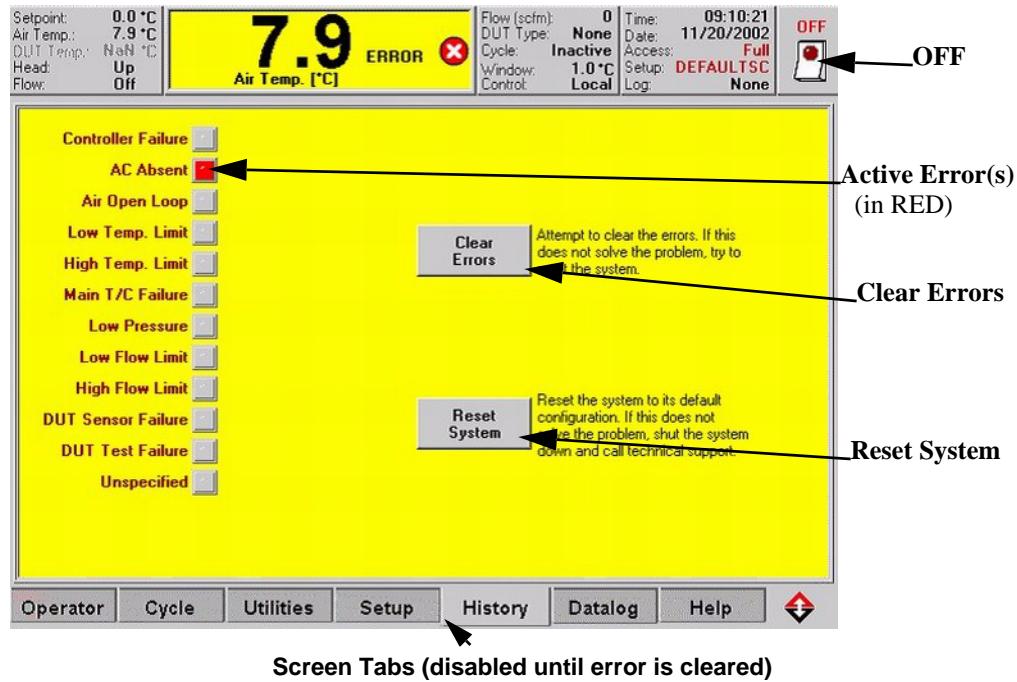
Section L: Setting Up a New Test (DUT Mode)

.....

Parameter (default)		AIR MODE: SETUP A "NEW" TEST
UTILITIES SCREEN (See page 3-25)		
1. HEAD: UNLOCKED		enables Default Motion/Flow: test start = head down, flow on; test end = head up, flow off
2. TRICKLE: ON		keeps flexline hose cold in "head up, air off," for quick response to cooling calls
3. HEAT/COOL		compressor is running
SETUP SCREEN (See page 3-34)		
4. FLOW RATE: [5 scfm]		set main Air flow at Head output nozzle
5. FLOW UNITS [scfm]		toggle standard cubic feet/minute (scfm), or, liters/second (l/s)
6. AIR TEMP LIMIT HIGH [+230 °C]		set limit on highest air temperature DUT will undergo
7. AIR TEMP LIMIT LOW [-95 °C]		set limit on lowest air temperature DUT will undergo
8. TEMP DIGITS [1]		1 or 0 decimal points displayed: if "1"="53.8 °C"; then "0" rounds to "54 °C"
9. DUT SENSOR T, K, RTD, Diode		select a DUT sensor to enable DUT mode, then install sensor in direct contact to DUT
10. DUT MODE: [Air]		in DUT mode: select "DUT" to set up a DUT Mode test.
11. Air-DUT Max [300°C]		set max limit between Air and DUT temps
12. THERMAL CONSTANT [100]		manually adjust temperature overshoot/undershoot; midrange is "100:" low mass DUTs set <100; high mass set > 100
14. DTYP 0		Set the DUT size from "0" to "4" "0" is the smallest mass DUT "3" is the largest mass DUT "4" is for Auto-tuning the DUT
14. TEST TIME: [10 seconds]		begins at end of soak, controls (limits) test time, then next segment starts; can prevent cycling from "hanging up:"
CYCLE SCREEN (See page 3-23)		
15. WINDOW [1.0 °C]		set range, per segment, above/below setpoint, in which system is "At Temp:" a 50 °C setpoint, with 1.0 °C Window band, is "At Temp" between 49 to 51 °C.
16. CYCLES [1]		set how many times a complete Cycle (all Enabled Segments) will run
17. CYCLE SEGMENTS		set SETPOINT, RAMP, SOAK, ENABLED
NOTE: To load (recall) a prior saved Setup, see Select a Setup file Screen , page 3-42.		

Section M: Error Messages

Error Screen Detailed



43-error1.JPG

Field/Button Descriptions

Field/Button	Description
OFF	Press to shut Off, see Service Manual or call Service.
Active Error	The active Error(s) are marked in RED and should be resolved in the order they appear (top down).
Clear Error	Press to Clear Errors. If not cleared, press again. If not cleared, Reset System.
Reset System	Press to Reset System to default values installed at initial start up. Only defaults are reset: unsaved data/setups/runtime history is not lost. If no reset executed, then shut system Off.
Screen Tabs	are disabled until the error is cleared or the System is reset. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If proper corrective action taken, automatically clears <i>Error Screen</i>, or press "Clear Errors" to exit screen Some errors clear if the System is shut Off, then wait one minute, then re-start System.
NOTE: For detailed Error Message Troubleshooting, refer to the <i>TP04300 Service Manual</i> (LM01990).	

Section N: Set Time, Date

Procedure

To set the System time and/or date, follow these steps:

1. Press “Off” on *Statusbar Display* to exit ThermoStream Control Software
 2. Attach a keyboard (and preferably, also attach a mouse) to front panel ports
 3. Press front panel On-only momentary switch to boot (energize) system
 4. Before Windows NT operating system can boot, immediately press and hold down the F2 key to enter BIOS Setup Mode.
 5. The BIOS Setup Main Screen displays, with the “System Time” field highlighted.
 6. Enter new time (hours, minutes, seconds), using “arrow keys” to move between time fields.
 7. Use “down arrow” key to access “System Date” field, and enter new date (day, month, year), using “arrow keys” to move between date fields
 8. Press ESC key to exit the BIOS Setup
 9. Press “down arrow” key to select “Save Changes & Exit”
 10. When prompted “Continue,” press Yes (or press ENTER key)
 11. System then exits BIOS Setup mode and a TP04300 normal X-Stream bootup begins: Microsoft Windows NT boots, then the ThermoStream Control Software (TSCS) boots. The System is then fully operational.
 12. The new time and/or date displays on *Statusbar Display*
-



Remote Interfaces

Overview

In this Chapter

This Chapter is divided into the following Sections:

Topic	See Page
Remote Interfaces, Overview and Assumptions	2
Enable/Disable Version 1 Software	4
Syntax	6
Command Processing	7
Error Reporting (Software Version 3)	8
Maximizing Communications Throughput	9
IEEE-488.2 Interface	10
Serial Interface	11
Remote Command Set	13
Ethernet 10/100 BaseT Interface	27
MCT Interface	30

Section A: Remote Interfaces, Overview and Assumptions

Remote Interfaces Overview

The *TP04300A* System has four different communications interfaces: GPIB (IEEE-488.2), Serial (RS-232C), Ethernet (10/100 base T), and a limited MCT hardware interface (ST/EOT/SFF).

- The *TP04300A* GPIB host interface was designed to be in substantial compliance with IEEE Standard 488.2. Please refer to the IEEE-488.2 standard for command syntax and general programming information.
- The Serial and Ethernet interfaces use the software protocols of the IEEE-488.2 standard. Additional software commands were added to emulate the functionality normally provided by dedicated GPIB control lines.
- The GPIB and Serial interfaces feature complete IEEE-488 service request and serial polling capabilities. The system can be programmed to generate service requests for temperature events (reaching the desired temperature, completing cycling, etc.), System-specific errors (overheat, low air flow, etc.) or IEEE-488 standard errors (command not recognized, etc.).
- This manual provides information specific to the *TP04300A* System and identifies which instructions the System supports.
- For the System to be controlled by a remote Host, the System must first be initialized and be in an operating mode capable of temperature control.
- When the System is being controlled by a remote Host, the “Control” field in the Statusbar reads: “Control: Serial, or, GPIB, or TCP/IP”.

To interface the System to an automated tester station (permit control by a remote prober Host) see:

[IEEE-488.2 Interface](#), page 4-10

[Serial Interface](#), page 4-11

[Ethernet 10/100 BaseT Interface](#), page 4-27

[MCT Interface](#), page 4-30

Software Version 3.2 (or higher)

- Has a remote command interface which is compatible with the Temptronic *TP04000A* and *TP04200A*, but differs from earlier *TP04300A* software versions.
- Multiple commands on a single command line are supported. See [Syntax](#), page 4-6.
- The user may enable *TP04300A* backward compatibility to Ver 1. The communication protocols are different in Ver 1 mode. To run Version 1, see [Enable/Disable Version 1 Software](#), page 4-4.

**Software Version 1
compatibility mode**

- Only one command or query allowed per command line.
 - No command terminators are required. The *TP04300A* will check the input buffer every 50mSec for data then process what is in the input buffer. This may lead to the *TP04300A* processing incomplete commands in RS-232 mode.
 - Allow a 100 mSec delay between commands.
 - The following commands return different values for Version 1: AUXC?, "CYCL?" and "EROR?".
 - [Remote Command Set](#) (page 4-13) will note the differences in commands between Version 3 and 1 compatibility.
-

Section B: Enable/Disable Version 1 Software

Refer to Chapter 3 to determine current software version.

Enable Version 1 Software

To enable prior Software Version 1 set "Compatible4000=FALSE" flag, as follows:



CAUTION

When editing the "Compatible4000" setting in \X-Stream.ini, do not change any other settings: doing so can cause the System to not function, or to not function properly.

Step	Action
1	If System is running, then press "Off" on Statusbar Display to exit ThermoStream Control Software (TSCS). If needed, see Chapter 3 for shutdown information.
2	Attach a keyboard, and a mouse, (and, preferably a monitor) to OCM front panel ports. If needed, see Chapter 3 for keyboard, mouse, and monitor connections.
3	Press front panel On switch to energize system.
4	Microsoft Windows NT operating system begins to boot
5	When Windows "Desktop" appears, then press "Start" key (or left-click "Start" button in lower left, in Task Bar displayed at screen bottom)
6	If TP04300A boots completely, then press "Start" key on keyboard, and continue.
7	In START menu, navigate to PROGRAM, then ACCESSORIES menus, and select (launch) either NOTEPAD or WORDPAD program.
8	In Notepad (or Wordpad) go to FILE, then OPEN, and set drop down menu, "Files of Type," to "All Files"
9	Navigate to, and open the file: "D:\X-Stream\X-Stream.ini
10	In \X-Stream.ini file, edit "Compatible4000" flag to read Compatible4000=FALSE (use uppercase letters in FALSE flag)
11	Press FILE, then SAVE, to save \X-Stream.ini.
12	Press FILE, then OPEN, then select and double click \X-Stream.exe to boot the ThermoStream Control Software (TSCS) operating system.
13	Close NotePad (or WordPad): press FILE, then EXIT.
14	If the TSCS is already running, then press "Off" on Statusbar Display to exit the TSCS, and do a normal system startup to reboot and install the new values.
15	The System is now running Version 1 commands.

Disable Version 1 Software

To disable Software Version 1 set "Compatible4000=TRUE" flag.

To exit Version 1, and return to Version 3, navigate to \X-Stream.ini and change the "Compatible4000=FALSE" flag to "Compatible4000=TRUE," save the changed file, then reboot.

Use the Version 3 commands. See [Remote Command Set](#), page 4-13.

Section C: Syntax

Syntax Overview

In Version 3, for both GPIB (IEEE-488.2) and Serial (RS-232C):

- All message strings to and from the TP04300A consist of ASCII characters.
- Numerical arguments are always sent/received in decimal format as a string of ASCII characters.
- Some numerical arguments consist of a series of binary flags. They are sent as a decimal number equal to the sum of the binary weights of each flag bit that is a “one.”
- Commands with arguments must have a space between the command and the argument.
- Serial (RS-232C) program messages (strings) must be terminated with a line feed. GPIB program messages (strings) may be terminated with a line feed, by setting the EOI line, or both.
- In GPIB mode, response messages from the TP04300A are terminated with a line feed character with the EOI line set. In Serial mode, response messages are terminated with a carriage return followed by a line feed.
- Program message unit separators “;” (semicolons) are required to delimit multiple commands or queries in a single program message (string).
- In serial mode, the ! (exclamation point) character acts as the device clear command. It is sent as a single character (no terminator) and should never otherwise appear in a message.
- The System parses commands as explained in [Command Processing](#) (page 4-7)

Command Examples

Description	From Host to System	System Returns
Read the current temperature.	TEMP?<LF>	25<LF>
Set the temperature setpoint to 25 °C, the “at temperature” window to 3 °C, and the soak time to 15 seconds.	SETP 25;WNDW 3;SOAK 15<LF>	
Read the setpoint and the current temperature.	SETP?;TEMP?<LF>	25;24.9<LF>

Section D: Command Processing

Command Processing Overview

- The System reads the message into a buffer until a Line Feed <LF> is received (or in GPIB mode, the EOI line is set).
 - After the <LF> (or EOI) is received, the System begins to process the commands/queries in the message.
 - The System will continue until all of the commands/queries in the message string are processed.
 - During processing of the message, the System will not transmit data. In GPIB mode, the GPIB hardware handshake lines will prevent new data from being received. In Serial mode, because there is no hardware handshaking, new data will be received into the input buffer but will not be acted upon until processing of the current message is completed.
 - When the entire message string has been processed, the System will transmit the response(s) (separated by semicolons if there was more than one query message unit in the string) to any queries.
 - Although commands and queries are typically processed in less than 100 milliseconds, a GPIB bus or Serial Interface timeout interval of 3 seconds is recommended.
 - All commands/queries in multiple-command messages are processed sequentially. All program messages are processed sequentially.
-

Section E: Error Reporting (Software Version 3)

Command and query errors are reported by means of the IEEE-488.2 “standard event status register.” This register may be read with the *ESR? query. For more information, see [Remote Command Set](#) on page 4-13, and/or the IEEE-488.2 standard.

- Reading the ESR register also clears it.
 - If a command or query error occurs, succeeding program message units in that same string are not processed.
 - When initially developing a program, it is recommended that *ESR? queries be liberally interspersed between commands.
 - If the response is 0, it indicates that no error exists and the program can safely proceed.
 - Once the program has been debugged, some of the *ESR? queries can be removed.
-

Section F: Maximizing Communications Throughput

- Sending multiple commands separated by semicolons helps to eliminate potential delays in the control program. See [Syntax](#), page 4-6.
- The System will process multiple program message units in the same message without waiting between them.
- For example, the multiple command message:
SETP 25;LLIM 30;ULIM 90<LF>
*ESR?<LF>

will execute more quickly than:

SETP 25<LF>
LLIM 30<LF>
ULIM 90<LF>
*ESR?<LF>

Section G: IEEE-488.2 Interface

Set: Bus Address; Baud 9600

The IEEE-488 interface requires the following settings:

- Address and baud rate are set on the *Utilities* Screen (see Chapter 3 for more information on the *Utilities* Screen).
- Use the “GPIB Address” button to set a unique address for each device on the bus.
- Use the "Baud Rate" button to set 9600 baud. (A baud rate of other than 9600 will prevent the user from setting the GPIB address).

Demonstration Program

A “C” Language demonstration program, idemo, illustrates recommended programming practices for the *TP04300A*.

Idemo is a 32-bit Windows console application.

Source and executable versions of idemo are provided on either:

- the *TP04300A* Interface & Applications Manual CD-ROM (part # LM01980).
- the floppy disc stored in the front pocket of your paper copy Manual.



ATTENTION

The executable version of idemo requires a National Instruments (NI) GPIB interface card, and the NI-488.2 drivers.

Section H: Serial Interface

Serial Interface Connector

The system I/O panel provides a DB9P (9-pin male) connector with a nonstandard pinout. The *TP04300A* does not support handshaking. For compatibility with host computers that expect handshaking (such as those computers that were connected to Temptronic *TP04000A* and *TP04200A* Systems), a special cable should be used that connects pin 4 to pin 6, and pin 7 to pin 8, on the host computer side. No connection should be made to those pins on the *TP04300A* side. Alternatively, if handshaking is disabled on the host, a straight through cable (NOT a null modem) with female connectors on both ends can be used to hook the System up to a PC-compatible host computer.

Pin Number	Function/Signal Level
Shell	Chassis ground
1	DCD - no connection
2	Serial data out from the <i>TP04300A</i>
3	Serial data into the <i>TP04300A</i>
4	DTR - Always high output from the <i>TP04300A</i> (tied to +8 through 3.3K ohms).
5	Signal ground
6	DSR - no connection
7	RTS - always high output from the <i>TP04300A</i> (tied to +8v through 3.3K ohms).
8	CTS - tied to pin 4
9	RI - no connection.

Serial Interface Parameters

The Serial interface parameters, are as follows:

Setting	Parameter
Baud Rate	300, 1200, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19200, 38400, 57600
Data Bits	Fixed at 8
Parity	Fixed at No Parity
Stop Bits	Fixed at One (1)

Demonstration Program

A “C” Language demonstration program, `sdemo`, illustrates recommended programming practices for the *TP04300A*.

`Sdemo` is a 32-bit Windows console application.

Source and executable versions of `sdemo` are provided on either:

- the *TP04300A Interface & Applications Manual* CD-ROM (part # LM01980).
 - the floppy disc stored in the front pocket of your paper copy Manual.
-

Section I: Remote Command Set

Remote Commands Overview

In this Section

The following topics are covered in this Section:

Topic	See Page
IEEE Mandatory Commands	14
RS-232C Serial Commands	16
Device Specific Commands	17

IEEE Mandatory Commands

Command	Description
*CLS	Clear the status (*ESR, TESR) registers.
*ESE	Set the standard event status enable (mask) register. *ESE nnn -- where nnn is 0 – 255 NOTE: See *ESR? for the meaning of each bit in the mask.
*ESE?	Read the standard event status enable (mask) register.
*ESR?	Read the standard event status register. bit 7 – power on – not used bit 6 – user request -- not used bit 5 – command error (cme) bit 4 – execution error (exe) bit 3 – device dependent error (dde) bit 2 – query error (qye) bit 1 – request control -- not used bit 0 – operation complete -- not implemented NOTE: The above bits are latched, and are automatically cleared when the register is read.
*IDN?	Returns TEMPTRONIC, TP04300A, 4000, Ver 3.2.0 -- the last field will vary with software versions.
*RST	Reset (force) the System to the Cycle screen. NOTE: Any device-specific errors are reset. The upper and lower temperature limits and certain other values are reset. Setpoint number 5 becomes the active setpoint. NOTE: After sending this command, wait 4 seconds before sending another command.
<serial poll>	Read the status byte by performing a serial poll. bit 7 – ready bit 6 – request for service (RQS) bit 5 – standard event status (ESB) summary bit bit 4 – message available (MAV) (GPIB only, always 0 for RS-232) bit 3 – temperature event (TESR) summary bit bit 2 – device specific error (EROR) summary bit bit 1 – not used (always 0) bit 0 – not used (always 0) NOTE: The “request for service” flag (bit 6) is automatically reset when a serial poll is performed.
*SRE	Set the service request enable (mask) register. *SRE nnn -- where nnn is 0 – 255 NOTE: See <serial poll> for the meaning of each bit in the mask.
*SRE?	Read the service request enable (mask) register.

Command	Description
*STB?	Read the status byte. bit 7 - ready bit 6 - master summary status (MSS) bit bit 5 - standard event status (ESB) summary bit bit 4 - message available (MAV) (GPIB only, always 0 for RS-232) bit 3 - temperature event (TESR) summary bit bit 2 - device specific error (EROR) summary bit bit 1 - not used (always 0) bit 0 - not used (always 0)
*TST?	Self test (dummy, always returns 0, meaning “passed”).
*OPC	Not implemented
*OPC?	Not implemented
*WAI	Not implemented

RS-232C Serial Commands

Command	Description
%GL	Go to local – enables System touch screen controls. NOTE: In accordance with the IEEE-488.2 standard, the System still responds to remote commands in when in local mode.
%LL	Local lockout – the System touch screen controls are disabled, and no “Return to local” button appears on the panel.
%RM	Go into remote mode – the System touch screen controls are disabled, but a “Return to local” button appears. NOTE: When in remote mode, the touch screen controls will be disabled each time the System receives a command.
%S?	Read the status byte by performing a serial poll. bit 7 – ready bit 6 – request for service (RQS) bit 5 – standard event status (ESB) summary bit bit 4 – message available (MAV) (always 0 for RS-232) bit 3 – temperature event (TESR) summary bit bit 2 – device specific error (EROR) summary bit bit 1 – not used (always 0) bit 0 – not used (always 0) NOTE: The “request for service” flag (bit 6) is automatically reset when a serial poll is performed.
!	Device clear – clears the serial communications subsystem. The System will echo back the “!” when the command has completed. If the “!” response is not received, the command should be retried. NOTE: This command is sent as a single character (no line feed terminator), and should never otherwise appear in a string sent to the System.
^	The System sends a “^” as a service request (SRQ) indicator in serial mode. NOTE: The “^” character will never otherwise appear in a response string, and is sent as a single character.

Device Specific Commands

Command	Description
ADMD	Set the air-to-DUT maximum difference. ADMD nnn -- where nnn is 10 - 300 °C in 1 degree increments.
ADMD?	Read the air-to-DUT maximum difference.
AUXC?	Read the auxiliary condition register. <p><u>Version 3 software:</u></p> bit 10 – reserved bit 9 – reserved bit 8 – Operator screen = 1, Cycle screen = 0 bit 7 – reserved bit 6 – ready for operation = 1, startup sequence = 0 bit 5 – flow on = 1, flow off = 0 bit 4 – DUT mode = 1, air-control mode = 0 bit 3 – heat only mode =1, compressor on =0 bit 2 – head up = 1, head down = 0 bit 1 – reserved bit 0 – reserved <p><u>Version 1 software:</u></p> bit 17 – HDLK bit 16 – MCTP bit 15 – DTYP bits 12/13/14 – DSNS <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0/ 0 /0 – no DUT sensor present • 0/ 0 /1 – type T thermocouple • 0/ 1 /0 – type K thermocouple • 0/1/ 1 – RTD • 1/ 0 /0 – diode bits 10/11 – DUTM <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0/ 0 -- air • 0/ 1 – DUT bit 9 – DLOG bit 8 – CYCP bit 7 – CYCL bit 6 – TRKL bit 5 – COOL bit 4 – FLOW bit 3 – HEAD bit 2 – EROR bit 1 – EMSH bit 0 – N/A

Command	Description
CLER	Clear device-specific (reported by EROR?) errors. NOTE: After sending this command, wait 4 seconds before sending another command.
COOL	Turn the compressor on or off. COOL 1 – turn the compressor on COOL 0 – turn the compressor off NOTE: There is a 60 second delay between the time that the compressor is turned on and the System is ready to operate.
COOL?	Read COOL on/off state.
CYCC	Set the cycle count. CYCC nnnn -- where nnnn is the number (1 - 9999) of cycles to do.
CYCC?	Read the number of cycles to do.
CYCL	Start/stop cycling. CYCL 1 – start CYCL 0 – stop NOTE: When all cycles have been completed or when cycling was stopped on failure, it is necessary to send a CYCL 0 command to reset the system.
CYCL?	Read the cycle number (current value if cycling, last value if not). NOTE: If Version 1 compatibility mode is enabled, CYCL? returns the number of fully completed cycles.
CYCO	Turn the display of the cycling feature parameters on the operator screen on or off. CYCO 1 – display cycling parameters CYCO 0 – don't display cycling parameters
CYCO?	Read CYCO on/off state.
CYCP	Pause or restart cycling. CYCP 1 – pause cycling CYCP 0 – restart cycling
CYCP?	Read CYCP pause/run state
DLOG	DLOG “filename” turns on datalogging to the file “filename.” DLOG 0 turns datalogging off. NOTE: The file name should be in quotes. NOTE: If the file already exists, it will automatically be overwritten.
DLOG?	Return the name of the file if datalogging is active, or “None” if datalogging is off.
DSNS	Set the DUT sensor type. DSNS n -- where n is 0-4 0 – no DUT sensor 1 – type T thermocouple 2 – type K thermocouple 3 – RTD 4 – diode

Command	Description
DSNS?	Read the DUT sensor type.
DSPC?	Return the remaining disk space available for datalogging, in bytes. NOTE: The maximum space value returned is limited to 2147483647 bytes (2 Gbytes).
DTYP	Turn the automatic DUT tuning feature on/off, or select a large-mass device type. DTYP 0 = automatic tuning off. (Use the current DUT control parameters). DTYP 1, 2, 3 = automatic tuning on DTYP 4 = large-mass device
DTYP?	Read the setting of DTYP.
DUTC	Set the device thermal constant. DUTC nnn -- where nnn is nominally 100 but can range from 20 - 500. NOTE: Use a higher number for a higher mass device, and to reduce the amount of overshoot. A lower number may cause some overshoot, but may also reduce the transition time.
DUTC?	Read the device thermal constant.
DUTM	Turn DUT mode on or off. DUTM 0 -- off (air control) DUTM 1 -- on (DUT control)
DUTM?	Read DUT mode on/off state. NOTE: The DUT mode state also appears as a bit in AUXC?.
EDIT	Enter/leave EDIT mode. EDIT mode allows making changes to the parameters for a particular setpoint (selected with z) without trying to control at that setpoint. EDIT 1 – enter edit mode EDIT 0 – leave edit mode
EDIT?	Read the on/off state of EDIT mode.

Command	Description
EROR?	<p>Read the device-specific error register (16 bits).</p> <p><u>Version 3 software:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> bit 15 – reserved bit 14 – no DUT sensor selected bit 13 – improper software version bit 12 – reserved bit 11 – reserved bit 10 – purge heat failure bit 9 -- flow sensor hardware error bit 8 – DUT open loop bit 7 -- internal error bit 6 – open purge temperature sensor bit 5 – no purge flow bit 4 -- low input air pressure bit 3 -- low flow bit 2 – setpoint out of range bit 1 -- air open loop bit 0 – overheat <p><u>Version 1 software:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> bit 12 – DUT sensor failure bit 11 – high flow limit bit 10 – low flow limit bit 9 – low pressure bit 8 – main T/C failure bit 7 – high temperature limit bit 6 – low temperature limit bit 5 – air open loop bit 4 – AC absent bit 3 – controller failure bit 2 – reserved bit 1 – reserved bit 0 - reserved
FLLE	<p>Set the main air flow lower limit.</p> <p>FLLE n – where n is 1 to 5 scfm</p> <p>NOTE: THIS VALUE IS IGNORED BY THE SYSTEM. The flow lower limit value is a fixed value.</p>
FLLE?	Read the main air flow lower limit, in scfm.
FLOW	<p>Turn the main nozzle air flow on or off.</p> <p>FLOW 1 – on</p> <p>FLOW 0 – off</p>

Command	Description
FLOW?	Read the setting of FLOW. NOTE: The FLOW on/off state also appears as a bit in AUXC?.
FLRE?	Read the measured main nozzle air flow rate, in scfm. NOTE: This query and FLWR? are identical.
FLRL?	Read the measured main nozzle air flow rate, in liters/sec.
FLSE	Set the desired main nozzle air flow rate, in English units. FLSE nn – where nn is 5 –18 scfm NOTE: The allowable upper limit for FLSE is 2 less than the setting of FLUE, and so may be less than 18.
FLSE?	Read the main nozzle air flow rate setting, in scfm.
FLUE	Set the main nozzle air flow upper limit, in English units. FLUE nn -- where nn is 5 – 20 scfm.
FLUE?	Read the main nozzle air flow upper limit setting, in scfm.
FLWM	Set the main nozzle air flow rate, in English units. FLWM nn – where nn is 5 –18 scfm NOTE: This command and FLSE are identical.
FLWM?	Read the desired main nozzle air flow rate setting, in scfm. NOTE: This query, and FLSE? are identical.
FLWR?	Read the measured main nozzle air flow rate, in scfm. NOTE: This command and FLRE? are identical.
HDLK	Lock the test head in its current position (up or down). HDLK 1 – head locked (prevented from moving) HDLK 0 – head can move up and down
HDLK?	Read the setting of HDLK.
HEAD	Raise or lower the test head (same as STND). HEAD 1 – put head down HEAD 0 – put head up NOTE: Sending this command when the head is locked will NOT cause an error, but the head will not actually move.
HEAD?	Read the up/down state of the test head. NOTE: The HEAD state also appears as a bit in AUXC?.
LOGIN	LOGIN “password” remotely logs in a host to the System. NOTE: THIS COMMAND IS USED IN TCP/IP MODE ONLY. It is NOT used for IEEE-488.2 or Serial communications modes. NOTE: “X-Stream” is the factory-set login password.
LOGIN?	Returns “GPIB” if the System is in IEEE-488.2 mode, “Serial” if in serial mode, or “Network” if in TCP/IP mode.
LLIM	Set the lower air temperature limit. LLIM nnn -- where nnn is -99 to +25 °C NOTE: LLIM limits the minimum air temperature in both air and DUT control modes. Additionally, an “out of range” error will be generated if a setpoint is less than this value.

Command	Description
LLIM?	Read the lower air temperature limit.
LO	If a host is remotely logged in to the System, LO logs it out. NOTE: THIS COMMAND IS USED IN TCP/IP MODE ONLY. It is NOT used for IEEE-488.2 or serial communications modes.
LOGOUT	same as “LO” (above).
LRNM	Turn DUT automatic tuning (learning) on or off. LRNM 0 – off (control DUT with current DUT control parameters) LRNM 1 – automatic tuning on NOTE: LRNM 0 is equivalent to DTYP 0. LRNM 1 is equivalent to DTYP 1.
LRNM?	Read the setting of LRNM.
MCTP	Set the MCT interface polarity. MCTP 0 – negative MCTP 1 – positive
MCTP?	Read the setting of MCTP.
NEXT	Step to the next setpoint during temperature cycling. NOTE: Stepping will occur whether or not the device is at temperature. NEXT will cause an error if the system is not in cycling mode.
PASS	Change the System password – PASS “password.” NOTE: THIS COMMAND IS USED IN TCP/IP MODE ONLY. It is NOT used for IEEE-488.2 or serial communications modes.
PRGT	To maintain compatibility with other Tempronic products, this command is accepted but ignored. PRGT nn - where nn is the purge heat temperature.
RAMP	Set the ramp rate for the currently selected setpoint, in °C per minute. RAMP nn.n – where nn.n is 0 to 99.9 in 0.1 °C per minute steps. or RAMP nnnn – where nnnn is 100 to 9999 in 1 °C per minute steps.
RAMP?	Read the setting of RAMP.
RMPC	To maintain compatibility with other Tempronic products, this command is accepted but ignored. RMPC 1 RMPC 0
RMPS	Same as RMPC
RSTO	Reset (force) the System to the Operator screen. NOTE: Any device-specific errors are reset. The upper and lower temperature limits and certain other values are reset. Setpoint number 1 (Ambient) becomes the active setpoint. NOTE: After sending this command, wait 4 seconds before sending another command.

Command	Description
SETD?	Read the dynamic temperature setpoint. NOTE: This value will change during a temperature ramp to reflect the instantaneous value at the time the query is executed.
SETN	Select a setpoint to be the current setpoint. SETN nn -- where n is 0 – 17 when on the Cycle screen. or SETN n – where n is 0 to 2 when on the Operator screen (0=hot, 1=ambient, 2=cold). NOTE: Use *RST to reset (force) the System to the Cycle screen. Use RSTO to reset (force) the System to the Operator screen. NOTE: SETN arguments 0-17 correspond to the setpoints numbered 1-18 on the Cycle screen. NOTE: Use EDIT to change the parameters for a particular setpoint without actually controlling temperature at that setpoint.
SETN?	Read the current setpoint number.
SETP	Set the currently selected setpoint's temperature. SETP nnn.n -- where nnn.n is -99.9 to 225.0 °C. NOTE: Entering a value greater than ULIM (the upper limit) or less than LLIM (the lower limit) will cause an “out of range” error.
SETP?	Read the current temperature setpoint.
SFIL	SFIL “filename” loads the test setup file with that name. NOTE: The file name should be in quotes. NOTE: After sending this command, wait 2 seconds before sending another command.
SFIL?	Return the name of the test setup file currently in use.
SFIS	SFIS “filename” saves the current values of the test parameters to a file with that name. NOTE: The file name should be in quotes. If it already exists, it will be overwritten. NOTE: After sending this command, wait 2 seconds before sending another command.
SOAK	Set the soak time for the currently selected setpoint. SOAK nnnn – where nnnn is 0 – 9999 seconds.
SOAK?	Read the soak time for the currently selected setpoint.
SPEN	Enable/disable the use during temperature cycling of the currently selected setpoint. SPEN 1 – the System will use the setpoint during temperature cycling. SPEN 0 – the System will skip the setpoint during temperature cycling. NOTE: SPEN 0 forces the ramp rate of the selected setpoint to zero. Setting the ramp rate to zero is another way to cause a setpoint to be skipped during cycling.
SPEN?	Read the value of SPEN for the currently selected setpoint.

Command	Description
SRST	<p>Reset (force) the System to the Cycle screen without raising the test head.</p> <p>NOTE: Any device-specific errors are reset. The upper and lower temperature limits and certain other values are reset. Setpoint number 5 becomes the active setpoint.</p> <p>NOTE: After sending this command, wait 4 seconds before sending another command.</p>
STIM	<p>set the shutdown timer to shutdown the system after <i>n</i> minutes where <i>n</i> is 0 - 12960.</p> <p>NOTE: Setting a value of "0" will disable the shutdown timer.</p>
STIM?	queries the time (in minutes) before the timer will shutdown the system.
STND	<p>Raise or lower the test head (same as HEAD).</p> <p>STND 1 -- put head down</p> <p>STND 0 -- put head up</p> <p>NOTE: Sending this command when the head is locked will NOT cause an error, but the head will not actually move.</p>
TECR?	<p>Read the temperature event condition register.</p> <p>bit 7 – datalogging on</p> <p>bit 6 -- not used</p> <p>bit 5 -- stopped cycling ("stop on fail" signal was received)</p> <p>bit 4 -- end of all cycles</p> <p>bit 3 -- end of one cycle</p> <p>bit 2 -- end of test (test time has elapsed)</p> <p>bit 1 -- not at temperature</p> <p>bit 0 -- at temperature (soak time has elapsed)</p>
TEMP?	<p>Read the main temperature, in 0.1 °C increments.</p> <p>NOTE: This query returns air temperature when in air-control mode, or DUT temperature when in DUT-control mode. Use TMPA? to always return air temperature, and TMPD? to always return DUT temperature, regardless of mode.</p>
TESE	<p>Set the temperature event status enable (mask) register.</p> <p>TESE nnn -- where nnn is 0 – 255</p> <p>NOTE: See TESR? for the meaning of each bit in the mask.</p>
TESE?	Read the temperature event status enable (mask) register.

Command	Description
TESR?	Read the temperature event status register bit 7 -- reserved bit 6 -- not used bit 5 -- stopped cycling ("stop on fail" signal was received) bit 4 -- end of all cycles bit 3 -- end of one cycle bit 2 -- end of test (test time has elapsed) bit 1 -- not at temperature bit 0 -- at temperature (soak time has elapsed) NOTE: The above bits are latched. They are set when the corresponding bit in the temperature event condition register makes a 0 to 1 transition, and are automatically cleared when the temperature event status register is read.
TMPA?	Read air temperature, in 0.1 °C increments. NOTE: This query always returns the air temperature, whether in air or DUT control modes.
TMPD?	Read DUT temperature, in 0.1 °C increments. NOTE: This query always returns the DUT temperature, whether in air or DUT control modes.
TRKL	Turn trickle flow on/off. TRKL 1 – trickle flow on TRKL 0 – trickle flow off
TRKL?	Read the setting of TRKL.
TTIM	Set the maximum allowable test time. TTIM nnnn -- where nnnn is 0-9999 seconds NOTE: Setting a test time will prevent the System from staying at one setpoint forever during cycling if a NEXT command or MCT interface "end of test" pulse is not received.
TTIM?	Read the maximum test time.
ULIM	Set the upper air temperature limit. ULIM nnn -- where nnn is 25 to 225 °C. NOTE: ULIM limits the maximum air temperature in both air and DUT control modes. Additionally, an "out of range" error will be generated if a setpoint exceeds this value.
ULIM?	Read the upper air temperature limit.
WHAT?	Returns an integer indicating what the system is doing at the time the query is processed. 5 = on Operator screen 6 = on Cycle screen

Command	Description
WNDW	Set the currently selected setpoint's temperature window. WNDW n.n -- where n.n is 0.1 - 9.9 °C NOTE: The window is the maximum positive or negative deviation from the temperature setpoint allowable for an “at temperature” condition.
WNDW?	Read the currently selected setpoint's temperature window.

Section J: Ethernet 10/100 BaseT Interface

Ethernet Overview

In this Section

The following topics are covered in this Section:

Topic	See Page
Ethernet Connector	28
Ethernet Log In/Log Out	29

Ethernet Connector

Introduction

An industry standard RJ-45 port is provided for 10/100 BaseT Ethernet communications. It supports:

- 10 Mb/s and 100 Mb/s operation (N-way auto-negotiation)
 - Full duplex capability
 - Full duplex flow control per IEEE 802.3x
-

RJ-45 Connector (Pin Outs)

Pin	Signal
1	Transmit + (positive)
2	Transmit - (negative)
3	Receive + (positive)
4	Not Connected
5	Not Connected
6	Receive - (negative)
7	Not Connected
8	Not Connected

Ethernet Log In/Log Out

Procedure

To log in / log out, via Ethernet to a fully booted, operational *TP04300A*, from a remote host:

Step	Action
1	Connect via telnet to 192.168.1.200 (factory default TCP/IP address) port 40957.
2	Terminal type is vt100.
3	Remote host displays: "Welcome to the X-Stream Server client from [TP04300A IP Address] ####.####.####.#### at port #####" one connection is established.
4	Log in the remote host to control the <i>TP04300A</i> via the ethernet connection. At the remote host screen, command prompt, type: LGIN X-Stream. Press Enter key.
5	Remote host displays: "Password correct. Controller now is NETWORK"
6	Note: "X-Stream" is the factory installed <i>TP04300A</i> remote login password. If "X-Stream" does not operate, then the remote login password may have been changed by a user. (See the LGIN and PASS commands in Chapter 3)
7	The Command Set given in Remote Command Set (page 4-13) can now be executed from the remote host.
8	The <i>TP04300A</i> screen is slightly "grayed" out, "LOGIN" displays in the <i>TP04300A</i> screen lower right corner, and in the Status Bar (top of screen), the "Control" field displays "Network."
9	To disable (exit) remote control, log out by: 1. typing LOUT at the remote command prompt. 2. Press the Enter key. 3. Remote screen displays: "Success. Controller now is LOCAL." 4. In the Status Bar, the <i>TP04300A</i> screen Control field displays: "Local." NOTE: LOUT is required to free the TCP/ IP port of the <i>TP04300A</i> .

Section K: MCT Interface

MCT Interface

This interface has 2 inputs:

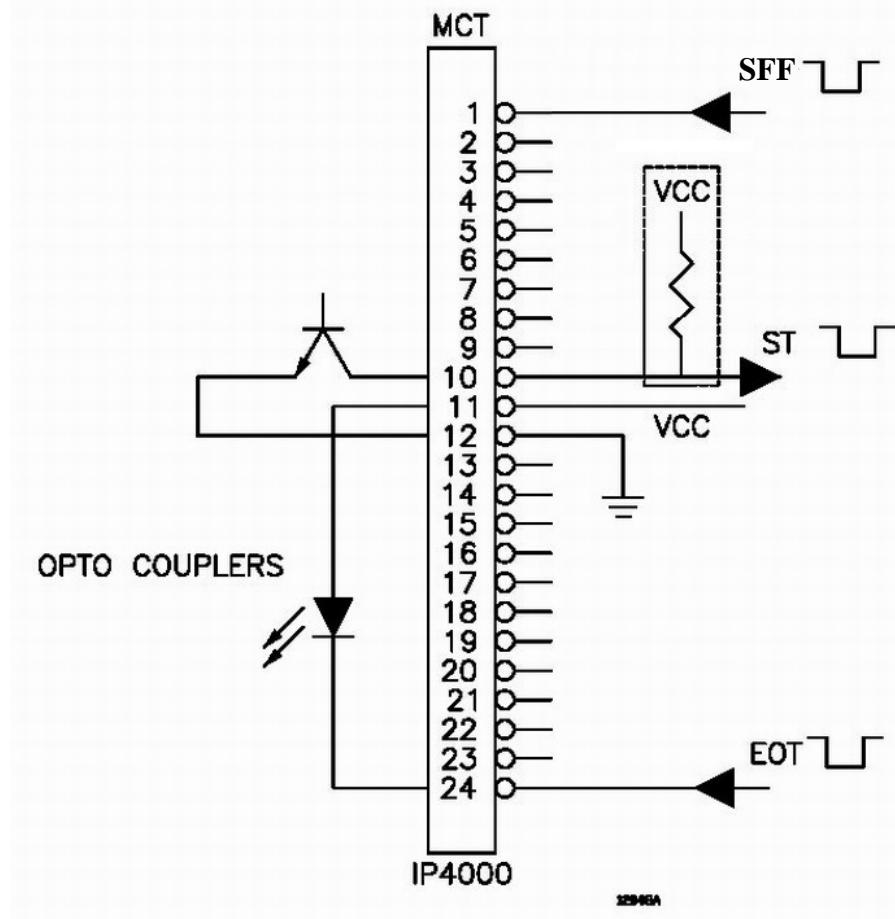
- End of Test (EOT) and Stop On First Fail (SFF),

and one output:

- Start Test (ST).

To set the input/output pulse polarity, use “MCT Polarity: Positive/Negative” on the *Utilities Screen* (see Chapter 3 for more information on the *Utilities* screen).

MCT Interface



12048IA.jpg

MCT Connector, Pin Outs

Pin #	Signals	Functions
1	STOP, FIRST FAIL	An input pulse as short as 11 msec received to signal the System (when in cycle mode) to abort temperature cycling and to display “DUT Failure” alert.
10	START TEST (READY TO TEST)	An output (120 to 150 msec pulse) from the System to signal AT TEMP condition.
11	TESTER VCC	+5 to +12 Vdc
12	TESTER GROUND	Ground
24	END OF TEST	An input (as short as 11 msec pulse) to the System which when in cycle mode will limit the maximum set test time.



Routine Maintenance

Overview

In this Chapter

This Chapter is divided into the following Sections:

Topic	See Page
Maintenance Log	2
Inspection and Cleaning	3
Side Panel and Cover Removal	4
Air Path Maintenance	5
Verification of DUT, RTD, and Diode Sensors	11
Calibration	20

Section A: Maintenance Log

Introduction

The following log is provided as a suggested long term preventive maintenance schedule. Space has been provided for additional items found useful from actual system performance and experience for each installation.

For short term preventive maintenance, check the filter sight glasses of the pneumatics module for water either daily or weekly (see [Drain Moisture from Pneumatics Filter Elements, page 5-6](#)).

Maintenance Log

Maintenance Item	Run Time (thousands of hours)							
	0.5	1.0	1.5	2.0	2.5	3.0	3.5	4.0
Air calibration	[]	[]	[]	[]	[]	[]	[]	[]
Pneumatic module filters	[]	[#]	[]	[#]	[]	[#]	[]	[#]
Air dryer filter(s)	[]	[#]	[]	[#]	[]	[#]	[]	[#]

[] Check and perform maintenance as required.

Check and replace as indicated.

Section B: Inspection and Cleaning

Introduction

Weekly inspection is recommended for frequently used systems to ensure normal operation with no deterioration in performance.

1. Inspect exposed hoses and cables for cuts and or abrasions; reroute and repair as required.
2. Inspect for free air flow at all ventilated panel areas; remove any restrictions.
3. Inspect for open liquid containers resting on the system; remove when found. The system is not waterproof.
4. Keep the system clean for reliable operation.
5. Clean the display using any commercially available CRT cleaner and a soft lint-free cloth. Do not use any abrasive cleaner or paper towel.
6. Clean the condenser inlet every 3 months or sooner if needed. A dirty condenser inlet will reduce the air flow and degrade the cooling performance of the refrigeration unit.



WARNING

WARNING 7: When cleaning condenser air inlet fins, (access by removing front panel) use soft brush and/or vacuum cleaner, taking care not to bend inlet fins; as fins have sharp edges, to prevent getting cut, either wear gloves and/or do not touch inlet fins directly with fingers.

7. Clean the front panel Operator Control Module (OCM) every 6 months or sooner if needed. Use a soft, lint-free cloth or a ball of absorbent cotton, moistened with a mild glass cleaner. Be careful not to get cleaning liquids into the OCM interior. *Do not* use a paper towel; *do not* use enough liquid to drip or run.

Section C: Side Panel and Cover Removal



ATTENTION

No tools are needed to remove or reinstall the panels.

Top, Front Panel Removal

1. Grasp both sides of the top front panel, holding the top panel half way down from top of panel
 2. To unseat the top panel from the four supporting snap-poles, without damaging the On-only switch's connecting wires, gently pull the top front panel straight forward 3 or 4 inches only.
 3. Disconnect On-only switch connecting wires by unplugging them from the molex connector.
 4. Remove the panel
 5. To reinstall the top panel, first replug the On-only switch wires into the molex connector, then align the top panel with the snap poles and reverse the above steps
-

Bottom, Front Panel Removal

1. Grasp both sides of the bottom front panel, holding the bottom panel half way down from top of panel
 2. Gently pull the front panel straight forward to unseat it from the snap-poles
 3. Remove the panel
 4. To reinstall, align the bottom panel with the snap-poles and reverse the above steps
-

Left and Right Side Panel Removal

1. To unseat the left or right side panel, first unscrew the four quarter-turn locking screws, one in each corner
 2. On the right panel only, detach the grounding wire from its lug nut
 3. Remove the panel
 4. To reinstall, reverse the above steps
-

Section D: Air Path Maintenance

Overview

Follow this sequence to inspect the air filters to follow the air path:

Particle Filter, Pneumatic Module: a) change element when it is visibly dirty or system is losing air flow; b) regularly (daily or weekly) drain moisture

Coalescing Filter, Pneumatic Module: a) change element when it is visibly dirty or system is losing air flow; b) regularly (daily or weekly) drain moisture

Post Filter, Air Dryer Module: change element when it is visibly dirty or system is losing air flow; b) regularly (daily or weekly) drain moisture c) if air dryer is failing, or if water in filter, then system will freeze.

In this Section

The following topics are covered in this Section:

Topic	See Page
Drain Moisture from Pneumatics Filter Elements	6
Pneumatics Filter Element Replacement	8
Air Dryer: Post Filter Replacement	9
Muffler Replacement	10

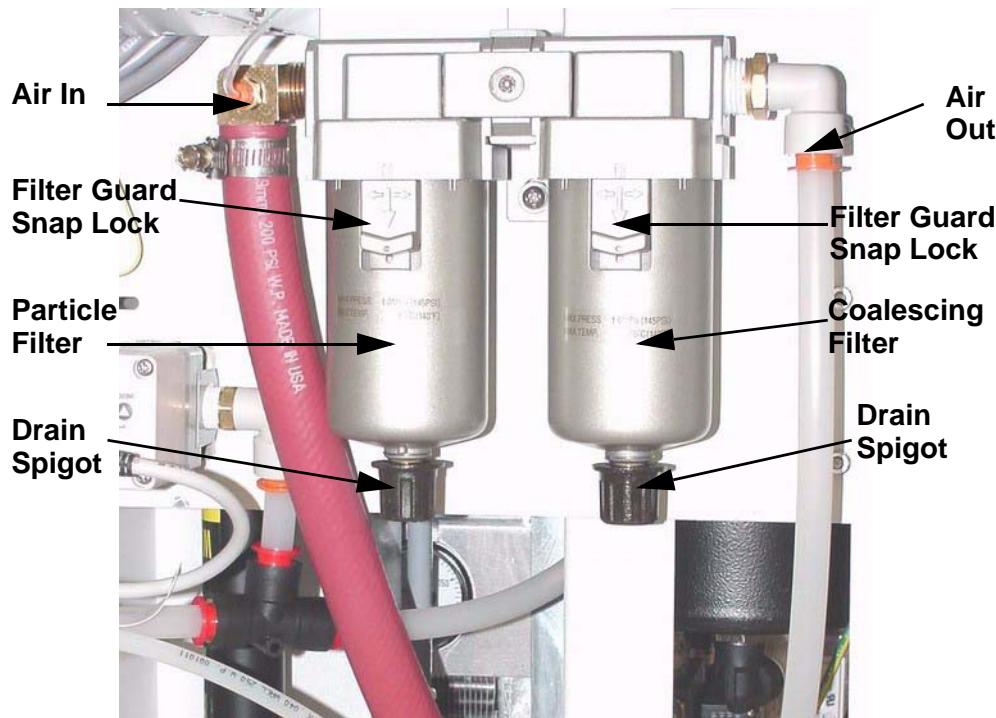
Drain Moisture from Pneumatics Filter Elements

Introduction

At least once a week (daily if system is used during multiple shifts), remove the front panel and follow the procedure below to drain moisture from (bleed) the filter elements.

Failure to drain moisture can result in system freeze up, which restricts air flow, and can render the system inoperable. Although the time required to defrost the system will vary, defrosting can take hours (see [Defrosting Procedure Screen](#), page 3-30).

Particle and Coalescing Filter detailed



MVC-140F.JPG

Procedure



WARNING

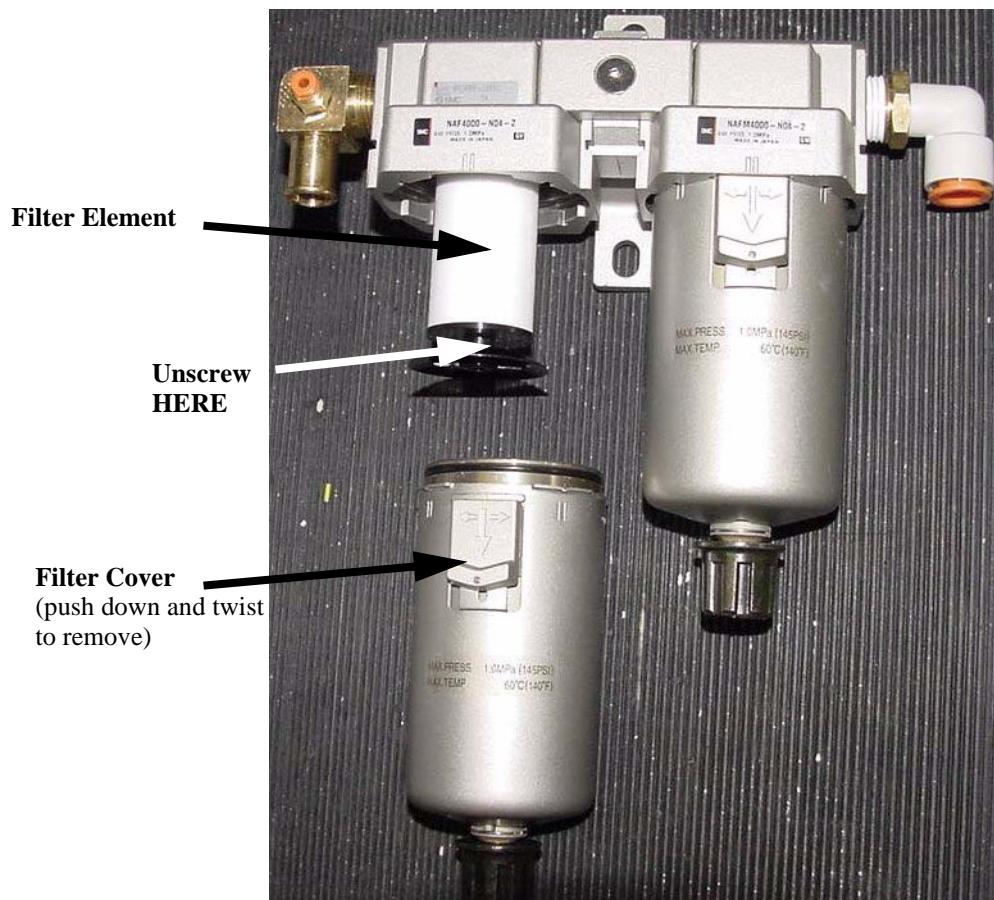
WARNING 6: To prevent high-pressure ejection of condensate (which may or may not contain injurious substances) when draining moisture from the air filter elements, first turn off the system's air pressure supply, second bleed all air from the system by turning on ac power to the TP04300 just long enough to exhaust air in the system, third disconnect the supply line from the air supply port fitting located on the rear panel of the frame module.

Step	Action
1	Remove front panel to access particle/coalescing filters, and/or, remove right side panel to access post air filter
2	Disconnect air supply and bleed air pressure as given in Warning 6 above
3	Place container below particle filter drain spigot.

Step	Action
4	Optional: spigot has barb fitting to attach rubber hose; put free end of hose in drainage container
5	Grasp spigot knob, turn clockwise 1/4 turn to open spigot and drain condensate
6	Drain until no more fluid comes out
7	Close spigot: turn counter-clockwise 1/4 turn
8	If drained condensate is viscous (thick) or highly contaminated with particles, then remove bowls and wipe them clean.

Pneumatics Filter Element Replacement

Filter Replacement Detail



LM01990_704.JPG

Procedure

To replace the Filter Element, use P/N CS158580.



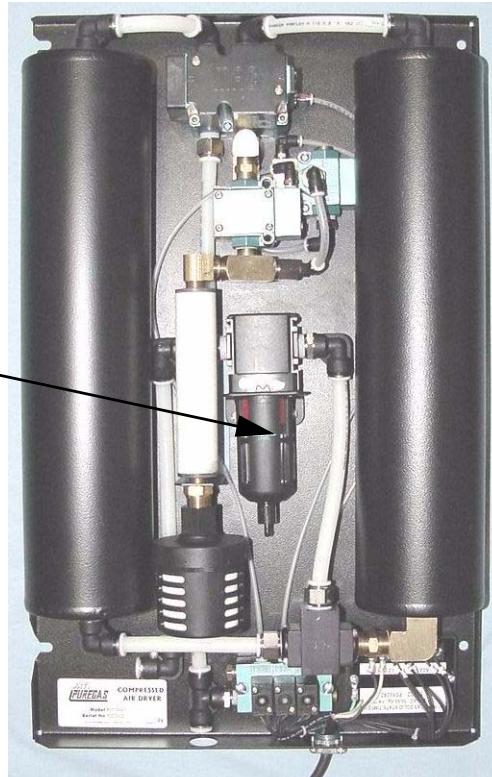
WARNING

WARNINGS 1, 2, 3, 8, 9 in Chapter 1, Safety.

Step	Action
1	Power down the <i>TP04300A</i> and disconnect power cord.
2	Disconnect the facility air supply from the <i>TP04300A</i> .
3	Remove the filter cover by pressing down and twisting
4	Unscrew and replace the filter.

Air Dryer: Post Filter Replacement

Post Filter Detailed



LM01990_901.JPG

Procedure

To replace the Filter, use P/N ZZ10110.



WARNING

WARNINGS 1, 2, 3, 8, 9 in Chapter 1, Safety.

Step	Action
1	Power down the <i>TP04300A</i> and disconnect power cord.
2	Disconnect the facility air supply from the <i>TP04300A</i> .
3	On the filter housing, push up, turn 1/4 turn counterclockwise, and then pull down. This will remove the housing and expose the filter element (red).
4	Unscrew the filter element.
5	Replace in the reverse order.

Muffler Replacement

Muffler Detailed

Muffler



LM01990_901.JPG

Procedure

To replace the Muffler, use P/N ZZ09300.



WARNING

WARNINGS 1, 2, 3, 8, 9 in Chapter 1, Safety.

Step	Action
1	Power down the <i>TP04300A</i> and disconnect power cord.
2	Disconnect the facility air supply from the <i>TP04300A</i> .
3	Locate the faulty Air Muffler.
4	Unscrew by hand and discard the Muffler.
5	Screw in the new Muffler. Hand tighten. DO NOT over tighten.

Section E: Verification of DUT, RTD, and Diode Sensors

Overview

In this Section

The following topics are covered in this Section:

Topic	See Page
DUT Verification Introduction	12
Low Temperature Verification	13
High Temperature Verification	17

DUT Verification Introduction

Verification determines whether or not the *TP04300A* System is currently calibrated to standard or if the System needs to be recalibrated.

Before the *TP04300A* System is calibrated, or at any time the system calibration is questioned, perform the verification procedure as outlined below.

If periodic verifications show that the calibration performance has stabilized and is well within specifications, then the follow-up calibration procedure is not required.

To ensure an accurate System sensor verification, follow the proper temperature sensing techniques. Contact the Tempronic Service department if you have any questions.

The verification procedure must be performed by a qualified technician. Verify that the instrumentation (external precision temperature Monitor and thermocouple sensor) used to sense the working surface temperature is in calibration. This instrumentation must be calibrated against a primary or transfer standard.

Verification is performed at a high temperature and a low temperature. Verification can also be done at other temperatures (offsets) if desired.

It is **not recommended** to use verification techniques which require inserting the Monitor thermocouple sensor into the main Air “close to, but not touching” the System’s factory installed main Air thermocouple: precisely positioning the Monitor thermocouple is uncertain, and even small variants in Monitor thermocouple siting can skew (cause inaccurate) measurement results and prevent repeatable measurements during current and future verification sessions.

The following Approved Verification procedures use the Monitor or RTD Simulator output, connected in series, as a precise, repeatable, input to the System, and applies to verifying sensor accuracy in main Air, and DUT: T, K, RTD, Diode modes.

Low Temperature Verification

Procedure

Step	Action
1	Access <i>Setup Screen</i> and a) set "Air Temp Limit: High" at or above +200.0 °C, and b) set "Air Temp Limit: Low" at or below -60.0 °C, and c) set "DUT Sensor Type" to None (which enables main Air mode, measured by the Type T sensor which is factory installed in the Head).
2	Run System for half an hour at Ambient to allow all components to stabilize at normal operating temperatures before starting verification.
3	To verify main Air, use a) an external precision temperature Monitor, and b) a T-type thermocouple cable in a "Y" configuration with one male, one female, and one Monitor connector.
4	Access <i>Utilities Screen</i> to set "Flow: Off" so that the System is not supplying air flow controlled to a setpoint (other than minimum constant "Trickle" air flow).
5	To access the main Air T-type thermocouple plug, go to the back of the thermal Head, and snap off the access cover, thereby exposing the plug and jack.
6	Carefully disconnect the main Air thermocouple to avoid bending the plug's two pins and gently pull the male plug out of the access opening. Disconnecting this plug generates an "Error" prompt on the <i>Statusbar</i> (at top of screen).
7	Insert the main Air thermocouple plug which was just disconnected into the female connector of the Monitor "Y" cable. Be aware of the plug's pin polarity (do not force the wide pin into the narrow slot)
8	Connect the Monitor "Y" cable male plug into the System female receptacle in the Head, again taking care to match pin polarity. Connect the Monitor connector on the "Y" cable into the Monitor. The Monitor is now connected in series between the Head main Air T-type thermocouple and the System.
9	The <i>Statusbar</i> "Error" should clear; if System displays <i>Error Screen</i> , then press "Clear Error" to exit the <i>Error Screen</i> .
10	From the <i>Setup Screen</i> make certain "DUT Sensor" is set to "None."
11	Access <i>Utilities Screen</i> to set "Flow: On."
12	Then set the System temperature setpoint to -60.0 °C and allow System to run until a stable AT TEMPERATURE is indicated within ±1 °C of setpoint
13	Read the Monitor (not the System AT TEMPERATURE) and record the Monitor value in the Low Temperature Verification (page 5-13).
14	If the difference between the Monitor and System readings is greater than ±1.0 °C, then recalibrate the System as given in Calibration (page 5-20) after restoring the System as follows.

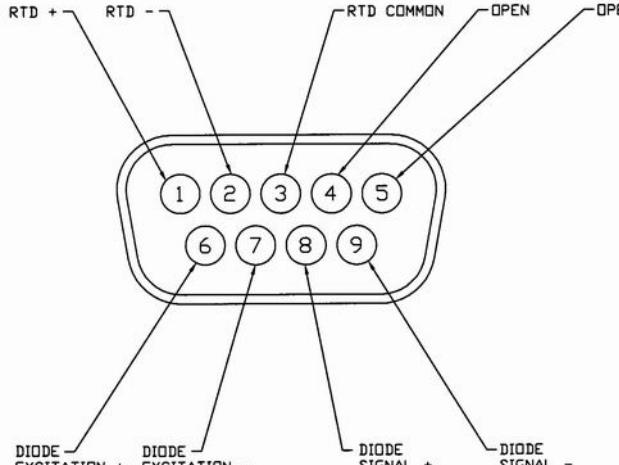
Step	Action
15	To restore the System, access the <i>Utilities Screen</i> and set "Flow: Off" which prevents running to a Setpoint; next disconnect the Monitor "Y" cable connectors, which generates an "Error" prompt on the <i>Statusbar</i> (at top of screen); reconnect the main Air thermocouple plug into the System female receptacle; the "Error" will not clear automatically; access <i>Utilities Screen</i> to set "Flow: On."
16	If the difference between the Monitor and System readings is between (within the range of) $\pm 1.0^{\circ}\text{C}$, then no re-calibration is required. Restore the System as given above (or continue Low Temperature verification with the DUT Modes (T, K, RTD, Diode sensors) below.

Verify DUT "T" or "K" Modes (Low Temp.)

Step	Action
17	Access the <i>Utilities Screen</i> and set "Flow" to Off.
18	Set the external precision temperature Monitor output to -60.0°C .
19	Insert the Monitor male plug into the appropriate sensor port on the System's rear I/O Panel: if verifying DUT T sensor, then choose the "DUT T" port; if verifying DUT K sensor, then choose "DUT K" port. Be aware of plug pin polarity (do not force the wide pin into the narrow opening).
20	Access the <i>Setup Screen</i> and a) set "DUT Sensor" to "T-Type" or "K-Type," and b) note that the System defaults to "DUT Mode: Air." If System was preset to "DUT Mode: DUT," then be certain to reset "DUT Mode: Air" to prevent heater damage.
21	This is NOT doing a DUT Mode test setup, where the DUT controls temperature: it is a DUT sensor Verification setup, which procedure will be driven by the Monitor output, interfaced as given above.
22	Allow the System temperature to stabilize, read the DUT temperature displayed on the System, and record the System DUT temperature in the Low Temperature Verification (page 5-13).
23	Compare the Monitor temperature setpoint value to the System displayed DUT temperature. If the difference between the Monitor and System DUT values is greater than $-60.0 \pm 1.0^{\circ}\text{C}$, then recalibrate the System as given in Calibration (page 5-20).
24	You may repeat the procedure for the other sensor type, or verify DUT RTD or Diode, or proceed to verify Type T, or Type K, High temperature (High Temperature Verification , page 5-17) or restore the System by disconnecting the temperature Monitor from the System rear I/O panel, and accessing <i>Utilities Screen</i> to set "Flow: On."

Verify DUT "RTD" (Low Temp.)

Step	Action
25	Access the <i>Utilities Screen</i> and set "Flow" to Off.

Step	Action
26	<p>Use an external Resistance Temperature Detector (RTD) Simulator (or use a decade resistance box) accurate to .01% of setting, with a range from 10Ω to $1,111.110\Omega$, as the input to the System, rather than allowing the DUT to control the System, as follows; for RTD connector wiring, see below:</p>  <p style="text-align: right;">43-RTD-pins.jpg</p>
27	Set the RTD Simulator output for 76.330Ω (which is -60.0°C on the System).
28	Insert the RTD Simulator male plug into the "DUT RTD/Diode" sensor port on the System rear I/O pane
29	<p>Access the <i>Setup Screen</i> and</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> set "DUT Sensor" to "RTD," and note that the System defaults to "DUT Mode: Air." If System was preset to "DUT Mode: DUT," then be certain to reset "DUT Mode: Air" to prevent heater damage.
30	This is NOT doing a DUT Mode test setup, where the DUT controls temperature: it is a DUT sensor Verification setup, which procedure will be driven by the RTD Simulator output, interfaced as given above.
31	Allow the System temperature to stabilize, read the DUT temperature displayed on the System, and record the System DUT temperature in the Low Temperature Verification (page 5-13).
32	Compare the RTD Simulator temperature setpoint value to the System displayed DUT temperature. If the difference between the Simulator and System DUT values is greater than $-60.0 \pm 1.0^{\circ}\text{C}$, then recalibrate the System as given in Calibration (page 5-20).
33	Proceed to verify Diode, or to High Temperature Verification , page 5-17.

**Verify DUT “Diode”
(Low Temp.)**

Step	Action
34	To verify a Diode sensor, first calibrate the Diode (see Calibration , page 5-20)
35	After calibrating the Diode, then an external Type T or Type K sensor may be interfaced to the Diode and can be read to verify the calibration.
36	Temperature accuracy (the acceptable temperature range above/below setpoint) will vary based on the chosen Diode's linearity.

High Temperature Verification

Procedure

Step	Action
1	Access <i>Setup Screen</i> and a) set "Air Temp Limit: High" at or above +200.0 °C, and b) set "Air Temp Limit: Low" at or below -60.0 °C, and c) set "DUT Sensor Type" to None (which enables main Air mode, measured by the Type T sensor which is factory installed in the Head).
2	Run System for half an hour at Ambient to allow all components to stabilize at normal operating temperatures before starting verification.
3	To verify main Air, use a) an external precision temperature Monitor, and b) a T-type thermocouple cable in a "Y" configuration with 1- male, 1 female, and 1 Monitor connector
4	Access <i>Utilities Screen</i> to set "Flow: Off" so that the System is not supplying air flow controlled to a setpoint (other than minimum constant "Trickle" air flow).
5	To access the main Air T-type thermocouple plug, go to the back of the thermal Head, and snap off the access cover, thereby exposing the plug and jack.
6	Carefully disconnect the main Air thermocouple to avoid bending the plug's two pins and gently pull the male plug out of the access opening. Disconnecting this plug generates an "Error" prompt on the <i>Statusbar</i> (at top of screen).
7	Insert the main Air thermocouple plug which was just disconnected into the female connector of the Monitor "Y" cable. Be aware of the plug's pin polarity (do not force the wide pin into the narrow slot).
8	Connect the Monitor "Y" cable male plug into the System female receptacle in the Head, again taking care to match pin polarity. Connect the Monitor connector on the "Y" cable into the Monitor. The Monitor is now connected in series between the Head main Air T-type thermocouple and the System.
9	The <i>Statusbar</i> "Error" should clear; if System displays <i>Error Screen</i> , then press "Clear Error" to exit the <i>Error Screen</i> .
10	From the <i>Setup Screen</i> make certain "DUT Sensor" is set to "None."
11	Access <i>Utilities Screen</i> to set "Flow: On."
12	Then set the System temperature setpoint to +200.0 °C and allow System to run until a stable AT TEMPERATURE is indicated within ±1 °C of setpoint.
13	Read the Monitor (not the System AT TEMPERATURE) and record the Monitor value in the Low Temperature Verification (page 5-13).
14	If the difference between the Monitor and System readings is greater than ±1.0 °C, then recalibrate the System (see Calibration , page 5-20) after restoring the System as follows.
15	To restore the System, access the <i>Utilities Screen</i> and set "Flow: Off" which prevents running to a Setpoint; next disconnect the Monitor "Y" cable connectors, which generates an "Error" prompt on the <i>Statusbar</i> (at top of screen); reconnect the main Air thermocouple plug into the System female receptacle; the <i>Statusbar</i> "Error" will clear; access <i>Utilities Screen</i> to set "Flow: On."

Step	Action
16	If the difference between the Monitor and System readings is between (within the range of) $\pm 1.0^{\circ}\text{C}$, then no re-calibration is required. Restore the System as given above (or continue High Temperature verification with the DUT Modes (T, K, RTD, Diode sensors) below.

**Verify DUT “T” or
“K” Modes (High
Temp.)**

Step	Action
17	Access the <i>Utilities Screen</i> and set "Flow" to Off.
18	Set the external precision temperature Monitor output to $+200.0^{\circ}\text{C}$.
19	Insert the Monitor male plug into the appropriate sensor port on the System's rear I/O Panel: if verifying DUT T sensor, then choose the "DUT T" port; if verifying DUT K sensor, then choose "DUT K" port. Be aware of plug pin polarity (do not force the wide pin into the narrow opening).
20	Access the <i>Setup Screen</i> and a) set "DUT Sensor" to "T-Type" or "K-Type," and b) note that the System defaults to "DUT Mode: Air." If System was preset to "DUT Mode: DUT," then be certain to reset "DUT Mode: Air" to prevent heater damage.
21	This is NOT doing a DUT Mode test setup, where the DUT controls temperature: it is a DUT sensor Verification setup, which procedure will be driven by the Monitor output, interfaced as given above.
22	Allow the System temperature to stabilize, read the DUT temperature displayed on the System, and record the System DUT temperature in the Low Temperature Verification , page 5-13.
23	Compare the Monitor temperature setpoint value to the System displayed DUT temperature. If the difference between the Monitor and System DUT values is greater than $+200.0 \pm 1.0^{\circ}\text{C}$, then recalibrate the System (see Calibration , page 5-20)
24	You may repeat the procedure for the other sensor type, or verify DUT RTD or Diode, or proceed to verify Type T, or Type K, Low temperature or restore the System by disconnecting the temperature Monitor from the System rear I/O panel, and accessing <i>Utilities Screen</i> to set "Flow: On."

**Verify DUT “RTD”
(High Temp.)**

Step	Action
25	Access the <i>Utilities Screen</i> and set "Flow" to Off.
26	Use an external Resistance Temperature Detector (RTD) Simulator (or use a decade resistance box) accurate to .01% of setting , with a range from 10Ω to $1,111.110\Omega$, as the input to the System, rather than allowing the DUT to control the System, as follows; for RTD connector wiring.
27	Set the RTD Simulator output for 175.840Ω (which is $+200.0^{\circ}\text{C}$ on the System).

Step	Action
28	Insert the RTD Simulator male plug into the "DUT RTD/Diode" sensor port on the System rear I/O panel.
29	Access the <i>Setup Screen</i> and a) set "DUT Sensor" to "RTD," and b) note that the System defaults to "DUT Mode: Air." If System was preset to "DUT Mode: DUT," then be certain to reset "DUT Mode: Air" to prevent heater damage.
30	This is NOT doing a DUT Mode test setup, where the DUT controls temperature: it is a DUT sensor Verification setup, which procedure will be driven by the RTD Simulator output, interfaced as given above.
31	Allow the System temperature to stabilize, read the DUT temperature displayed on the System, and record the System DUT temperature in the Maintenance Log , page 5-2.
32	Compare the RTD Simulator temperature setpoint value to the System displayed DUT temperature. If the difference between the Simulator and System DUT values is greater than +200.0 ±1.0 °C, then recalibrate the System (see Calibration , page 5-20).
33	Proceed to verify Diode, below, or to Low Temperature verification or restore the System by disconnecting the RTD Simulator from the System rear I/O panel, and accessing <i>Utilities Screen</i> to set "Flow: On."

Verify DUT "Diode" (High Temp.)

Step	Action
34	To verify a Diode sensor, first calibrate the Diode (see Calibration , page 5-20).
35	After calibrating the Diode, then an external Type T or Type K sensor may be interfaced to the Diode and can be read to verify the calibration.
36	Temperature accuracy (the acceptable temperature range above/below setpoint) will vary based on the chosen Diode's linearity.

Section F: Calibration

Overview

In this Section

The following topics are covered in this Section:

Topic	See Page
Calibration Introduction	21
Calibration Select Sensor Screen	22
Air Sensor Calibration (Air Mode)	23
Sensor Calibration: Type T, Type K Thermocouples (DUT Mode)	25
RTD Sensor Calibration (DUT Mode)	32
Diode Sensor Calibration (DUT Mode)	39
TC Meter Calibration (TC Meter Mode)	46

Calibration Introduction

Verification determines whether or not the *TP04300A* System is currently calibrated to standard or if the System needs to be recalibrated.

Before the *TP04300A* System is calibrated, or any time system calibration is questioned, perform the sensor verification procedures given in [Verification of DUT, RTD, and Diode Sensors](#), page 5-11.

To ensure an accurate System calibration, follow the proper temperature sensing techniques. Contact the Temptronic Service department if you have any questions.

The calibration procedure must be performed by a qualified technician.

Each temperature sensor calibration requires the use of a precision temperature Calibrator instrument.

Verify that the instrumentation (Calibrator and thermocouple sensor) used to sense the working surface temperature is in calibration. This instrumentation must be calibrated against a primary or transfer standard.

The calibration procedure is made easier by system semi-automatic operations directed by selections from a series of System screens which perform calibration at the optimum temperature (offset).

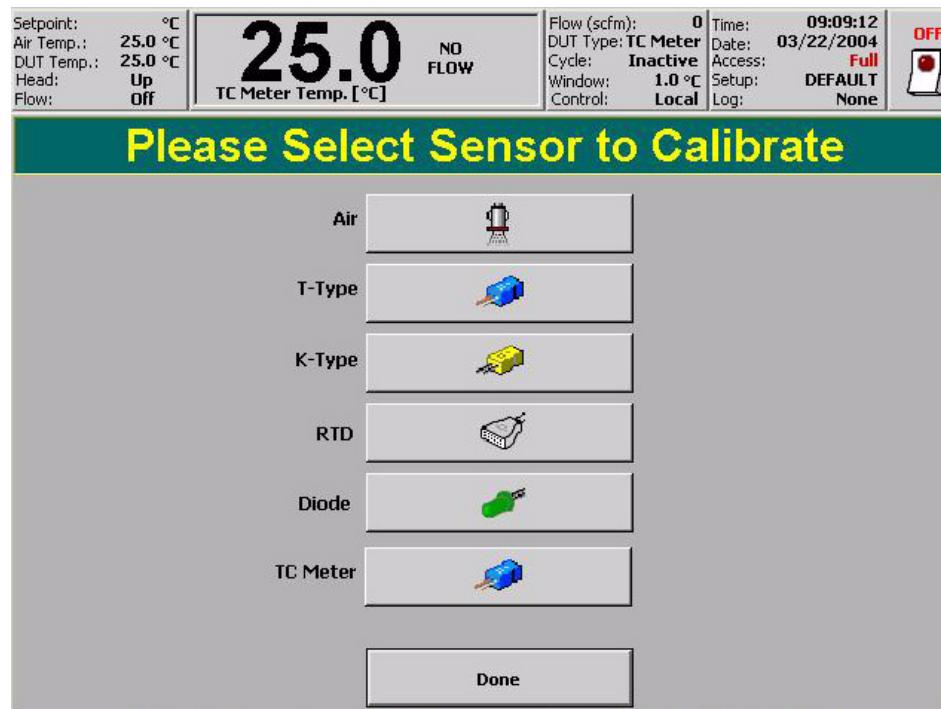
Carefully follow the detailed setup instructions on each System screen.

It is **not recommended** to use calibration techniques which require inserting a sensor into the main Air nozzle. Precisely positioning the sensor within the nozzle is uncertain, and even small variants in the sensor's location can skew (cause inaccurate) measurements and prevent repeatable measurements during current and future verification sessions.

The following Approved Calibration procedures use the Temptronic factory installed "Calibration" software program accessed from the *Utilities Screen* and yield precise, repeatable, calibration measurements to a standard.

Calibration Select Sensor Screen

Calibration Select Sensor Screen Detailed



1980_501.jpg

NOTE: before entering the Calibration Select Screen, the appropriate DUT type must be selected in the *Utilities* and *Setup* Screens.

Calibration Select Sensor Screen Detailed

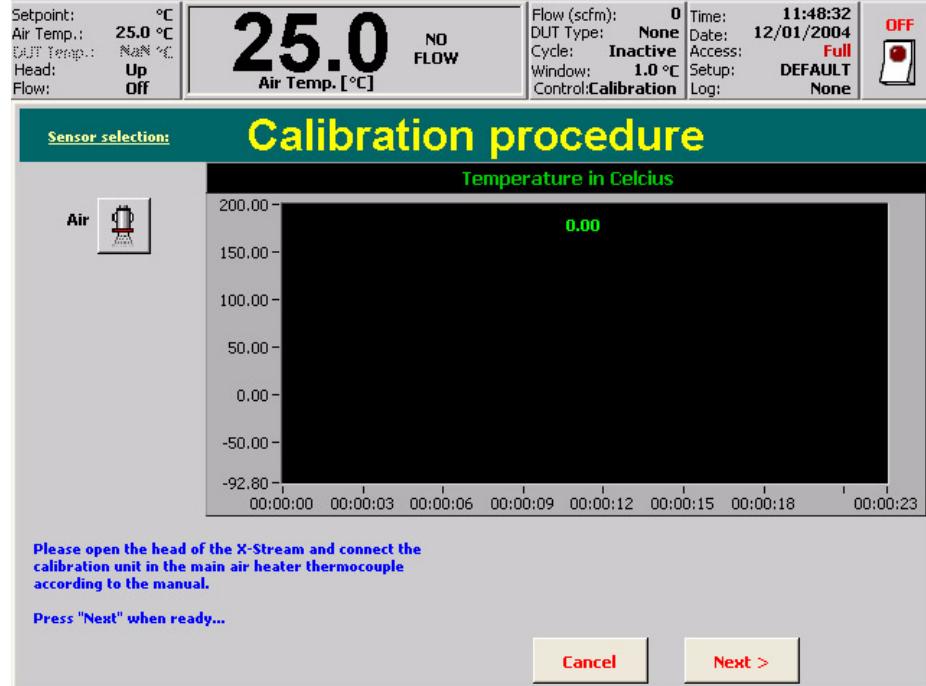
Press **DONE** to exit the Select Sensor Screen.

To continue with the calibration, select the desired sensor type (Air, T-Type, K-Type, RTD, Diode, TC Meter) and proceed as follows:

- [Air Sensor Calibration \(Air Mode\)](#), page 5-23
- [Sensor Calibration: Type T, Type K Thermocouples \(DUT Mode\)](#), page 5-25
- [RTD Sensor Calibration \(DUT Mode\)](#), page 5-32
- [RTD Sensor Calibration \(DUT Mode\)](#), page 5-32
- [Diode Sensor Calibration \(DUT Mode\)](#), page 5-39
- [TC Meter Calibration \(TC Meter Mode\)](#), page 5-46

Air Sensor Calibration (Air Mode)

Start Calibrating (Air Sensor)



1980_502.jpg

Procedure

To calibrate the main Air sensor:

Step	Action
1	Run system for half an hour at Ambient to stabilize components at normal operating temperatures.
2	Toggle Head into Up position so System is not supplying main air flow controlled to a setpoint (other than "Trickle" air flow). NOTE: 4300B Systems should have the "Head: Lock" on. The "Head: Lock" can be toggled on/off in the <i>Utilities Screen</i> .
3	Remove the Air sensor access cover on the Head rear.

Step	Action
4	<p>Disconnect the calibration jack (blue) on the rear of the Thermal Head.</p>  <p>Calibration Jack</p> <p>Plug a male connector from the Calibrator into the female connector of the Calibration Jack.</p> <p>Take care to observe plug pin polarity.</p> <p>DO NOT use the male connector of the Calibration Jack.</p> <p>NOTE: because the internal head assembly is NOT easily accessible on 4300B Systems, the thermocouple from the calibrator must be interfaced directly with the Watlow Board (J5).</p>
5	<p>Press the <i>Utilities Screen</i> tab, then press the "Sensor Calibration" button to display the <i>Calibration Select Sensor Screen</i>, then press "Air" to display <i>Calibrate Air Screen</i>.</p>
6	<p>Follow the on-screen prompts to set the Low Temperature Calibration Point.</p> <p>Set Calibrator output to -60.0 °C, then press "Next" to display <i>Calibrate Low Temperature (Air) Screen</i>. Allow graph plot to stabilize at low temperature.</p>
7	<p>Follow the on-screen prompts to set the High Temperature Calibration Point.</p> <p>Set Calibrator output to +200.0 °C, then press "Next" to display <i>Calibrate High Temperature (Air) Screen</i>. Allow graph plot to stabilize at high temperature.</p>
8	<p>Press "Next" to display <i>Calibration Done (Air) Screen</i>, then press "Done" to return to <i>Utilities Screen</i>.</p>
9	<p>Optional: use Calibrator to set new setpoint: see if System runs to the Calibrator setpoint.</p>
10	<p>Disconnect the Calibrator from the Calibration Jack.</p> <p>Re-connect the male and female ends of the Calibration Jack.</p> <p>Take care to observe plug pin polarity.</p> <p>Reinstall the sensor access cover.</p>

Sensor Calibration: Type T, Type K Thermocouples (DUT Mode)

Introduction to Type T and Type K Thermocouple Calibration

The sensor calibration procedures for Type T and Type K Thermocouples are identical.

There are 2 methods for calibrating the sensors:

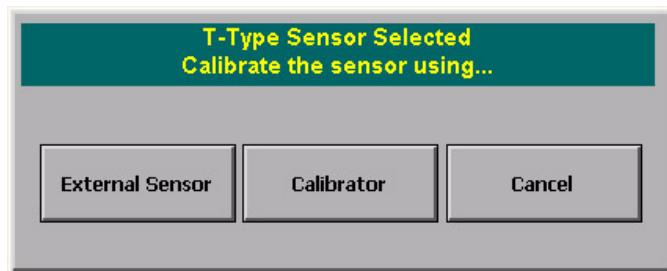
- Calibrator
- External Sensor

Calibrator is the recommended method. This method uses an external voltage source (or Calibrator) as the primary reference. The Calibrator inputs millivolt values for high and low set points.

External Sensor is used for unique applications. It is recommended that you contact a Temptronic representative before calibrating with this method.

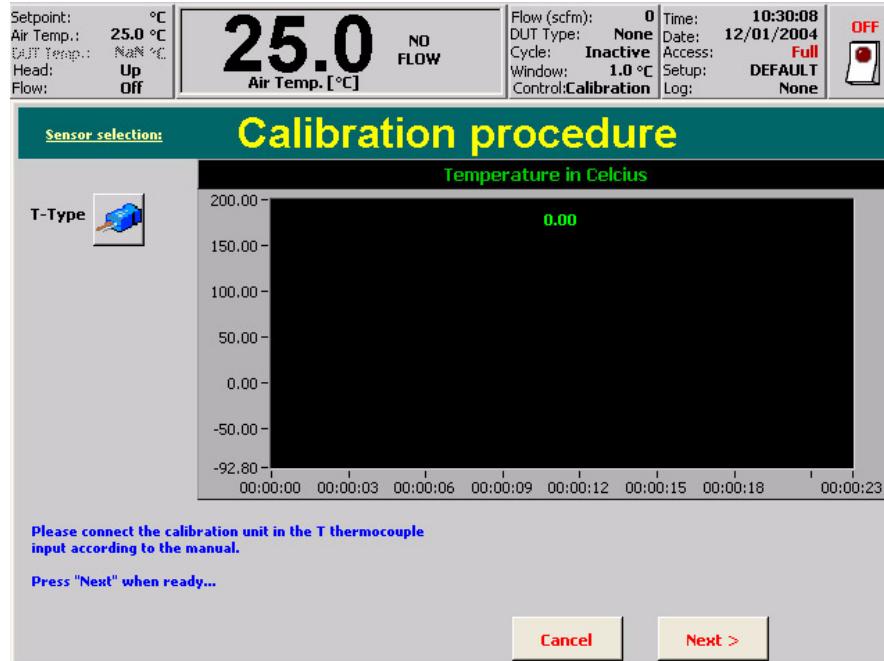
This method uses an external temperature sensor as a primary reference.

Once the Sensor has been chosen from the [Calibration Select Sensor Screen](#), the following dialog box will appear:



1980_503.jpg

Calibrator Method (Type T, Type K)

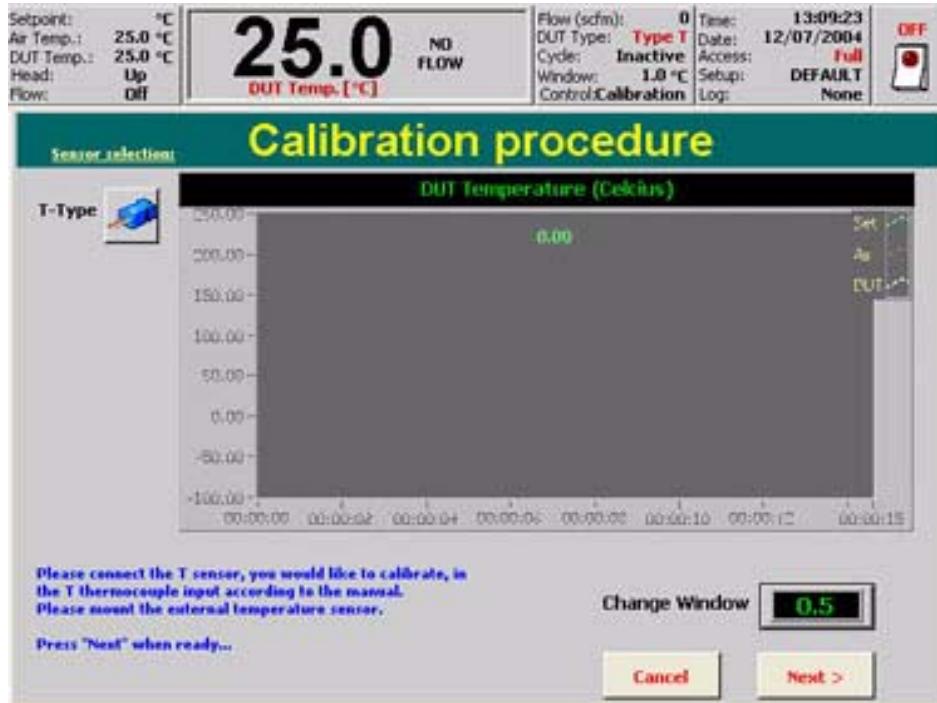


1980_504.jpg

To calibrate a the sensor:

Step	Action
1	Run system for half an hour at Ambient to stabilize components at normal operating temperatures.
2	Toggle Head into Up position so System is not supplying main air flow controlled to a setpoint (other than "Trickle" air flow). NOTE: 4300B Systems should have the "Head: Lock" on. The "Head: Lock" can be toggled on/off in the <i>Utilities Screen</i> .
3	Unplug any external Type T or K sensor from the port on the rear panel I/O. Plug the Calibrator output plug into the appropriate rear panel socket, taking care to observe plug pin polarity.
4	Press the <i>Utilities Screen</i> tab, then press the "Sensor Calibration" button to display <i>Calibration Main Screen</i> , then press "T-Type" or "K-Type" to display the <i>Calibration Screen</i> .
5	Set Calibrator output to the desired Low Calibration point (-60.0 °C), then press "Next" to display <i>Calibrate Low Temperature Screen</i> . Allow graph plot to stabilize at low temperature .
6	Set Calibrator output to desired high Calibration point (+200.0 °C), then press "Next" to display <i>Calibrate High Temperature Screen</i> . Allow graph plot to stabilize at high temperature .
7	Press "Next" to display <i>Calibration Done Screen</i> , then press "Done" to return to <i>Utilities Screen</i> .
8	Unplug the Calibrator output plug from the rear socket, and replug the external sensor into the rear I/O socket, taking care to observe plug pin polarity.

External Sensor Method (Type T, Type K)

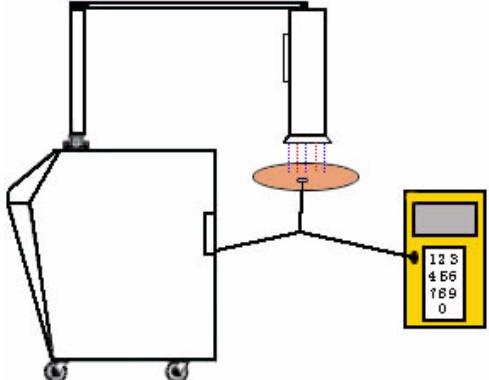
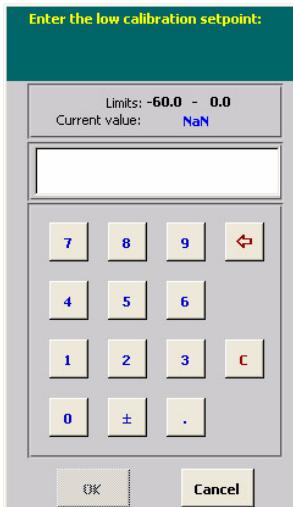


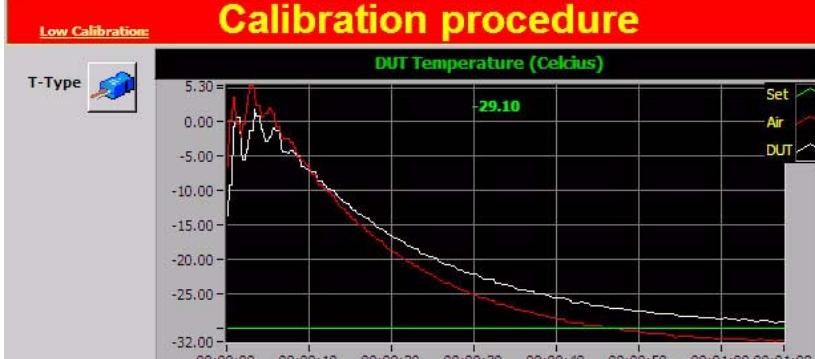
1980_509.jpg



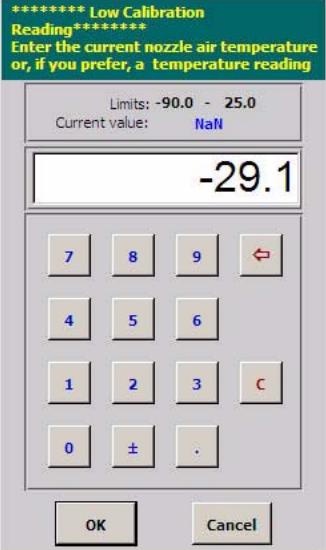
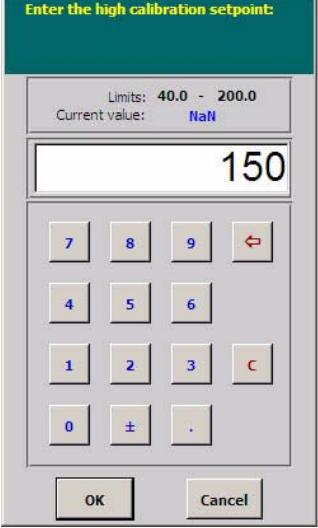
ATTENTION

The System must initially be calibrated with the **Calibrator** method before the **External Sensor** method can be used.

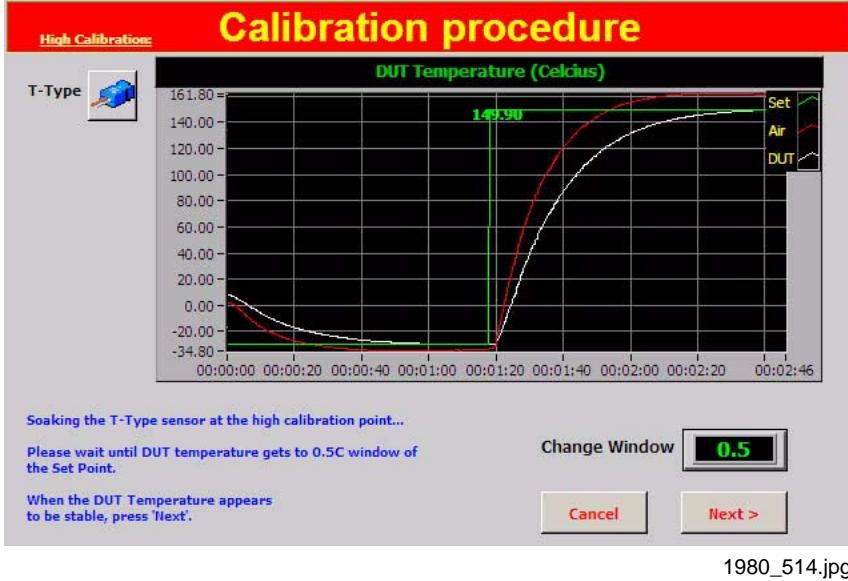
Step	Action
1	Run the system for half an hour at Ambient to stabilize components at normal operating temperatures.
2	Toggle Head into Up position so System is not supplying main air flow controlled to a setpoint (other than "Trickle" air flow). NOTE: 4300B Systems should have the "Head: Lock" on. The "Head: Lock" can be toggled on/off in the <i>Utilities Screen</i> .
3	Using a "Y" cable, connect a sensor from the System's rear I/O port and from an External Calibrator to the Main Air Thermal Cap: Diagram: <i>Y Cable Setup</i>  1980_517.jpg
4	Once the sensor has been properly connected, press "NEXT >".
5	Enter the desired "Low Calibration" setpoint (between -60.0 and 0.0) and press "OK". Once "OK" is pressed, the System will ramp to the "Low Calibration" setpoint.  1980_510.jpg

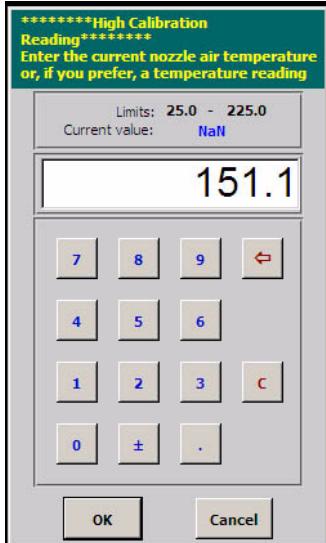
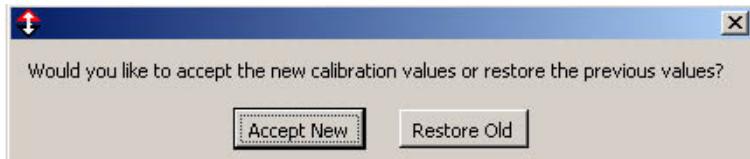
Step	Action
6	<p>As the System ramps to the Low Calibration Setpoint, progress can be monitored on the Calibration graph:</p> <p><u>The Green Line</u> - represents the desired setpoint (-30 in the example below)</p> <p><u>The Red Line</u> - represents the Main Air Temperature. The Main Air will control the DUT at the desired setpoint.</p> <p><u>The White Line</u> - represents the DUT. The DUT (white) will eventually match the Setpoint (Green).</p> <p>The Change Window is the range above/below the setpoint at which the system is “At Temperature”. Values between 5.0 and .5 may be entered into the Change Window.</p> <p>The Next button will become available once the temperature has settled within the parameters of the Change Window.</p> <p>Press NEXT when the DUT Temperature is within the Change Window and appears stable.</p>  <p>Calibration procedure</p> <p>Low Calibration:</p> <p>T-Type</p> <p>DUT Temperature (Celsius)</p> <p>Set -29.10</p> <p>Air</p> <p>DUT</p> <p>Change Window 0.5</p> <p>Soaking the T-Type sensor at the low calibration point... Please wait until DUT temperature gets to 0.5C window of the Set Point. When the DUT Temperature appears to be stable, press 'Next'. Cancel Next ></p>

1980_511.jpg

Step	Action
7	<p>Enter the ***Low Calibration Reading***.</p> <p>The Low Calibration Reading is the temperature that is displayed on the External Meter.</p> <p>In the Example below, -30.0 was the Low Calibration Setpoint, -29.1 was the temperature displayed on the External Meter.</p> <p>Enter the External Meter Reading.</p> <p>Press “OK”.</p> 
8	<p>Enter the desired “High Calibration” setpoint (between 40.0 and 200.0) and press “OK”.</p> <p>Once “OK” is pressed, the System will ramp to the “High Calibration” setpoint.</p> 

1980_512.jpg

Step	Action
9	<p>As the System ramps to the High Calibration Setpoint, progress can be monitored on the Calibration graph:</p> <p><u>The Green Line</u> - represents the desired setpoint (150.0 in the example below)</p> <p><u>The Red Line</u> - represents the Main Air Temperature. The Main Air will control the DUT at the desired setpoint.</p> <p><u>The White Line</u> - represents the DUT. The DUT (white) will eventually match the Setpoint (Green).</p> <p>The Change Window is the range above/below the setpoint at which the system is “At Temperature”. Values between 5.0 and .5 may be entered into the Change Window.</p> <p>The Next button will become available once the temperature has settled within the parameters of the Change Window.</p> <p>Press NEXT when the DUT Temperature is within the Change Window and appears stable.</p> 

Step	Action
10	<p>Enter the ***High Calibration Reading***.</p> <p>The High Calibration Reading is the temperature that is displayed on the External Meter.</p> <p>In the Example below, 150.0 was the High Calibration Setpoint, 151.1 was the temperature displayed on the External Meter.</p> <p>Enter the External Meter Reading.</p> <p>Press “OK”.</p>  <p style="text-align: right;">1980_515.jpg</p>
11	<p>A prompt will ask you if you want to save the calibration values.</p>  <p style="text-align: right;">1980_516.jpg</p> <p>Accept the new values or Restore the previous values as desired.</p> <p>You will be returned to the Main Calibration Screen.</p>

RTD Sensor Calibration (DUT Mode)

RTD Sensor Calibration Introduction

There are 2 methods for calibrating an RTD Sensor.

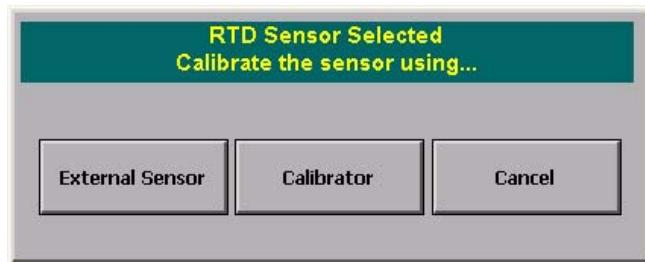
- **Calibrator**
- **External Sensor**

Calibrator is the recommended method. This method uses an external voltage source (or Calibrator) as the primary reference. The Calibrator inputs millivolt values for high and low set points.

External Sensor is used for unique applications. It is recommended that you contact a Tempronic representative before calibrating with this method.

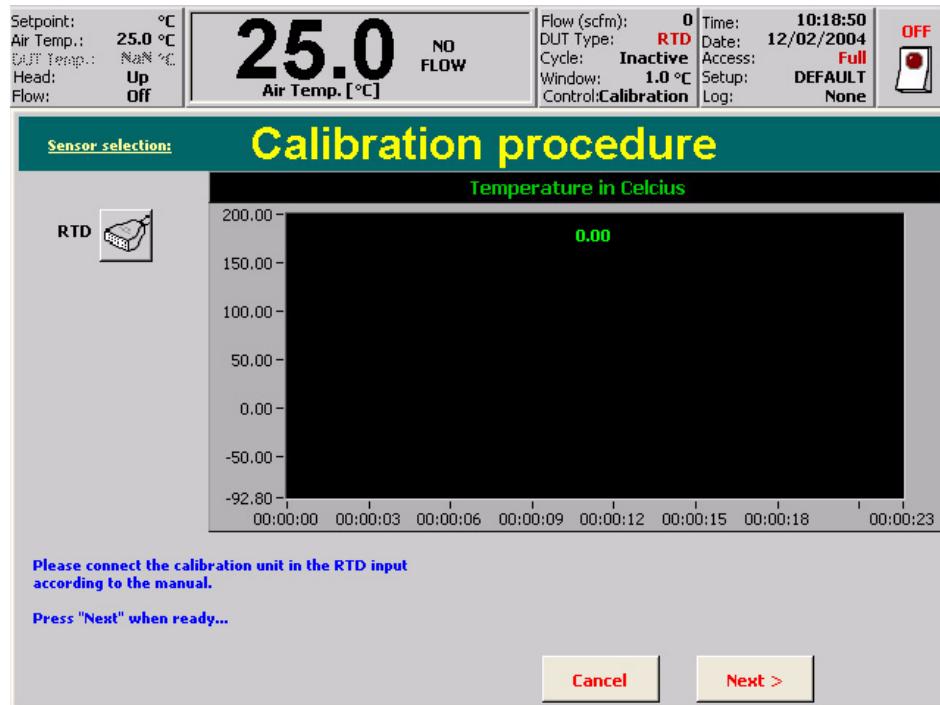
This method uses an external temperature sensor as a primary reference.

Once the RTD Sensor has been chosen from the [Calibration Select Sensor Screen](#), the following dialog box will appear:



1980_507.jpg

Calibrator Method (RTD Sensor)

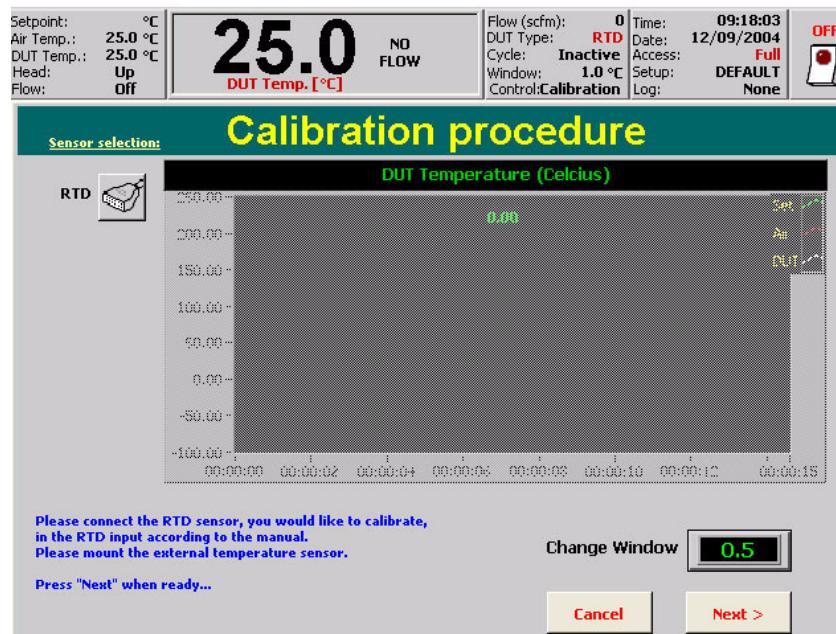


1980_508.jpg

To calibrate an RTD sensor:

Step	Action
1	Run system for half an hour at Ambient to stabilize components at normal operating temperatures.
2	Toggle Head into Up position so System is not supplying main air flow controlled to a setpoint (other than "Trickle" air flow). NOTE: 4300B Systems should have the "Head: Lock" on. The "Head: Lock" can be toggled on/off in the <i>Utilities Screen</i> .
3	Unplug any external RTD sensor plug from the RTD socket on the rear panel I/O, and plug the Calibrator output plug into the RTD rear panel socket, taking care to observe plug pin polarity.
4	Press the <i>Utilities Screen</i> tab, then press the "Sensor Calibration" button to display <i>Calibration Main Screen</i> , then press "RTD" to display the <i>Calibrate RTD Screen</i> .
5	Set Calibrator output to the desired Low Calibration point (-60.0 °C), then press "Next" to display <i>Calibrate Low Temperature (RTD) Screen</i> . Allow graph plot to stabilize at low temperature .
6	Set Calibrator output to desired high Calibration point (+200.0 °C), then press "Next" to display <i>Calibrate High Temperature (RTD) Screen</i> . Allow graph plot to stabilize at high temperature .
7	Press "Next" to display <i>Calibration Done (RTD) Screen</i> , then press "Done" to return to <i>Utilities Screen</i> .
8	Unplug the Calibrator output plug from the rear RTD socket, and replug the external RTD sensor into the rear I/O socket, taking care to observe plug pin polarity.

External Sensor Method (RTD Sensor)

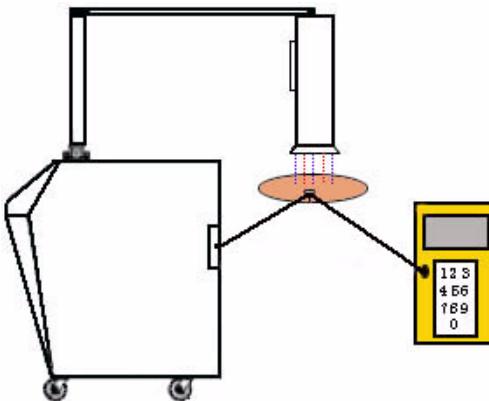
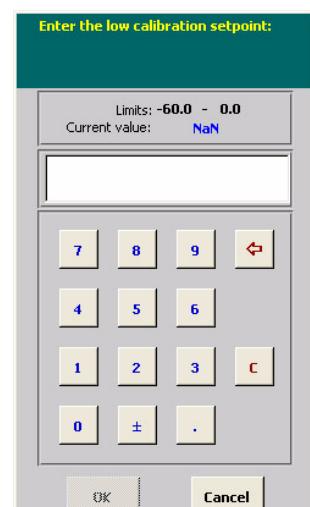


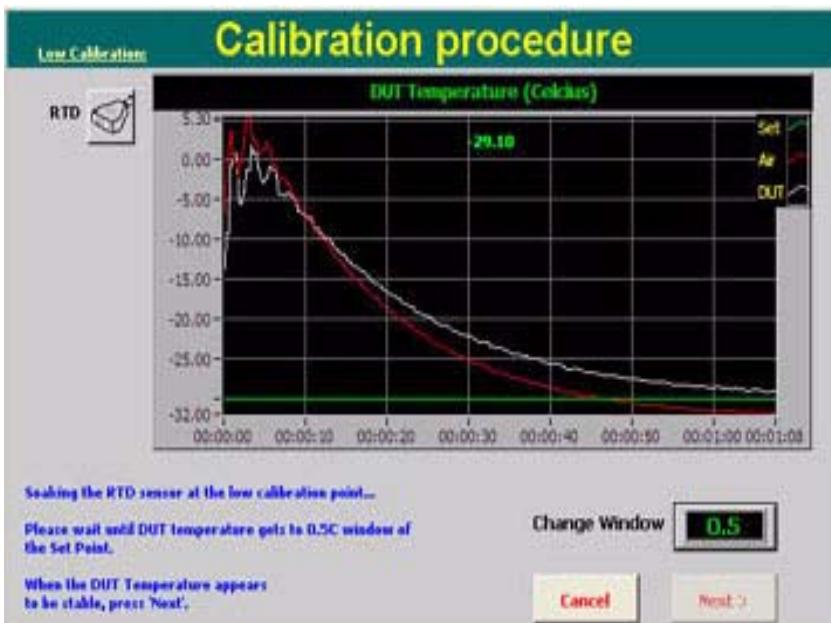
1980_518.jpg



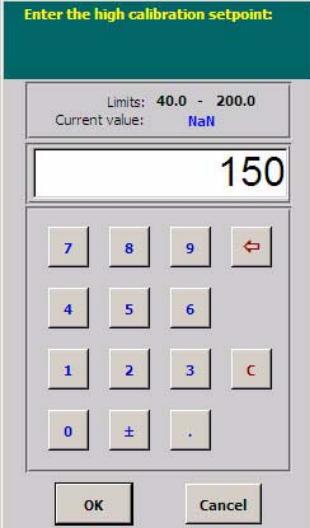
ATTENTION

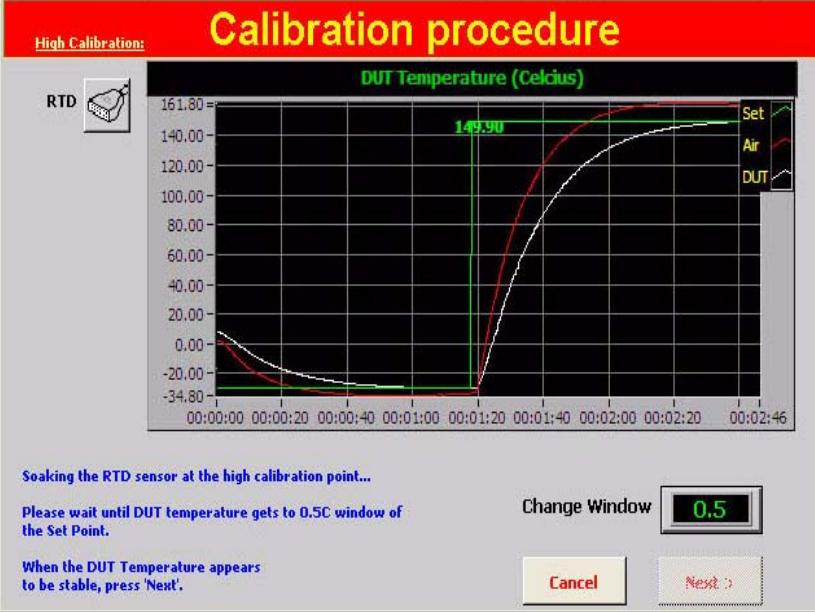
The System must initially be calibrated with the **Calibrator** method before the **External Sensor** method can be used.

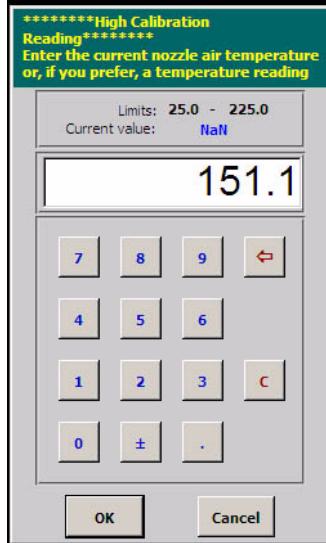
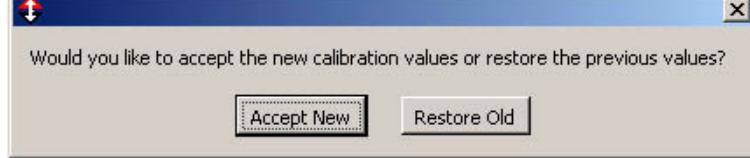
Step	Action
1	Run the system for half an hour at Ambient to stabilize components at normal operating temperatures.
2	Toggle Head into Up position so System is not supplying main air flow controlled to a setpoint (other than "Trickle" air flow). NOTE: 4300B Systems should have the "Head: Lock" on. The "Head: Lock" can be toggled on/off in the <i>Utilities Screen</i> .
3	Connect an RTD sensor from the System's rear I/O port to the Main Air Thermal Cap. Connect a sensor from the Calibrator to the Main Air Thermal Cap: Diagram: <i>RTD and External Sensor setup</i>  1980_519.jpg
4	Once the sensors have been properly connected, press "NEXT >".
5	Enter the desired "Low Calibration" setpoint (between -60.0 and 0.0) and press "OK". Once "OK" is pressed, the System will ramp to the "Low Calibration" setpoint.  1980_510.jpg

Step	Action
6	<p>As the System ramps to the Low Calibration Setpoint, progress can be monitored on the Calibration graph:</p> <p><u>The Green Line</u> - represents the desired setpoint (-30 in the example below)</p> <p><u>The Red Line</u> - represents the Main Air Temperature. The Main Air will control the DUT at the desired setpoint.</p> <p><u>The White Line</u> - represents the DUT. The DUT (white) will eventually match the Setpoint (Green).</p> <p>The Change Window is the range above/below the setpoint at which the system is “At Temperature”. Values between 5.0 and .5 may be entered into the Change Window.</p> <p>The Next button will become available once the temperature has settled within the parameters of the Change Window.</p> <p>Press NEXT when the DUT Temperature is within the Change Window and appears stable.</p> 

1980_520.jpg

Step	Action
7	<p>Enter the ***Low Calibration Reading***.</p> <p>The Low Calibration Reading is the temperature that is displayed on the External Meter.</p> <p>In the Example below, -30.0 was the Low Calibration Setpoint, -29.1 was the temperature displayed on the External Meter.</p> <p>Enter the External Meter Reading.</p> <p>Press “OK”.</p> 
8	<p>Enter the desired “High Calibration” setpoint (between 40.0 and 200.0) and press “OK”.</p> <p>Once “OK” is pressed, the System will ramp to the “High Calibration” setpoint.</p> 

Step	Action
9	<p>As the System ramps to the High Calibration Setpoint, progress can be monitored on the Calibration graph:</p> <p><u>The Green Line</u> - represents the desired setpoint (150.0 in the example below)</p> <p><u>The Red Line</u> - represents the Main Air Temperature. The Main Air will control the DUT at the desired setpoint.</p> <p><u>The White Line</u> - represents the DUT. The DUT (white) will eventually match the Setpoint (Green).</p> <p>The Change Window is the range above/below the setpoint at which the system is “At Temperature”. Values between 5.0 and .5 may be entered into the Change Window.</p> <p>The Next button will become available once the temperature has settled within the parameters of the Change Window.</p> <p>Press NEXT when the DUT Temperature is within the Change Window and appears stable.</p>  <p style="text-align: right;">1980_521.jpg</p>

Step	Action
10	<p>Enter the ***High Calibration Reading***.</p> <p>The High Calibration Reading is the temperature that is displayed on the External Meter.</p> <p>In the Example below, 150.0 was the High Calibration Setpoint, 151.1 was the temperature displayed on the External Meter.</p> <p>Enter the External Meter Reading.</p> <p>Press “OK”.</p> 
11	<p>A prompt will ask you if you want to save the calibration values.</p>  <p>Accept the new values or Restore the previous values as desired.</p> <p>You will be returned to the Main Calibration Screen.</p>

Diode Sensor Calibration (DUT Mode)

Diode Calibration Introduction

There are 2 methods for calibrating a Diode.

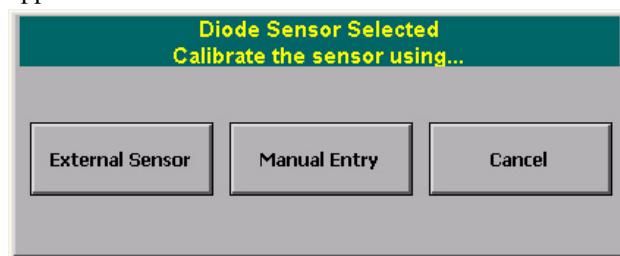
- Manual
- External Sensor

Manual is the recommended method. This method requires the Diode Manufacturer's Specifications to be manually entered into the Calibration fields.

External Sensor is for unique applications and should only be used if the Diode Manufacturer's Specifications are not available. It is recommended that you contact a Tempronic representative before calibrating with this method.

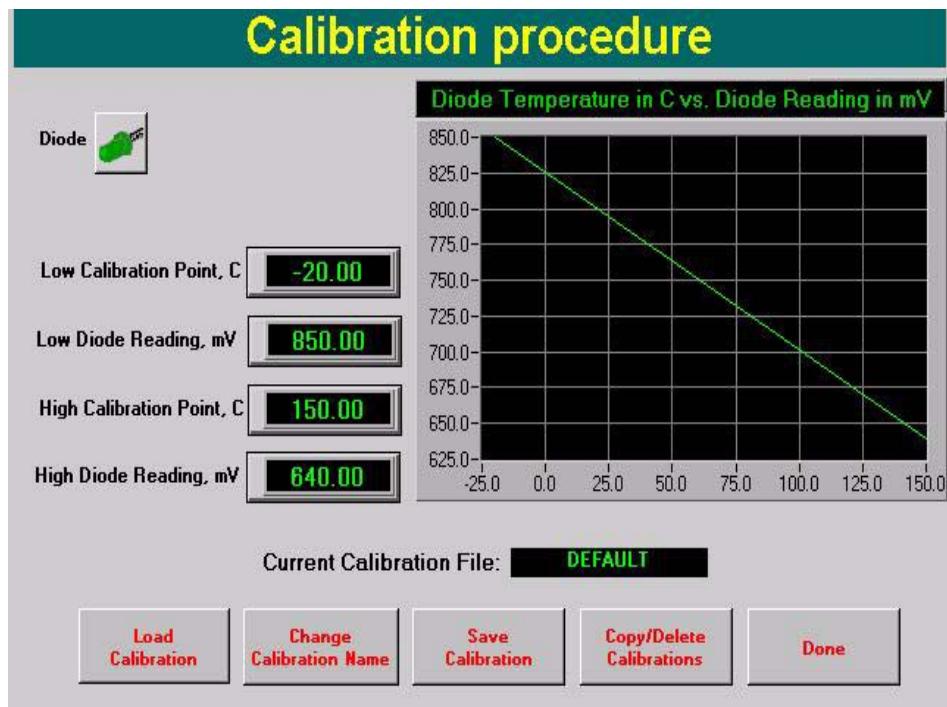
This method uses an external temperature sensor as a primary reference.

Once the Diode has been chosen from the [Calibration Select Sensor Screen](#), the following dialog box will appear:



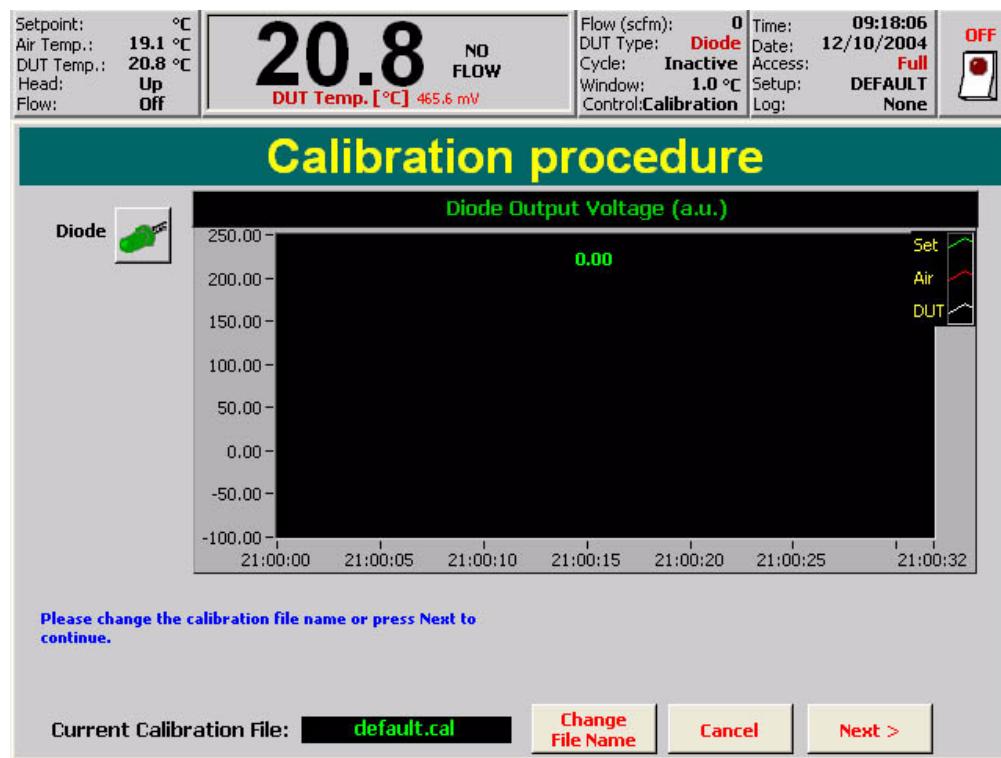
1980_523.jpg

Manual Method (Diode)



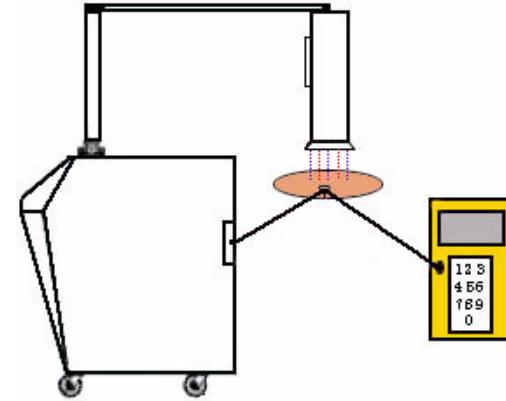
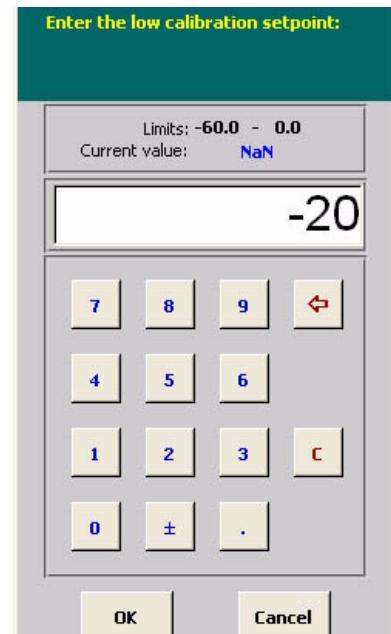
1980_523.jpg

Step	Action
1	Press the Change Calibration Name button to re-name the calibration file as desired. If you do NOT re-name the Calibration file, you will overwrite the current Calibration file.
2	In the Low Calibration Point, C field, enter the low calibration point. This value is provided by the Diode Manufacturer's Specifications.
3	In the Low Diode Reading, mv field, enter the millivolt value of the Diode at the low calibration point. This value is provided by the Diode Manufacturer's Specifications.
4	In the High Calibration Point, C field, enter the high calibration point. This value is provided by the Diode Manufacturer's Specifications.
5	In the High Diode Reading, mv field, enter the millivolt value of the Diode at the high calibration point. This value is provided by the Diode Manufacturer's Specifications.
6	Press Save Calibration and Done .
7	The Diode is now calibrated according to the Manufacturer's Specifications.

**External Sensor
Method
(Diode)**


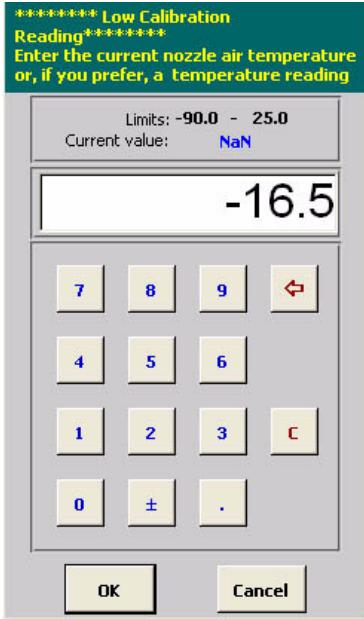
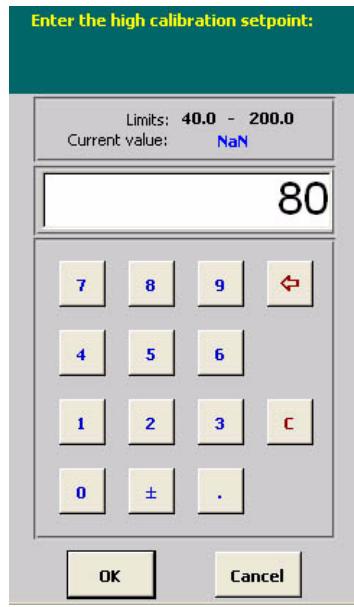
1980_524.jpg

Step	Action
1	Run the system for half an hour at Ambient to stabilize components at normal operating temperatures.

Step	Action
2	<p>Toggle Head into Up position so System is not supplying main air flow controlled to a setpoint (other than "Trickle" air flow).</p> <p>NOTE: 4300B Systems should have the "Head: Lock" on. The "Head: Lock" can be toggled on/off in the <i>Utilities Screen</i>.</p>
3	<p>Press the Change File Name button to re-name the calibration file as desired.</p> <p>IF you do NOT re-name the Calibration file, you will overwrite the current Calibration file.</p>
4	<p>Connect a Diode from the System's rear I/O port to the Main Air Thermal Cap.</p> <p>Connect a sensor from the Calibrator to the Main Air Thermal Cap:</p> <p>Diagram: <i>Diode and External Sensor setup</i></p>  <p>1980_519.jpg</p>
5	Once the sensors have been properly connected, press "NEXT >".
6	<p>Enter the desired "Low Calibration" setpoint (between -60.0 and 0.0) and press "OK".</p> <p>Once "OK" is pressed, the System will ramp to the "Low Calibration" setpoint.</p>  <p>1980_525.jpg</p>

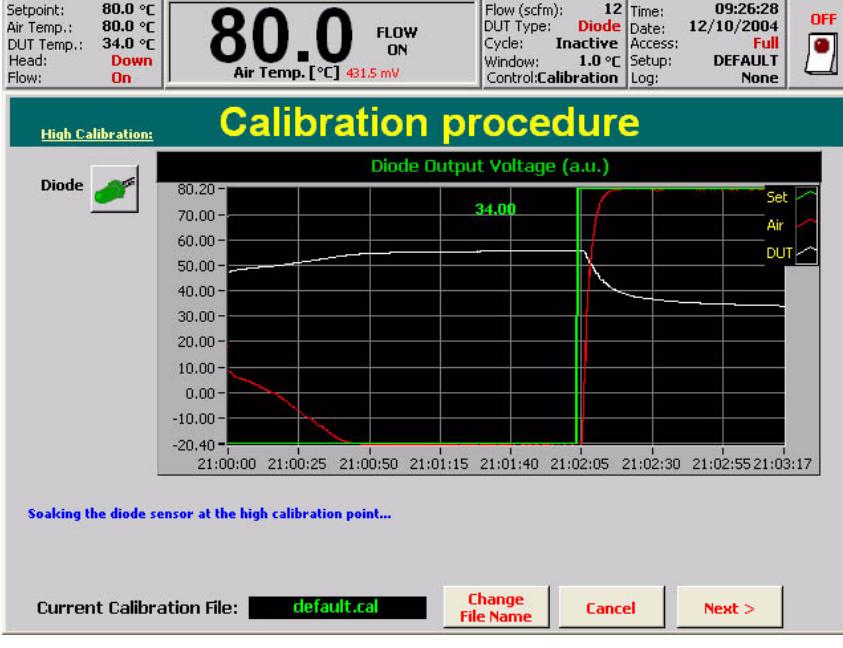
Step	Action
7	<p>As the System ramps to the Low Calibration Setpoint, progress can be monitored on the Calibration graph:</p> <p><u>The Green Line</u> - represents the desired setpoint (-20 in the example below)</p> <p><u>The Red Line</u> - represents the Main Air Temperature. The Main Air will control the DUT at the desired setpoint.</p> <p><u>The White Line</u> - represents the Diode's un-calibrated reading.</p> <p>NOTE: The White Diode Line will NOT match the Setpoint (green) and Air Temperature (red) until it is properly calibrated.</p> <p>Press NEXT when the Air Temperature is stable with the setpoint.</p>

1980_526.jpg

Step	Action
8	<p>Enter the ***Low Calibration Reading***.</p> <p>The Low Calibration Reading is the temperature that is displayed on the External Meter.</p> <p>In the Example below, -20.0 was the Low Calibration Setpoint, -16.5 was the temperature displayed on the External Meter.</p> <p>Enter the External Meter Reading. Press “OK”.</p> 
9	<p>Enter the desired “High Calibration” setpoint (between 40.0 and 200.0) and press “OK”.</p> <p>Once “OK” is pressed, the System will ramp to the “High Calibration” setpoint.</p> 

1980_527.jpg

1980_528.jpg

Step	Action
10	<p>As the System ramps to the High Calibration Setpoint, progress can be monitored on the Calibration graph:</p> <p><u>The Green Line</u> - represents the desired setpoint (80.0 in the example below)</p> <p><u>The Red Line</u> - represents the Main Air Temperature. The Main Air will control the DUT at the desired setpoint.</p> <p><u>The White Line</u> - represents the Diode's un-calibrated reading.</p> <p>NOTE: The White Diode Line will NOT match the Setpoint (green) and Air Temperature (red) until it is properly calibrated.</p> <p>Press NEXT when the Air Temperature is stable with the setpoint.</p> 

1980_529.jpg

Step	Action
11	<p>Enter the ***High Calibration Reading***.</p> <p>The High Calibration Reading is the temperature that is displayed on the External Meter.</p> <p>In the Example below, 80.0 was the High Calibration Setpoint, 76.9 was the temperature displayed on the External Meter.</p> <p>Enter the External Meter Reading.</p> <p>Press “OK”.</p>  <p style="text-align: right;">1980_530.jpg</p>
12	<p>This completes the Diode Calibration.</p> <p>The low and high setpoints will be displayed with the Diode’s corresponding millivolt values.</p> <p>Press Next and Done to finish.</p>
13	<p>A prompt will ask you if you want to save the calibration values.</p>  <p style="text-align: right;">1980_516.jpg</p> <p>Accept the new values or Restore the previous values as desired.</p> <p>You will be returned to the Main Calibration Screen.</p>

TC Meter Calibration (TC Meter Mode)

TC Meter Calibration Introduction

Some Test Setups do not allow an external temperature sensor to be interfaced with the DUT. The TC Meter Mode uses the Main Air sensor (with offsets) to allow the system to achieve a DUT setpoint without interfacing a DUT sensor.

The operator must know the offsets before using TC Meter Mode.

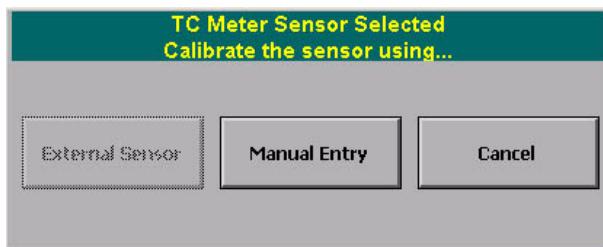
There are 2 methods for calibrating in TC Meter Mode.

- **Manual**
- **External Sensor**

Manual is the recommended method. This method requires the setpoints (Low and High) and the known offsets to be manually entered into the Calibration fields.

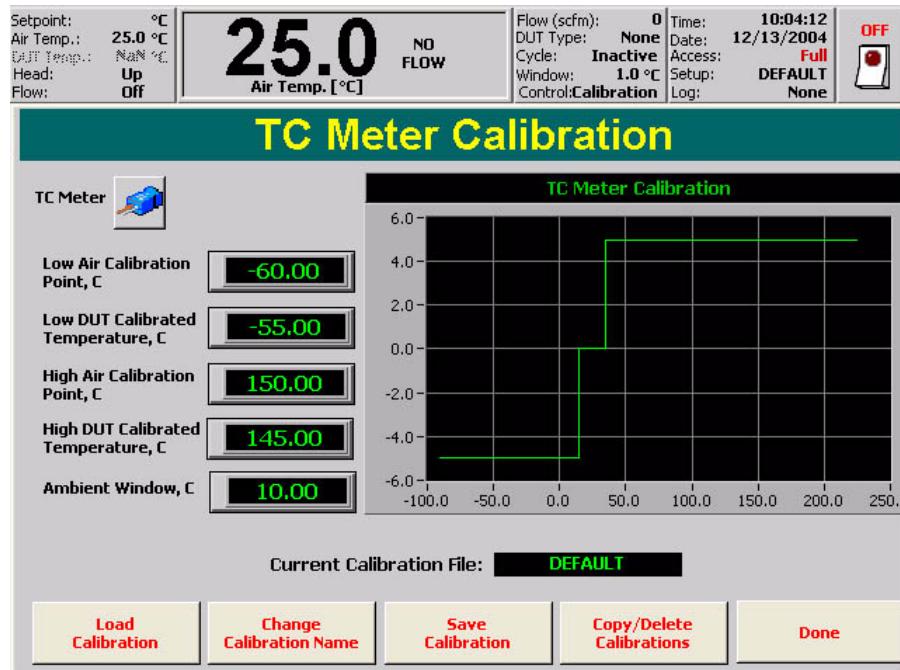
External Sensor is not currently available in Software Version 4.2

Once TC Meter Mode has been chosen from the [Calibration Select Sensor Screen](#), the following dialog box will appear:



1980_532.jpg

Manual Method (TC Meter)



1980_533.jpg

Step	Action
1	<p>Press the Change Calibration Name button to re-name the calibration file as desired.</p> <p>If you do NOT re-name the Calibration file, you will overwrite the current Calibration file.</p>
2	<p>Set the Ambient Window, C as desired.</p> <p>Ambient is set at 25.0 C (+/- 20.0)</p> <p>The Air temperature and the Calibrated DUT temperature will be the same value when the system is within the Ambient Window.</p>
3	<p>In the Low Calibration Point, C field, enter the desired “Low Calibration” setpoint (between -60.0 and 0.0).</p>
4	<p>In the Low DUT Calibrated Temperature, C field, enter the value of the Low Calibration Point + the offset.</p> <p>The offset must be a known (pre-determined value).</p> <p>In the Example above, the Low Calibration Point, C is -60.0, the offset is -5.0 and the Low DUT Calibrated Temperature, C is -55.0.</p>
5	<p>In the High Calibration Point, C field, enter the desired “High Calibration” setpoint (between 40.0 and 200.0).</p>
6	<p>In the High DUT Calibrated Temperature, C field, enter the value of the High Calibration Point + the offset.</p> <p>The offset must be a known (pre-determined value).</p> <p>In the Example above, the High Calibration Point, C is 150.0, the offset is -5.0 and the High DUT Calibrated Temperature, C is -145.0.</p>
7	Press Save Calibration to save the file.
8	Press Done to exit the calibration screen



Materials Safety Data Sheets

MSDS Overview

Introduction

The Materials Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) for storing, handling, or disposing the following fluids used in the System are presented in this Chapter.:

MSDS in TP04300 ThermoStream Interface & Applications (manual LM01980)		
50Hz Chiller	60Hz Chiller	Air Dryer Desiccants
POE Oil	POE Oil	Molecular Sieve 4A-50
HFC Refrigerant Blend	HFC Refrigerant Blend	Activated Aluminas



WARNING

WARNING 10: See the Material Safety Data Sheet (Appendix A) for safety precautions when storing, handling, or disposing any coolant fluids.

WARNING 11: Dispose of any new or removed coolant fluid (or handle any related vapor discharge) in accordance with the established policies and procedures for that material.

WARNING 9: If service of the Cooler/Circulator is required, only a licensed refrigeration service person certified by the Temptronic Corporation is qualified to perform any charging or handling of the refrigerants in the System. Service by unqualified persons can cause warranties to be voided.

WARNING 18: Only use the coolants (heat transfer fluids) and refrigerants specified by the manufacturer: they are carefully engineered to be safe for operating personnel, to be friendly to the environment, to operate efficiently, and to not harm the equipment. Do not substitute unauthorized coolants and refrigerants, nor mix (add) in unauthorized coolants or refrigerants: doing so can cause warranties to be voided. Wear protective safety eye glasses, gloves, and apron when filling coolants and refrigerants. Temptronic assumes no liability for damages caused by use of unauthorized coolants and refrigerants.

Material Safety Data Sheet**LMS170370****MSDS for TEMPTRONIC HFC REFRIGERANT BLEND****NON CFC AND NON HCFC****Material Safety Data Sheet
For
Temptronic HFC Refrigerant Blend
Temptronic Stock Numbers CS168290****History Revisions**

Rev. #	Date	Revision Description	Author	Signature
A	12-10-03	Releasing	B. Kelso	<i>B. Kelso</i>

TITLE: MSDS, HFC REFRIGERANT BLEND	TEMPTRONIC CORPORATION an inTEST COMPANY Sharon, MA 02067	
SHT 1 of 10	File: 17037BA	A17037 Rev. A

**Material Safety Data Sheet
for
Temptronic HFC Refrigerant Blend
Temptronic Stock Number CS168290**

Date of Preparation
November 21, 2003
LMS170370

Section 1-Product and Company Identification

HFC Refrigerant Blend is a Proprietary Mixture of the Following Components:

Product Name and Numbers

HFC-236-fa

CAS Number	:	690-39-1
Formula	:	CF ₃ -CH ₂ -CF ₃
CAS Name	:	1,1,1,3,3,3 – Hexafluoropropane

HFC- 23

CAS Number	:	75-46-7
Formula	:	CHF ₃
CAS Name	:	Trifluoromethane

Halocarbon 14

CAS Number	:	75-73-0
Formula	:	CF ₄
CAS Name	:	Tetrafluoromethane

Company Identification

Manufacturer of Blend / Distributor
Temptronic
4 Commercial Street
Sharon, Ma 02067

Emergency Telephone No.Chemtrec 1-800-424-9300

Product Information (781)-688-2300

TITLE: MSDS, HFC REFRIGERANT BLEND

**TEMPTRONIC CORPORATION an inTEST COMPANY
Sharon, MA 02067**

SHT 2 of 10

File: 17037BA

A17037 Rev. A

Material Safety Data Sheet

Section 2- Composition/ Information on Ingredients

<u>Material</u>	<u>CAS Number</u>	<u>% WT.</u>
1,1,1,3,3,3 – Hexafluoropropane (HFC-236fa)	690-39-1	48 MAX
Methane, Trifluoro- (HFC-23)	75-46-7	30 MAX
Tetrafluoromethane (Halocarbon 14)	75-73-0	26 MAX

Section 3- Hazards Identification

Inhalation:

Low levels of concentration, initial symptoms may include headache, dizziness, nausea, loss of concentration and irritation. High concentrations of vapor is harmful and may cause central nervous system depression with dizziness, cardiac arrhythmia, confusion, incoordination, drowsiness, heart irregularities, unconsciousness or death. Intentional misuse or deliberate inhalation may cause death without warning. Vapor reduces oxygen available for breathing and is heavier than air. Gross overexposure, possibly temporary alteration of the heart's electrical activity with irregular pulse, palpitations or inadequate circulation.

Individuals with preexisting diseases of the central nervous or cardiovascular system may have increased susceptibility to the toxicity of excessive exposures.

Skin Contact:

Immediate effects of overexposure may include: Frostbite and irritation, if liquid or escaping vapors contact the skin.

Eye Contact:

“Frostbite-like” effects and irritation may occur if the liquid or escaping vapors contact the eyes.

Carcinogenicity:

None of the components of this material (HFC refrigerant blend) are listed by IARC, NTP, OSHA, and ACGIH as a carcinogen.

Section 4 – First Aid

Inhalation:

Immediately remove to fresh air. Keep person calm. If not breathing , give artificial respiration. If breathing is difficult give oxygen.. Call a physician.

TITLE: MSDS, HFC REFRIGERANT BLEND	TEMPTRONIC CORPORATION an inTEST COMPANY Sharon, MA 02067	
SHT 3 of 10	File: 17037BA	A17037 Rev. A

Material Safety Data Sheet

First Aid Continued

Skin Contact:

Flush skin with water for at least 15 minutes. Treat for frostbite if necessary by gently warming affected area. Seek medical assistance for frostbite or if irritation is present. Wash contaminated clothing before reuse.

Eye Contact:

Immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for 15 minutes. Call a physician.

Ingestion:

Ingestion is not considered a potential route of exposure.

Notes to Physicians:

Because of possible disturbances of cardiac rhythm, catecholamine drugs, such as epinephrine, should be used with special caution only in situations of emergency life support.

Section 5 – Fire Fighting Measures

Flammable Properties:

Flash Point:	No Flash Point
Flammable limits in air, % by volume.	
LEL :	Not determined
UEL:	Not Determined
Autoignition:	Not Determined

HFC-236fa ("fe36") is used as a fire extinguishant. Hazardous gas / vapor produced in fire is hydrogen fluoride.

Fire and Explosion Hazards:

Containers may rupture under fire conditions due to high pressure. Decomposition may occur.

Contact of welding or soldering torch flame with high concentrations of refrigerant can result in visible changes in the size and color of torch flame. This flame effect will only occur in concentrations of product well above the recommended the exposure limits, therefore, stop all work and ventilate to disperse refrigerant vapors from the work area before using any open flames.

HFC-23 is not flammable in air at temperatures up to 100 degrees C (212F) at atmospheric pressure. However mixtures HFC-23 with high concentrations of air at elevated pressure and/or temperature can become combustible in the presence of an ignition source. HFC-23 can also become combustible in an oxygen enriched environment (oxygen concentrations greater than that of air). Whether a mixture containing HFC-23 and air, or HFC-23 in an oxygen enriched atmosphere become combustible depends on the inter-relationship of 1) the temperature, 2) the pressure, and 3) the proportion of oxygen in the mixture. In general, this blend should not be allowed to exist with air above atmospheric pressure or at high temperatures; or in an oxygen enriched environment. For example, this blend should not be mixed with air under pressure for leak testing or other purposes.

TITLE: MSDS, HFC REFRIGERANT BLEND	TEMPTRONIC CORPORATION an inTEST COMPANY Sharon, MA 02067	
SHT 4 of 10	File: 17037BA	A17037 Rev. A

Material Safety Data Sheet

Fire Fighting Measures Continued

Vapors are heavier than air and may travel to a source of ignition and flashback. Avoid high temperatures and static charges. Use water spray to cool containers

Extinguishing Media:

Water spray or fog, "alcohol" foam, dry chemical or carbon dioxide.

Fire Fighting Instructions:

Use water spray to cool containers. Wear self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA). Wear full protective equipment. Water runoff should be contained and neutralized prior to release.

Section 6 - Accidental Release Measures

Safeguards: (Personnel)

Note: Review FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES and HANDLING (Personnel) sections before proceeding with clean-up. Use appropriate PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT during clean-up.

Ventilate area, especially low or enclosed places where heavy vapors might collect. Remove open flame. Evacuate enclosed spaces until gas is dispersed. Keep upwind.

Section 7 – Handling and Storage

Handling:

Avoid breathing vapors or mist. Avoid contact with eyes or skin or clothing. Wash thoroughly after handling. Do not puncture or drop cylinders, expose them to open flame or excessive heat. Follow standard safety precautions for handling and use of compressed gas cylinders. Use with sufficient ventilation to keep employee exposure below recommended limits.

Do not mix with air above atmospheric pressure for leak testing or any other purpose.
Keep away from sparks, flames and hot glowing surfaces.

Storage:

Store in a clean, cool, well ventilated dry area of low fire risk and out of direct sunlight. Protect cylinder and its fittings from physical damage as with any gas cylinder.

TITLE: MSDS, HFC REFRIGERANT BLEND	TEMPTRONIC CORPORATION an inTEST COMPANY Sharon, MA 02067	
SHT 5 of 10	File: 17037BA	A17037 Rev. A

Material Safety Data Sheet

Section 8 - Exposure Controls / Personal Protection

Engineering Controls:

Normal ventilation for standard manufacturing procedures is generally adequate. Local exhaust should be used when large amounts are released (similar to welding and brazing facilities). Mechanical ventilation should be used in low places.

Exposure Controls / Personal Protection Continued

Personal Protective Equipment:

Wear impervious clothing, such as gloves, apron, boots, or whole bodysuit as appropriate.

Wear Chemical splash goggles or safety glasses.

Wear NIOSH approved respiratory protection, as appropriate.

Exposure Guidelines:

Exposure Limits

	TLV (ACGIH)	PEL (OSHA)	WEEL (Workplace environmental exposure level)
HFC-236fa	None Established	None Established	1000 ppm TWA (8 hr)
HFC - 23	None Established	None Established	
Halocarbon -14	None Established	None Established	

Section 9 – Physical and Chemical Properties

Physical Data:

HFC-236fa

Specific Gravity	1.370 gm/cc
Vapor Pressure	272.4 kPa @ 25°C (77°F)
Melting Point	-98°C (-144°F)
Freezing Point	-103°C (153°F)
Boiling Point	-1.4°C (29.5°F) @ 760 mm HG
Form	Liquefied Gas
Color	Colorless

TITLE: MSDS, HFC REFRIGERANT BLEND	TEMPTRONIC CORPORATION an inTEST COMPANY Sharon, MA 02067	
SHT 6 of 10	File: 17037BA	A17037 Rev. A

Material Safety Data Sheet

Physical and Chemical Properties Continued

HFC – 23

Appearance / odor	Clear, colorless, liquefied gas with faint ethereal (ether like) odor
Specific gravity	1.15 @ 0/0C
Vapor pressure	686 psig @ 25C / 77F
Vapor density	2.4 (Air =1)
Freezing point	-155C /-247F
Boiling point	-82.1C / -115.8F
Solubility in water	0.1 wt% @ 25C / 77F

Halocarbon 14

Appearance / odor	Clear, colorless, odorless compressed gas
Specific gravity	3.050
Vapor pressure	529 psig @ -45.6C / -50.1F
Vapor density	3.03 (Air = 1)
Freezing point	-186.7C /-304.2 F
Boiling point	-127.9C / -198.2F
Solubility in water	0.0015 wt% @ 25C / 77F

Section 10 – Stability and Reactivity

Stability:

All components in this blend are chemically stable under specified conditions or storage, shipment and or use.

Conditions to Avoid:

Avoid open flames and high temperatures.

Incompatibility:

Avoid contact with hydrochloric acid, alkali or alkaline earth metals, powdered metals such as aluminum, magnesium, zinc and strong oxidizers since they may react or accelerate decomposition.

Decomposition:

Decomposition products are hazardous. Thermal decomposition of components includes forming hydrochloric and hydrofluoric acids, carbon monoxide, carbon dioxide, chlorine and carbonyl halides.

TITLE: MSDS, HFC REFRIGERANT BLEND	TEMPTRONIC CORPORATION an inTEST COMPANY Sharon, MA 02067	
SHT 7 of 10	File: 17037BA	A17037 Rev. A

Material Safety Data Sheet

Section 11 – Toxicological Information

CAS. NO 690-39-1 HFC-236fa:

Animal Data:

Inhalation 4hr LC50: >457,000 ppm in rats

Single exposure by inhalation caused narcosis and cardiac sensitization, a potentially fatal disturbance of the heart rhythm associated with a heightened sensitivity to the action of epinephrine: in a cardiac sensitization screening test in dogs exposed to concentrations of 50,000 to 250,000 ppm evidence of sensitization occurred at 150,000 ppm. Repeated exposures caused a reduced startling response in rats. No other significant toxicological effects were observed. No-Observed-Adverse- Effects- Level (NOAEL): 20,000 ppm.

Developmental studies conducted in rats and rabbits at dose levels of 5000, 20,000 or 50,000 ppm produced no evidence of developmental toxicity. HFC 236fa was not uniquely toxic to the rat or rabbit conceptus. Specific studies to evaluate the effect on female reproductive performance have not been conducted; however, limited information obtained from studies on developmental toxicity do not indicate adverse effects on female reproductive performance. Tests have shown that HFC-236fa does not cause genetic damage in bacterial or mammalian cell cultures. No animal data are available to define carcinogenic effects of HFC-236fa.

CAS. No. 75-46-7 HFC-23

Animal Data:

Inhalation 4 hr LC50: >663,000 ppm in rats

HFC-23 is untested for skin and eye irritancy, and for animal sensitization.

No animal tests are available to define the carcinogenic hazards of HFC-23. The maternal and developmental NOAEL was 50,000 ppm. It is not considered a unique developmental hazard to the conceptus. There were no developmental or reproductive effects.

Tests have shown that HFC-23 does not produce genetic damage in bacterial or mammalian cell cultures. It has not produced genetic damage in tests on animals.

Cas. No. 75-73-0 Halocarbon – 14

Animal Data:

Inhalation 15 Minutes ALC: 895,000 ppm in rats

Effects observed in animals from exposure by inhalation to concentrations of >89%, v/v include central nervous depression and death. Exposure by inhalation at concentrations as high as 22.4% resulted in no observed adverse effects. No animal test reports are available to define carcinogenic, mutagenic, embryotoxic, or reproductive hazards.

TITLE: MSDS, HFC REFRIGERANT BLEND	TEMPTRONIC CORPORATION an inTEST COMPANY Sharon, MA 02067	
SHT 8 of 10	File: 17037BA	A17037 Rev. A

Material Safety Data Sheet

Section 12 – Ecological Information

HFC-236fa

Aquatic Toxicity

96 hour LC50 – Zebra Fish: 292/ mg/L
96 hour LC50 – Freshwater Algae: > 186 mg/L
48 hour LC50 – Daphnia magna: 299 mg/L

HFC-23 and Halocarbon 14

Environmental Stability:

These gases will be dissipated rapidly in well-ventilated areas.

Effects of Material on plants or Animals:

Any adverse effects on animals would be related to adverse effects on the cardiovascular system and to exposure to oxygen – deficient environments. The symptoms experienced by overexposed animals would be similar to those described for exposed humans. No adverse effect is anticipated to occur to plant-life, except for frost produced in presence of rapidly expanding gas.

Effect of Chemical on Aquatic Life:

No Evidence is currently available on the effects of these refrigerants on aquatic life.

Section 13 – Disposal Considerations

Recover into high pressure recovery tank if possible. Dispose of in accordance with federal, state and local regulations.

Transport Information

Proper Shipping Name:	Refrigerant Gas, NOS (1,1,1,3,3,3 – Hexafluoropropane) (Trifluoromethane) (Tetrafluoromethane)
Hazard Class number and Description:	2.2 (Nonflammable Gas)
UN Identification Number:	UN 1078
DOT Label(s) Required:	Nonflammable Gas
Shipping Containers:	Cylinders

TITLE: MSDS, HFC REFRIGERANT BLEND	TEMPTRONIC CORPORATION an inTEST COMPANY Sharon, MA 02067	
SHT 9 of 10	File: 17037BA	A17037 Rev. A

Material Safety Data Sheet

Section 15 – Regulatory Information

U.S. Federal Regulations:

Sara / Title III Hazard Categories and list;

HFC-236fa CAS Number 690-39-1

TSCA Inventory Status: Listed

HFC-23 CAS Number 75-46-7

Product Hazard Categories:

Acute	Yes
Chronic	No
Fire	No
Reactivity	No
Pressure	Yes

Lists:

Extremely Hazards Substance	No
Cercla Hazards Substance	No
Toxic Chemical	No

Halocarbon 14 CAS Number 75-73-0

Product Hazard Categories:

Acute	Yes
Chronic	No
Fire	No
Reactivity	No
Pressure	Yes

Lists:

Extremely Hazards Substance	No
Cercla Hazards Substance	No
Toxic Chemical	No

Section 16 – Other Information

NPCA – HMIS Ratings:

HFC – 236fa

Health:	1
Flammability:	0
Reactivity:	1

HFC - 23

Health:	1
Flammability:	0
Reactivity:	1

Halocarbon -14

Health:	1
Flammability:	0
Reactivity:	1

TITLE: MSDS, HFC REFRIGERANT BLEND	TEMPTRONIC CORPORATION an inTEST COMPANY Sharon, MA 02067	
SHT 10 of 10	File: 17037BA	A17037 Rev. A

Materials Safety Data Sheet:

POE Oil

Polyol Ester

Emergency Number: (517) 496-3780

Section 1	Product Name and Information	
Product(Trade Name and Synonyms): CP-2932AH		
Chemical Name: Ester	NFPA Code: Health: 1	Fire: 1 Reactivity: 0
Chemical Family: Polyol Ester	HMIS Code: Health: 1	Fire: 1 Reactivity: 0
Formula: Proprietary		
CAS#: Proprietary		

Section 2	Composition/Information on Ingredients	
Hazardous Ingredients: - This material has no known hazards under applicable laws.		

Section 3	Hazards Identification	
Principal Hazards: - This material has no known hazards.		

See Section 11 for complete health hazard information.

Section 4	First Aid Measures	
ORAL:	DO NOT INDUCE VOMITTING. If conscious, give 2 glasses of water. Get immediate medical attention.	

EYE: Flush with water at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention if irritation develops or persists.
SKIN: Wash with soap and water. Get medical attention if irritation develops. Launder contaminated clothing before reuse.
INHALATION: Remove exposed person to fresh air if adverse effects are observed.
ADDITIONAL: Note to physician: Treat symptomatically.

Section 5 Fire Fighting Measures

FLASH POINT (minimum): 217°C, 422.6 °F (PMCC)
UPPER FLAMMABLE LIMIT: Not determined
LOWER FLAMMABLE LIMIT: Not determined
EXTINGUISHING MEDIA: Dry chemical; CO₂, foam; water can be used to cool and protect exposed material.
SPECIAL FIRE FIGHTING PROCEDURES: Recommend wearing self-contained breathing apparatus. Water may cause splattering. Material will float on water.
UNUSUAL FIRE & EXPLOSION HAZARDS: Toxic fumes, gases or vapors may evolve on burning.
AUTOIGNITION TEMPERATURE: Not determined.
EXPLOSION DATA: Material does not have explosive properties.

Section 6 Accidental Release Measures

SPILL PROCEDURES: Personal protective equipment must be worn, see Personal Protection Section for PPE recommendations. Ventilate area if spilled in confined space or other poorly ventilated areas. Prevent entry into sewers and waterways. Pick up free liquid for recycle and/or disposal. Residual liquid can be absorbed on inert material. Check under transportation and labeling (DOT/CERCLA) and other regulatory information section (SARA) for hazardous substances to determine regulatory reporting requirements for spills.

Section 7 Handling and Storage

HANDLING PROCEDURES: Wash thoroughly after handling. Empty container contain product residue which may exhibit hazards of product.
STORAGE PROCEDURES: Keep containers closed when not in use. Product is hygroscopic. Storage under nitrogen highly recommended.

Section 8 Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

VENTILATION PROCEDURE:	Use with adequate ventilation.
GLOVES PROTECTION:	Use nitrile or neoprene gloves.
EYE PROTECTION:	Safety glasses.
RESPIRATORY PROTECTION: not usually required.	Under normal use conditions, respirator is
CLOTHING RECOMMENDATIONS:	Long sleeve shirt is recommended.

Section 9 Physical and Chemical Properties			
APPEARANCE:	Clear liquid	PH:	Not determined
VISCOSITY:	Unknown	% VOLATILE:	Unknown
ODOR:	Mild	ODOR THRESHOLD:	Unknown
SPECIFIC GRAVITY:	0.97 @ 15.6°C	BOILING PT:	Not determined
WATER SOLUBILITY:	Insoluble	FREEZING PT:	Not determined
MOLECULAR WT:	Not determined	VAPOR DENSITY:	Not determined
VAPOR PRESSURE:	Not determined	EVAPORATION RATE:	Not determined

Section 10 Stability and Reactivity	
Stability:	Material is normally stable at moderately elevated temperatures and pressures.
Polymerization:	Will not occur
Incompatibility:	Strong oxidizers, caustic or acidic solutions
Thermal Decomposition:	Smoke, carbon monoxide, aldehydes and other products of incomplete combustion.
Conditions to Avoid:	Excessive heat.

Section 11 Toxicological Information	
-Acute Exposure-	
ORAL TOXICITY:	The LD ₅₀ in rats is >5000 mg/Kg. Based on data from similar materials.
EYE IRRITATION:	Not expected to cause eye irritation. Based on data from similar materials.
SKIN IRRITATION:	Not expected to be a primary skin irritant. Based on data from similar materials.
DERMAL TOXICITY:	The LD ₅₀ in rabbits is >2000 mg/Kg. Based on data from similar materials.

INHALATION TOXICITY: No data available to indicate product or components may be a toxic inhalation hazard.

RESPIRATORY IRRITATION: If material is misted or if vapors are generated from heating, exposure may cause irritation of mucous membranes and the upper respiratory tract similar to that observes of mineral oil. Based on data from similar materials. Under good industrial hygiene practices where all exposure limits are observed, respiratory irritation should not be a problem.

DERMAL SENSITIZATION: No data available to indicate product or components may be a skin sensitizer.

INHALATION SENSITIZATION: No data available to indicate product or components may be respiratory sensitizers.

Section 11

Toxicological Information - Continued

CHRONIC TOXICITY: No data available to indicate product or components present at greater than 1% are chronic health hazards.

CARCINOGENICITY: No data available to indicate product or components present at greater than 0.1% may present a carcinogenic hazard.

MUTAGENICITY : The Ames Salmonella test for mutagenicity was negative for this product.

REPRODUCTIVE TOXICITY: No data available to indicate product or components present at greater than 0.1% that may cause reproductive toxicity.

TERATOGENICITY: No data available to indicate product or components present at greater than 0.1% may cause birth defects.

-Additional Information-

OTHER: No other health hazards are known.

EXPOSURE LIMITS: See Hazardous Ingredients Section for any applicable exposure limits for components.

Section 12

Ecological Information

FRESHWATER FISH TOXICITY: Not determined.

FRESHWATER INVERTEBRATES TOXICITY: Not determined.

ALGAE TOXICITY: Not determined.

SALTWATER FISH TOXICITY:	Not determined.
SALTWATER INVERTEBRATES:	Not determined.
BACTERIA TOXICITY:	Not determined.
MISCELLANEOUS TOXICITY:	Not determined.
ENVIRONMENTAL FATE:	Not determined. Bioconcentration: Not determined. Soil Mobility: Not determined.

Section 13**Disposal Considerations**

WASTE DISPOSAL: Material, if discarded, is not expected to be a characteristic hazardous waste under RCRA. Waste management should be in compliance with federal, state, and local laws.

Section 14**Transportation Information**

U.S. DOT BULK SHIPPING DESCRIPTION:	Not applicable.
U.S. DOT NON-BULK SHIPPING DESCRIPTION:	Not applicable.
IMDG SHIPPING DESCRIPTION:	Not applicable.
ICAO SHIPPING DESCRIPTION:	Not applicable.
ADR/RID HAZARD CLASS:	Not applicable.

Section 15**Regulatory Information**

U.S. TSCA INVENTORY:	All components of this material are on the US TSCA inventory.
OTHER TSCA REG.:	Section 4a (Isobutyl alcohol). Section 4a (Phenol). May be subject to export notification under TSCA.
SARA EXT. HAZ. SUBST.:	This product does not contain greater than 1.0% of any chemical substance on the SARA Extremely Hazardous Substance list.
SARA SECTION 313:	This product does not contain greater than 1.0% (greater than 0.1% for carcinogenic substance) of any chemical substance on the SARA Section 313.
CERCLA HAZ. SUBST.:	None known.

CAL. PROP. 65:	This product is not known to contain any chemicals known to the state of California to cause cancer or birth defects. However, we do not conduct routine analysis for all listed materials.
U.S. FUEL REGISTRATION:	Not applicable.
U.S. DEPT. OF AGRICULTURE:	This product has not been filed with the USDA to support H2 approvals.
FDA APPROVAL:	Not applicable.
EEC EINECS:	All components are in compliance with the EC Seventh Amendment Directive 92 /32/EEC.
JAPAN MITI:	This product requires notification in Japan.
AUSTRALIA:	May require notification before sale under Australia regulations.
CANADA:	May require notification before sale under Canadian regulations.
CANADIAN FUEL REGISTR.:	Not applicable.
SWITZERLAND:	All components are in compliance with the Environmentally Hazardous Substance Ordinance in Switzerland.
KOREA:	May require notification before sale in Korea.
KOREAN FUEL REGISTR.:	Not applicable.
PHILIPPINES:	May require notification before sale under Philippines Republic Act 6969.

Section 16

Other Information

Precautionary Labels: This product has no known hazards.

Preparation/Revision Date: 08/15/97

Transportation Emergency Phone Number: 1-800-424-9300

MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET

1. CHEMICAL PRODUCT AND COMPANY INFORMATION

Product Name: Molsiv Adsorbents 4A-50 1/16

Product Use: Adsorbent

UOP LLC
 25 E. Algonquin Road
 Des Plaines, IL 60017-5017
 USA
 Tel: +1-847-391-3189
 Fax: +1-847-391-2953

UOP M.S. S.p.A.
 Viale Milanofiori
 Strada 1 - Palazzo E1
 20090 Assago Mi, Italy
 Tel : +39-02-892241
 Fax : +39-02-57500145

Emergency Assistance - 24 hour Emergency Telephone Numbers:

USA (UOP LLC) : + 1-847-391-2123
 USA (CHEMTREC) : + 1-800-424-9300
 Canada (CANUTEC) : + 1-613-996-6666
 Outside USA (CHEMTREC) : + 1-703-527-3887

2. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

INGREDIENT & CAS No	% WEIGHT	ACGIH TLV-TWA	OSHA PEL-TWA	UNITS
Silicon oxide (synthetic) 7631-86-9	< 50	10(I) 3(R)	15(TD) 5(R)	mg/m³
Aluminum oxide (non-fibrous) 1344-28-1	< 30	10	15(TD) 5(R)	mg/m³
Sodium oxide 1313-59-3	< 30	N.E.	N.E.	N.A.
Magnesium oxide 1309-48-4	< 5	10 as Fu	15 as Fu (Total Particulate)	mg/m³

Abbreviations:

N.A.	- Not Applicable	RD	- Respirable Dust	Fu	- Fume	IS	- Insoluble
NE.	- None Established	TD	- Total Dust	I	- Inhalable		
SC	- Soluble Compounds	FuD	- Fume and Dust	R	- Respirable		

3. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Emergency Overview

In the fresh unused state, this product is not flammable. When first wetted, the product can heat up to the boiling point of water. Flood with water to cool material.

Form: Pellets

Color: Tan

Potential Health Effects:

- Primary Routes of Exposure:** Contact with skin and eyes. Exposure may also occur via inhalation or ingestion if product dust is generated.
- Skin Contact:** May cause skin irritation. The product gets hot as it first adsorbs water.
- Eye Contact:** Dust and /or product may cause eye discomfort and/or irritation seen as tearing and reddening.
- Ingestion:** The product gets hot as it first adsorbs water. Burns to moist body tissues can result if contact is prolonged.
- Inhalation:** Exposure to dust particles generated from this material may cause irritation of the respiratory tract.
- Target Organ:** Prolonged or repeated inhalation of dust may cause lung injury.

Carcinogenicity Classification:

International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC):

Silicon oxide (synthetic) - Unclassifiable as to carcinogenicity in humans (Group 3).

U.S. National Toxicology Program (NTP):

Neither the product nor the components are classified.

U.S. Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA):

Neither the product nor the components are classified or regulated.

American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists (ACGIH):

Aluminum oxide - Not Classifiable as a Human Carcinogen (A4).

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

- 4.1 Eye contact:** Flush immediately with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. If eye irritation persists, consult a physician.
- 4.2 Skin contact:** Wash off with soap and plenty of water. If skin irritation persists, call a physician.
- 4.3 After inhalation:** Remove the victim into fresh air. If symptoms persist, call a physician.
- 4.4 After ingestion:** Immediately give large volume of water to drink. If symptoms persist, call a physician.
- 4.5 Notes to physician:** This product is a desiccant and generates heat as it adsorbs water. The used product can contain material of a hazardous nature. Identify that material and treat symptomatically.

5. FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

- 5.1 Suitable extinguishing media:** Non-combustible. Use extinguishing media for surrounding fire.
- 5.2 Unsuitable extinguishing media:** N.A.
- 5.3 Fire and explosion hazards:** The product itself does not burn. The used product can retain material of a hazardous nature.
Identify that material and inform the fire fighters.
- 5.4 Special protective equipment:** In the case of respirable dust and/or fumes, use self-contained breathing apparatus and dust impervious protective suit.
- 5.5 Flash Point:** N.A.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

- 6.1 Personal protection:** See 8.2
- 6.2 Environmental precautions:** No special environmental precautions required.
- 6.3 Clean-up:** Sweep, shovel or vacuum spilled product into appropriate containers (do not use a vacuum if material has contacted a hydrocarbon material). Pick-up and arrange disposal without creating dust. Never use spilled product. Spilled product should be disposed of in accordance with all applicable government regulations.

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

- 7.1 Handling:** Handle and open container with care. Avoid formation of dust particles. Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Provide an electrical ground connection during loading and transfer operations to avoid static discharge in an explosive atmosphere and to prevent persons handling the product from receiving static shocks. A copy of UOP's booklet, "Precautions and Safe Practices for Handling Molecular Sieves in Process Units", M-100C, can be obtained from your UOP representative at no cost.
- 7.2 Storage:** Store in original container. Keep in a dry place.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

- 8.1 Engineering measures:** Ensure adequate ventilation, especially in confined areas.
- 8.2 Personal protection equipment:** Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.
- Eye protection:** Safety glasses or goggles.
- Hand protection:** Protective gloves.
- Skin and body protection:** Work uniform and gloves to prevent prolonged contact.
- Respiratory protection:** In case of insufficient ventilation wear suitable respiratory equipment with filter classification: N-95 or if oil/liquid aerosols are present P-95 (42 CFR 84).

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

These data do not represent technical or sales specifications.

9.1 Form:	Pellets
9.2 Color:	Tan
9.3 Odor:	None
9.4 pH:	8 - 11 (AS)
9.5 Boiling point/range:	N.A.
9.6 Melting point/range:	N.A.
9.7 Flash point:	N.A.
9.8 Autoignition temperature:	N.A.
9.9 Bulk density:	N.D.
9.10 Explosion limits:	N.A.
9.11 Vapor pressure:	N.A.
9.12 Relative density/Specific Gravity:	N.A.
9.13 Vapor density:	N.A.
9.14 Viscosity:	N.A.
9.15 Water solubility:	N.D.
9.16 Solubility:	N.D.

<u>Abbreviations:</u>	AS	- Aqueous slurry
	N.D.	- Not Determined
	N.A.	- Not Applicable

10. STABILITY

10.1 Stability: Stable.

10.2 Hazardous decomposition products: No decomposition if used as directed. Hydrocarbons and other materials that contact the product during normal use can be retained on the product. It is reasonable to expect that decomposition products will come from these retained materials of use.

10.3 Conditions/Materials to avoid: Sudden contact with high concentrations of chemicals having high heats of adsorption such as olefins, HCl, etc. When first wetted, the product can heat up to the boiling point of water. Flood with water to cool material.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

11.1 Acute toxicity:

LD50/oral/rat = > 32 000 mg/kg*

LD50/dermal/rabbit = > 2 000 mg/kg*

LC50/inhalation/rat = No data available.

11.2 Chronic toxicity: Classification of Ingredients

EC Carcinogenic: Not listed.

EC Mutagenic: Not listed.

EC Toxic for Reproduction: Not listed.

Carcinogenicity (ACGIH): A4 (Aluminum oxide)

IARC classification: Group 3 (Silicon oxide - synthetic)

11.3 Routes of exposure: Exposure may occur via inhalation, contact with skin and eyes.

11.4 Irritation:

Skin (rabbit): Not classified as a skin irritant in animal testing. *

Eye (rabbit): Not classified as an eye irritant in animal testing. *

11.5 Additional product information:

* The toxicological data has been taken from products of similar composition.

11.6 Additional component information:

No data available.

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

- 12.1 Mobility:** No data available.
- 12.2 Biodegradation:** No data available.
- 12.3 Bioaccumulation:** No data available.
- 12.4 Aquatic toxicity:** No data available.
- 12.5 Further Information:** No information available.

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

- 13.1 Provisions relating to waste:** EPA - Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) Hazardous and Solid Waste Management Regulations.
- 13.2 Disposal information:** This product (in its fresh unused state) is not listed by generic name or trademark name in the U.S. EPA's RCRA regulations and does not possess any of the four identifying characteristics of hazardous waste (ignitability, corrosivity, reactivity or toxicity). Materials of a hazardous nature that contact the product during normal use may be retained on this product. The user of the product must identify the hazards associated with the retained material in order to assess the waste disposal options.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

- 14.1 Proper shipping name:** Not applicable.
- 14.2 UN-No.:** N.A.
Packing group: N.A.
- 14.3 U.S. DOT**
DOT Shipping name: Not regulated.
Hazard classification: N.A.
N.A.
- 14.4 IMO:** Not regulated.
EmS: N.A.
MFAG: N.A.
Marine pollutant: No
- 14.5 ICAO - IATA:** Not regulated.
Instruction "passenger": N.A.
Instruction "cargo": N.A.
- 14.6 Further Information:**
Not classified as hazardous or dangerous in the meaning of transport regulations.

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

United States

Toxic Substances Control Act (TSCA):

All the ingredients of this mixture are registered on the TSCA Chemical Substance Inventory.

CERCLA (Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act) Reportable Quantity:

The following component(s) of this product is/are subject to release reporting under 40 CFR 302 when release exceeds the Reportable Quantity (RQ):

-- None --

SARA Title III (Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986):

Section 302 (Extremely Hazardous Substances):

The following component(s) of this product is/are subject to the emergency planning provisions of 40 CFR 355 when there are amounts equal to or greater than the Threshold Planning Quantity (TPQ):

-- None --

Section 313 (Toxic Chemicals):

The following component(s) have been specified as Toxic Chemicals under SARA Section 313 and may be subject to the Toxic Release Inventory (TRI) reporting requirements under 40 CFR 372:

-- None --

The following components are listed in U.S. State Regulations:

<u>State Reg Reference:</u>	<u>Component(s)</u>
California - Proposition 65:	None.
Massachusetts Right-To-Know:	Aluminum oxide
New Jersey Right-To-Know:	Silica, amorphous Aluminum oxide Magnesium oxide
Pennsylvania Right-To-Know:	Silica Aluminum oxide Magnesium oxide

Note: Other U.S. State Regulations may exist, check your local sources if available or contact the UOP Product Stewardship Manager (see Section 16).

Canada

Canadian Hazardous Products Act:

This product is not classified as a controlled product under regulations pursuant to the federal Hazardous Product Act (e.g. WHMIS).

Canadian Environmental Protection Act:

All the ingredients of this mixture are notified to CEPA and on the DSL (Domestic Substances List).

European Union (EU)

European Inventory of Existing Commercial Chemical Substances:

All components of this product are included in EINECS/ELINCS.

Council of European Communities Directive on Classification, Packaging and Labelling of Dangerous Substances/Preparation (67/548/EEC & 88/379/EEC):

No Dangerous Goods Label Required.

16. OTHER INFORMATION

Summary of changes: Sections 7, 8, 15, 16 (US)
Supersedes: December 1999
Prepared by: UOP Health, Safety & Environmental Department

HMIS™ - Hazardous Material Information System:

HMIS™ Ratings: 0-minimal hazard, 1- slight hazard, 2- moderate hazard, 3- serious hazard, 4- severe hazard.

HEALTH : 1
FLAMMABILITY : 0
REACTIVITY : 1

For additional information concerning this product, contact the following:

**For health, safety and environmental information,
please contact:**

Product Stewardship Manager
UOP LLC
25 E. Algonquin Road
Des Plaines, IL 60017-5017
USA
Tel: +1-847- 391-3189
Fax: +1-847-391-2953

Product Safety Steward Europe
UOP N.V.
Noorderlaan 147
B-2030 Antwerpen
Belgium
Tel: +32-3-5409-971
Fax: +32-3-5417-806

**For technical or
purchasing information,
please contact:**

Adsorbent Sales
UOP - Molsiv Dept.
13105 Northwest Freeway
Suite 600
Houston, TX 77040 USA
Tel: +1-713-744-2811
Fax: +1-713-744-2802

PRODUCT EMERGENCIES

If you have a product-related emergency, resulting in an incident such as a spill or release of product or human exposure and need assistance from UOP, please contact the following number :

24-Hour EMERGENCY NUMBER (UOP LLC) : + 1 - 847 - 391 - 2123

The data and recommendations presented in this data sheet concerning the use of our product and the materials contained therein are believed to be accurate and are based on information which is considered reliable as of the date hereof. However, the customer should determine the suitability of such materials for his purpose before adopting them on a commercial scale. Since the use of our products by others is beyond our control, no guarantee, express or implied, is made and no responsibility assumed for the use of this material or the results to be obtained therefrom. Information on this form is furnished for the purpose of compliance with Government Health and Safety Regulations and shall not be used for any other purposes. Moreover, the recommendations contained in this data sheet are not to be construed as a license to operate under, or a recommendation to infringe, any existing patents, nor should they be confused with state, municipal or insurance requirements, or with national safety codes.

Material Safety Data Sheet

acc. to 91/155/EEC

Printing date 04/19/2001

Reviewed on 03/28/2001

* 1 Chemical Product and Company Identification

- **Product Name:** Activated Aluminas 149
Activated and Amorphous Aluminas
- **Other Designations:**
Active bed supports, CG-20, CPA series, CPN, CSS series, DD-2, D-410, DD-420, DD-422, DD-431, DD-440, DD-447, DD-450, DD-460, DD-470, DD-6, DD-PG, DF Series, F-200, HF-200, HPX, LD-5, LD-350, PSD-350, RC-AA, RC-400, RF-200, S-100, S-400, S-431, SRU, TG-431 and Selexsorb(R) Si.
- **Manufacturer/Supplier:**
Alcoa Inc.
201 Isabella Street
Pittsburgh, PA 15212-5858 USA
Health & Safety: +1-412-553-4649
- Alcoa World Alumina LLC
109 Highway 131
Vidalia, LA 71373
Tel: +1-318-336-9601 or +1-800-533-4511
- Discovery Aluminas, Inc.
3502 South Riverview Drive
Port Allen, LA 70767
Tel. +1-504-389-9945
- Malakoff Industries, Inc.
PO Box 487
Highway 31, West
Malakoff, Texas 75148
Tel. 1-903-489-1910
- **Information department:** Product Information - Recycling of activated aluminas +1-318-336-9601
- **Emergency Information:** USA: Chemtrec: +1-703-527-3887 +1-800-424-9300 ALCOA: +1-412-553-4001

* 2 Composition/Data on components:

· CAS No:	Component	
1333-84-2	Aluminum oxide (non fibrous)	<97%

- **Additional information:**

Loss on ignition	4.0-7.0 %
------------------	-----------

*1333-84-2 (See Section 15)

* 3 Hazards identification

- **EMERGENCY OVERVIEW:**
- **EYES:** Can cause mild irritation.
- **SKIN:** Can cause mild irritation.
- **INHALATION:** Can cause mild upper respiratory tract irritation.
- **INGESTION:** Can cause mild irritation.
- **Chemical ingredient and possible processing hazards:**

Alumina: Low health risk by inhalation. ACGIH: Listed as a nuisance dust.

(Contd. on page 2)

USA

Material Safety Data Sheet

acc. to 91/155/EEC

Printing date 04/19/2001

Reviewed on 03/28/2001

Product Name: Activated Aluminas
Activated and Amorphous Aluminas

149

(Contd. from page 1)

- **Hazard description:**
- **Medical conditions aggravated by exposure to the product:**
Asthma, chronic lung disease, and skin rashes.
- **Information pertaining to particular dangers for man and environment** See item 11.
- **Classification system**
The classification was made according to the latest editions of the EU-lists, and expanded upon from company and literature data.

* 4 First aid measures

- **After inhalation**
Remove to fresh air.
Check for clear airway, breathing, and presence of pulse.
Provide cardiopulmonary resuscitation for persons without pulse or respirations.
Consult a physician.
- **After skin contact**
Wash with soap and water for at least 15 minutes.
Consult a physician.
- **After eye contact**
Immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes.
Consult a physician.
- **After swallowing**
Do not induce vomiting.
Never give anything by mouth to a convulsing or unconscious person.
If swallowed, dilute by drinking large amounts of water.
Consult a physician.

5 Fire fighting measures

- **Suitable extinguishing agents** Use fire fighting measures that suit the environment.
- **Protective equipment:**
Wear self-contained breathing apparatus.
Wear fully protective suit.

* 6 Accidental release measures

- **Person-related safety precautions:**



Wear protective clothing.

- **Measures for environmental protection:** No special measures required.
- **Measures for cleaning/collecting:** Clean up using dry procedures; avoid dusting.
- **Additional information:** No dangerous substances are released.

* 7 Handling and storage

- **Handling**
- **Information for safe handling:**
Ensure good ventilation/exhaust at the workplace.
Avoid generating dust.

(Contd. on page 3)

USA

Material Safety Data Sheet

acc. to 91/155/EEC

Printing date 04/19/2001

Reviewed on 03/28/2001

Product Name: Activated Aluminas
Activated and Amorphous Aluminas

149

(Contd. from page 2)

Provide adequate ventilation if dust is formed.

- **Information about protection against explosions and fires:** No special measures required.
- **Storage**
- **Requirements to be met by storerooms and receptacles:** Keep material dry.
- **Information about storage in one common storage facility:** Not required.
- **Further information about storage conditions:** None.

* 8 Exposure controls and personal protection

- **Additional information about design of technical systems:** No further data; see item 7.

Components with limit values that require monitoring at the workplace:

1333-84-2 Aluminum oxide (non fibrous)

ACGIH TLV	10 mg/m ³
OSHA PEL	15 total, 5 respirable mg/m ³

- **Personal protective equipment**

- **General protective and hygienic measures**

Do not inhale dust.

Avoid contact with the eyes.

- **Breathing equipment:**

Use suitable respiratory protection in case of insufficient ventilation.

Short term filter device:

Filter NIOSH N95.

- **Protection of hands:** Impervious gloves.

- **Eye protection:** Safety glasses.

* 9 Physical and chemical properties:

· Form:	Crystalline powder Gelatinous Balls Granules Pellets
· Color:	Off-white
· Odor:	Characteristic
· Change in condition	
Melting point/Melting range:	2050°C (3722°F)
Boiling point/Boiling range:	Undetermined
· Flash point:	Not applicable
· Auto igniting:	Product is not self igniting.
· Danger of explosion:	Product does not present an explosion hazard.
· Density:	Not determined
· Bulk density at 20°C (68°F):	0.62-0.83 kg/m ³ 38.0-51.8 lb/ft ³

(Contd. on page 4)

USA

Material Safety Data Sheet

acc. to 91/155/EEC

Printing date 04/19/2001

Reviewed on 03/28/2001

Product Name: Activated Aluminas
Activated and Amorphous Aluminas

149

(Contd. from page 3)

· Solubility in / Miscibility with Water:	Insoluble
· pH-value at 20°C (68°F):	9.4-10.1 (10% in water)

10 Stability and reactivity

- Thermal decomposition / conditions to be avoided: No decomposition if used according to specifications.
- Reactions: Heating occurs when water is added.
- Dangerous products of decomposition: No dangerous decomposition products known.
- Additional information: Non-corrosive.

*11 Toxicological information

- Acute toxicity:
- Primary irritant effect:
- On the skin: Can cause mild irritation.
- On the eye: Can cause mild irritation.
- Inhalation: Can cause mild upper respiratory tract irritation.
- Ingestion: Can cause mild irritation.

12 Ecological information:

- General notes: Generally not hazardous for water.

*13 Disposal considerations

- Product:
- Recommendation
Collect in containers, bags, or covered dumpster boxes. If reuse or recycling is not possible, material may be disposed of at an industrial landfill.
- Uncleaned packagings:
- Recommendation: Disposal must be made according to official regulations.

*14 Transport information

· DOT regulations:	
· Remarks:	U.S.A. DOT: Not regulated - Enter the proper freight classification. "MSDS Number," and "Product Name" on the shipping paperwork. Canadian TDG Hazard Class & PIN: Not regulated.
· Land transport ADR/RID (cross-border)	
· Remarks:	Not regulated
· Maritime transport IMDG:	
· Marine pollutant:	No
· Remarks:	Not regulated

(Contd. on page 5)

USA

Material Safety Data Sheet

acc. to 91/155/EEC

Printing date 04/19/2001

Reviewed on 03/28/2001

Product Name: Activated Aluminas
Activated and Amorphous Aluminas

149

(Contd. from page 4)

- Air transport ICAO-TI and IATA-DGR:
- Remarks: Not regulated

* 15 Regulations

- U.S. Federal Regulations:

- TSCA STATUS:

All components of this product are listed on the TSCA inventory.

*For TSCA inventory reporting purposes, CAS No. 1344-28-1 was assigned for all forms of aluminum oxide instead of the CAS No. 1333-84-2 as indicated in Section 2.

- CERCLA REPORTABLE QUANTITY: None.

- SARA TITLE III:

Section 302 Extremely Hazardous Substances:

None.

- Section 311/312 Hazardous Categories: Immediate (acute).

- Section 313 Toxic Categories: None.

- OTHER INFORMATION:

In reference to Title VI of the Clean Air Act of 1990, this material does not contain nor was it manufactured using ozone-depleting chemicals.

- Markings according to EU guidelines:

Observe the general safety regulations when handling chemicals.

The product is not subject to identification regulations under EU Directives and the Ordinance on Hazardous Materials (GefStoffV).

- National regulations

- Water hazard class: Generally not hazardous for water.

- International Regulations:

- CANADIAN DOMESTIC SUBSTANCES LIST: All components of this product are listed on the Canadian DSL.

- AUSTRALIAN INVENTORY OF CHEMICAL SUBSTANCES:

All components of this product are listed on the AICS.

- Japan - Existing and New Chemical Substances (ENCS)

All components of this product are listed on ENCS.

* 16 Other information:

This information is based on our present knowledge. However, this shall not constitute a guarantee for any specific product features and shall not establish a legally valid contractual relationship.

- Department issuing MSDS:

Hazardous Materials Control Committee
Alcoa Inc., 201 Isabella Street, Pittsburgh, PA 15212-5858 USA
28.03.01 Supersedes 10.01.00

- Alcoa MS No: 103396

- Appendix:

- Guide to Occupational Exposure Values 2000, Compiled by the American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists (ACGIH).
- Documentation of the Threshold Limit Values and Biological Exposure Indices, Sixth Edition, 1991, Compiled by the American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists, Inc. (ACGIH).
- NIOSH Pocket Guide to Chemical Hazards, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, June 1994.
- Dangerous Properties of Industrial Materials, Sax, N. Irving, Van Nostrand Reinhold Co., Inc., 1984.
- Patty's Industrial Hygiene and Toxicology: Volume II: Toxicology, 4th ed., 1994, Patty, F. A.; edited by

(Contd. on page 6)

USA

Material Safety Data Sheet

acc. to 91/155/EEC

Printing date 04/19/2001

Reviewed on 03/28/2001

Product Name: Activated Aluminas
Activated and Amorphous Aluminas

149

(Contd. from page 5)

Clayton, G. D. and Clayton, F. E.: New York: John Wiley & Sons, Inc.

- TOMES CPS(TM), MICROMEDEX, Inc., 2000

· LEGEND:

ACGIH	American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists
AICS	Australian Inventory of Chemical Substances
CAS	Chemical Abstract Services
CERCLA	Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations
CPR	Cardio-pulmonary Resusitation
DOT	Department of Transportation
DSL	Domestic Substances List (Canada)
EINECS	European Inventory of Existing Commercial Chemical Substances
ENCS	Japan - Existing and New Chemical Substances
EWC	European Waste Catalogue
EPA	Environmental Protective Agency
IARC	International Agency for Research on Cancer
LC	Lethal Concentration
LD	Lethal Dose
MAK	Maximum Workplace Concentration (Germany) "maximale Arbeitsplatz-Konzentration"
NDSL	Non-Domestic Substances List (Canada)
NIOSH	National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health
NTP	National Toxicology Program
OEL	Occupational Exposure Limit
OSHA	Occupational Safety and Health Administration
PIN	Product Identification Number
RCRA	Resource Conservation and Recovery Act
SARA	Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act
STEL	Short Term Exposure Limit
TCLP	Toxic Chemicals Leachate Program
TDG	Transportation of Dangerous Goods
TLV	Threshold Limit Value
TSCA	Toxic Substances Control Act
TWA	Time Weighted Average

m meter, cm centimeter, mm millimeter, in inch,

g gram, kg kilogram, lb pound, µg microgram,

ppm parts per million, ft feet

USA



B

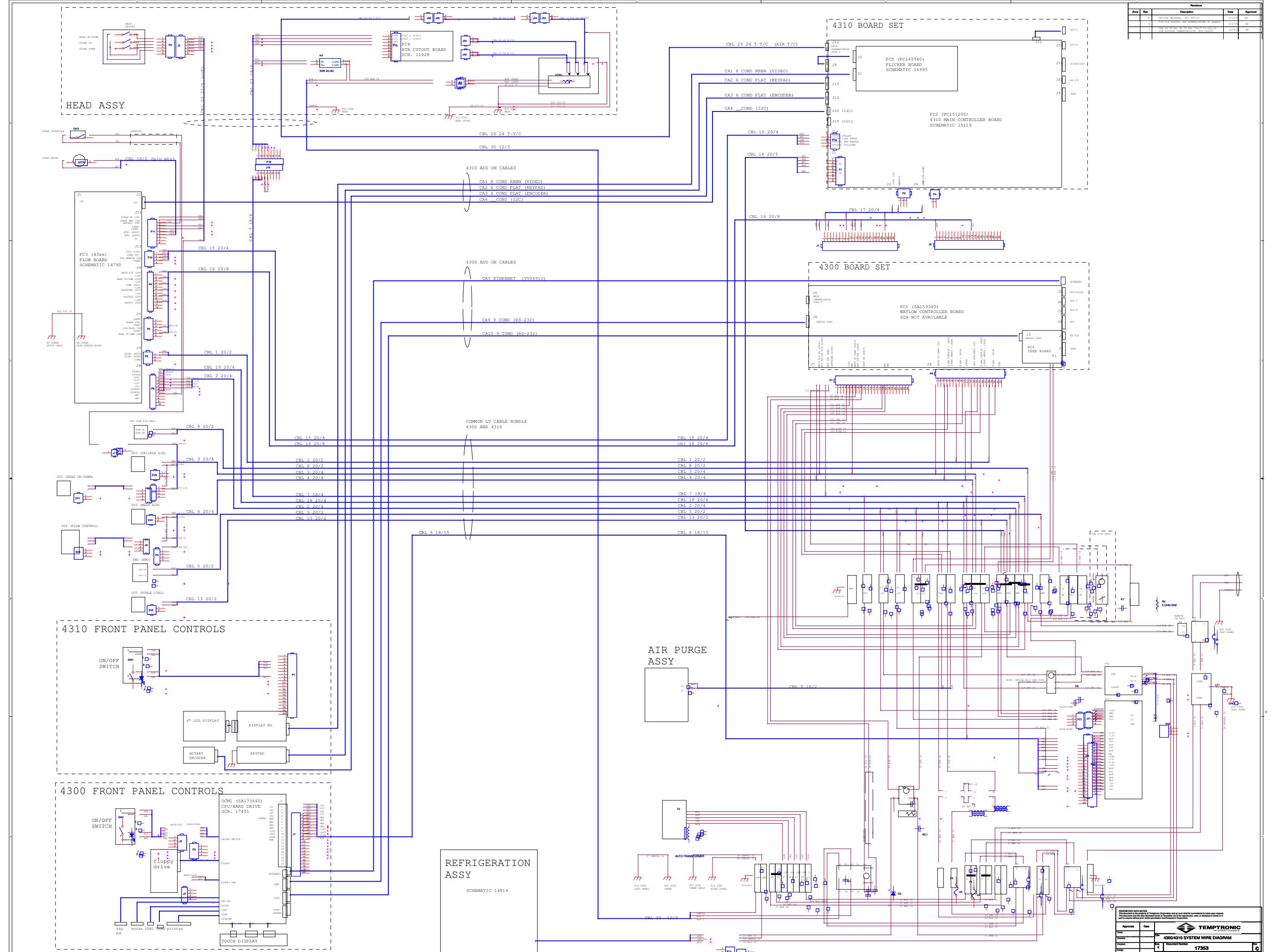
Drawings

Drawings Overview

In this Appendix

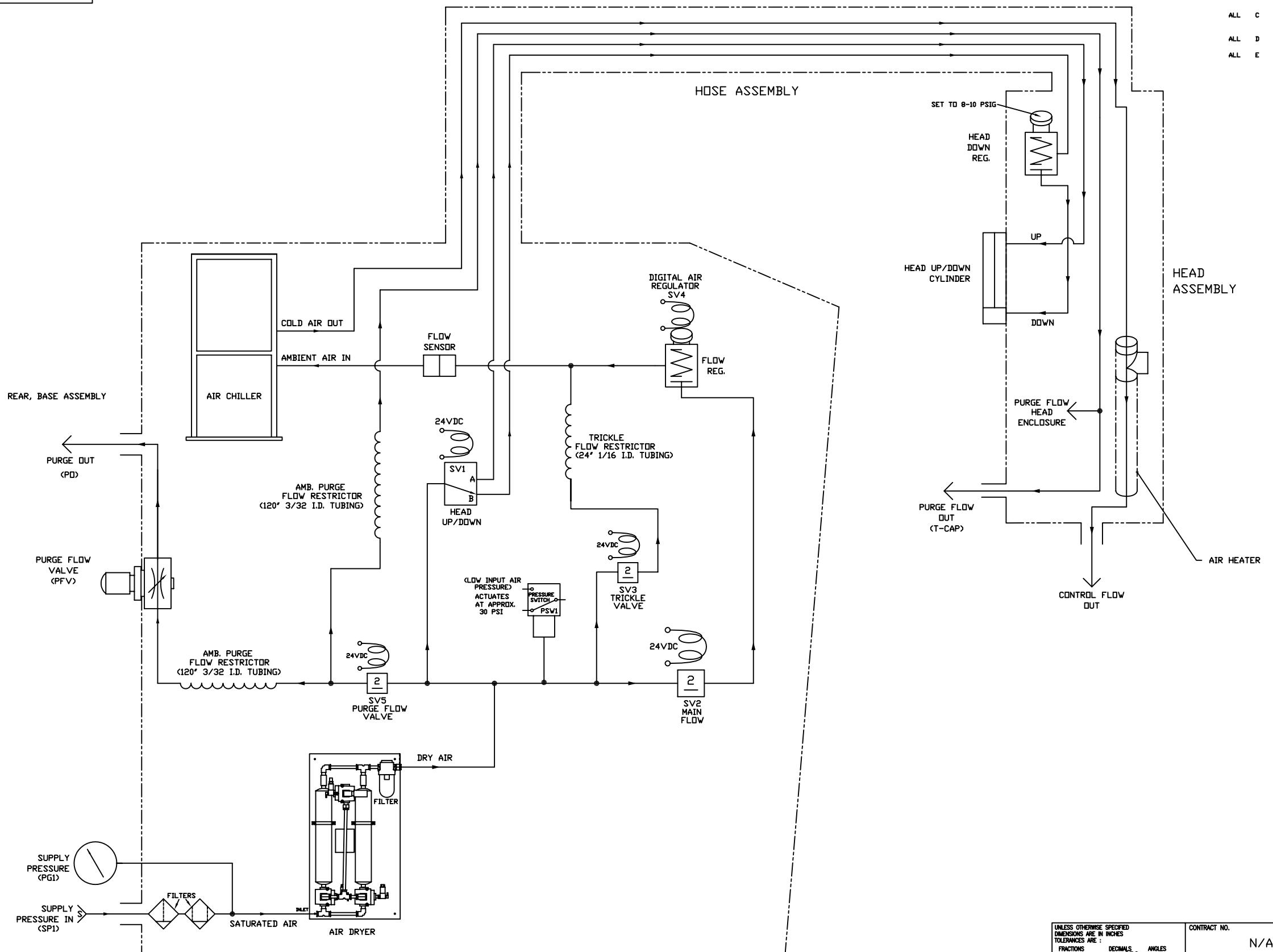
The following drawings and schematics are detailed:

Drawing/Schematic	Drawing #
THERMAL STREAM SCHEMATIC	17353
PNEUMATIC, SCHEM. TP04300A	14631



PROPRIETARY DATA NOTICE
This document is the property of Temptronic Corporation
and as such shall be surrendered to same upon request.
This document and the data disclosed herein or herewith
is not to be reproduced, used or disclosed in whole or in
part to anyone without prior written permission from
Temptronic Corporation.

REVISIONS			
ZONE	REV.	DESCRIPTION	DATE APPROVED
ALL	A	INITIAL RELEASE	05-11-00
ALL	B	RECONFIGURE HEAD UP/DOWN PLUMBING TO AVOID CONFUSION E.C.D. #14631B	09-20-00
ALL	C	CHG 'HEATED PURGE OUT' TO 'PURGE OUT' CHG 'HEATED PURGE FLOW VALVE' TO 'PURGE FLOW VALVE'	04-17-02
ALL	D	CHANGES PER ECO 14631D	10-30-02
ALL	E	ADD SV5, RELOCATE PSW1	01-20-04



UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES TOLERANCES ARE:		CONTRACT NO.	N/A		TEMPTRONIC CORPORATION	
FRACTIONS $\pm 1/32$	DECIMALS $.000$ $.000$ $\pm .010$	APPROVALS	DATE			
MATERIAL N/A		DRAWN S.PETROVICH 05-11-00				
FINISH N/A		CHECKED				
NEXT ASSY TP04300		ISSUED		SIZE	FROM NO.	REV. NO.
				D	N/A	E
APPLICATION		DO NOT SCALE DRAWING	DESIGN	14631		
			SCALE	N/A	1 UP 1	

PNEUMATIC, SCHEM.
TP04300A



TP04300A to TP04000A

Backwards Compatibility

Introduction

The TP04300A remote interface command set exhibits a high degree of backwards compatibility with that of the TP04000A. The differences are listed below:

Command	Description
*IDN?	4300: Returns: TEMPTRONIC,TP04300A,4000,Ver 3.2.0 4000: Returns: TEMPTRONIC,TP04000A,0,PG70090P NOTE: The last item in each string is the software version number and will vary.
*RST RSTO	4300: Resets the upper and lower temperature limits and certain other items to fixed values. A delay of 4 seconds must be inserted after these commands to permit them to complete. 4000: Setup parameters (including the upper and lower temperature limits) are left unchanged by these commands unless they cause a switch between engineering and operator modes. In that case, the current setup file is reloaded from the disk. Processing of any command following *RST or RSTO will be automatically delayed until *RST or RSTO complete (which takes about one second).
AUXC?	4300: Bit 9 is always 1. 4000: Bit 9 is 1 if in ramp mode, 0 if not.
DTYP	4300: 0 = automatic tuning off. 1, 2, 3 = automatic tuning on. 4 = large-mass device. 4000: 0 - 3 = preset device types. 4 = system-tuned.

Command	Description
FLWM	4300: Sets the main air flow rate in scfm. The TP04300A tries to hold this value constant under all operating conditions. 4000: Sets the maximum main air flow rate in scfm. The steady-state air flow rate will typically be about 2/3rds of this value.
RMPC RMPS	4300: The ramp mode on/off command is accepted but ignored because the TP04300A can only ramp when cycling. 4000: This command switches the system to the ramp/cycle screen. The TP04000A can ramp to a temperature even when not cycling.
SFIL	4300: A delay of 2 seconds must be inserted after the setup file load command to permit it to complete. 4000: No explicit delay after this command is necessary because the next command will not be executed until this command completes.
TESR?	4300: Bit 7 is not used. No indication is given if datalogging shuts down unexpectedly. (Datalogging is done to the hard disk, so a shutdown is unlikely to occur.) 4000: Bit 7 is set to 1 if datalogging shuts down unexpectedly (due to the floppy disk filling up).
WHAT?	4300: 5 = Operator screen. 6 = Cycle screen. 4000: WHAT? returns many other values (which indicate which menu is being displayed) in addition to the two listed above.
<p>The TP04300A takes about 100 ms to process a command string. Putting multiple commands (separated by semicolons) in a single string speeds processing considerably.</p> <p>The TP04000A processes a command string in as little as 10 ms. Putting multiple commands in a single string does not significantly speed processing.</p>	



D

Application Notes: Advanced Operations

Application Notes Overview

In this Appendix

The following Topics are detailed in this Appendix:

Topic	See Page
Temperature Control Using the TP04300 System	2
Air Mode	2
DUT Mode	3
Temperature Control Troubleshooting	6
TC Meter Mode	8

Temperature Control Using the TP04300 System

The main application of the TP04300 system is to control the temperature of the Device Under Test (DUT) by varying the temperature of the air stream coming out of the air nozzle. There are three modes of temperature control in the X-Stream TP04300 system. They are:

- Air Mode
- DUT Mode
- TC Meter Mode

In Air Mode, the X-Stream will control the temperature of the Air coming out of the air nozzle. The temperature sensor is located in the main air nozzle.

In DUT Mode, the X-Stream will control the temperature of the DUT, which is located under the cap or inside of the test fixture. The temperature sensor is mounted in direct contact with the DUT.

In TC Meter Mode, X-Stream will control the temperature of the air with an offset in order to reach the desired temperature on the DUT. The system is using the temperature sensor located in the main air nozzle.

Air Mode

In Air Mode, the TP04300 will control the temperature of the air stream coming out of the main air nozzle. The DUT could be located under the cap or in the test fixture, or simply exposed to the stream of the air at the desired temperature. Using the control panel or via remote interface, the operator can set the desired air temperature and the air will reach the temperature within seconds.

Pros:

- The Air Mode is easy to use.
- Does not require external temperature sensor.
- Fast air temperature changes allow a great flexibility in the test.

Cons:

- The DUT is not guaranteed to reach the desired temperature, because the TP04300 is not sensing the DUT temperature, but rather the temperature of the air coming out of the nozzle.
 - Because of the test setup's limitations, the DUT temperature is often different (lower or higher) than the air temperature.
 - The soak time has to be verified by the system's operator to ensure that the DUT reaches the desired test temperature.
-

DUT Mode

DUT Mode is used for controlling the temperature of the DUT.

Pros:

- Accurate DUT temperature controlling (the DUT is controlled within $\pm 0.1^{\circ}\text{C}$)

Cons:

- Requires an external temperature sensor (thermocouple, RTD, or diode)

Mounting and Selecting a DUT Temperature Sensor

The temperature sensor has to be in direct contact with the DUT and connected to the back of the TP04300. The TP04300 reads the DUT temperature and finds the optimal air temperature to make a faster transition and stabilize the DUT temperature at the set point. To use DUT Mode, connect the DUT sensor and then select the sensor type from the Control Panel.

Understanding the Temperature Control in DUT Mode

In most of the applications the TP04300 will perform to the customer's satisfaction by using the factory default settings. However, the operator can modify the test depending on specific needs. The TP04300 offers 6 distinct settings to customize and "tweak" the temperature transitions:

- DTYP setting
- Thermal Constant setting
- RAMP rate setting
- Air temperature limit (high and low) setting
- Air to DUT max setting
- Flow rate (scfm) setting

These settings can all be accessed in the [Setup Screen](#) and saved to a setup file.

DTYP Setting

First, choose the appropriate DUT Type (DTYP) settings. The TP04300 system is designed to control the temperature of a wide variety of DUTs. Depending on the geometry, size, material, and location of the DUT relative to the air stream, the DUT will respond differently to changes in the air temperature.

A larger device will take more power to heat than a smaller device.

A plastic DUT will respond differently than a similar sized ceramic DUT.

A DUT under the cap will react in a different way than a DUT 1 foot away in a fixture.

All these factors contribute to determining the DTYP selection. The TP04300 offers 5 default presets of temperature control parameters. They are as follows:

DUT Type (DTYP)	Thermal Mass	Example
0	Smallest DUT mass	28 pin, 350 mil, ceramic or plastic device
1	Larger DUT mass	32 pin, 400 mil ceramic or plastic device
2	Even Larger DUT mass	68 pin PLCC plastic device
3	The Largest DUT mass	Larger hybrid chips, Thermal box
4	System Derived (Autotune)	Thermal fixture, thermal box

Identifying your DUT's DTYP is an important step if you will be using the DUT mode. DTYP 0 to 3 (see Table above) are factory default temperature control parameters, chosen for optimal transition time and minimal overshoot. DTYP 4 uses system-derived parameters, which can be customized for any application. Please read below about Autotuning and saving DTYP 4 temperature control parameters.

DTYP 0 is the optimal selection if your DUT is a smaller 28 pin, 350-mil device. DUT size and thermal conductivity determine which DTYP setting to use; the larger and less conductive the DUT, the higher DTYP. A 28 pin, 350-mil device made of plastic could be a different DTYP than a 28 pin, 350-mil device made of ceramic because ceramic conducts heat differently than plastic. Another factor to consider is the limitations of the test setup. A thermal box with a longer hose will have a transport delay and temperature drop along the length of the hose. A smaller DUT placed within large volume will have a delayed response because its environment is a significant heat/cold load on the TP04300 system.

For special test setups (thermal fixtures and boxes) it is recommended to run the **Autotune Utility** (in the [Utilities Screen](#)). The Autotune Utility uses a thermal step response to determine both DUT delay time and DUT rise time. The temperature control parameters are calculated using the Ziegler- Nichols step response method. For detail on how to run the Autotune Utility please refer the manual. The Autotune Utility produces and stores the temperature control parameters which are unique and optimal for your setup.

Thermal Constant Setting

The second way to affect temperature transitions is to modify the DUT Thermal Constant. Accepted values of the Thermal Constant are 20 to 3000 in increments of 1. The Thermal Constant default is 100: Values lower than 100 are for lower mass devices and values higher than 100 are for higher mass devices. The Thermal Constant can be set to produce minimum over-shoot, maximum stability, and slower time to setpoint temperature (i.e. high damping), or, the constant can be set to produce moderate overshoot, moderate stability, and faster time to setpoint temperature (i.e. low damping). When setting, use this rule of thumb: the larger the DUT Thermal Constant setting, the greater the damping; the lower the DUT Thermal Constant setting, the less the damping.

RAMP rate Setting

RAMP rate is the speed (°C/sec) at which the system will transition from one setpoint to another. A RAMP rate setting of “9999” will allow the system to transition as fast as possible; a RAMP rate setting of “0” will not allow the system to transition to the setpoint (i.e. the transition rate is “0” and in Cycle Mode the setpoint will be skipped). The system default RAMP rate is “9999” (as fast as possible). Changing to a lower RAMP rate will result in a slower transition time, a faster settling time, and a more even temperature distribution throughout the test set up.

Air temp limit (high and low) Setting

Air temp limits are the settable high and low temperature limits of the system. The defaults (and maximums) are +225°C (high temp) and -90°C (low temp). Limiting air temperature decreases the transition time but (in the same way as RAMP) helps to eliminate temperature gradient and minimizes settling times and overshoot. Using Air temp limits will also prevent any thermal shock or other thermal damage to the Device Under Test.

Air to DUT max Setting

Air to DUT max allows the operator to set a maximum limit on the difference between Air and DUT temperatures. The default (and maximum) setting is +300°C, to allow for the fastest possible transition times. By decreasing the Air to DUT max settings, transition times will decrease but allow for smoother, quicker settling times

Flow rate Setting

Flow rate is the rate at which the air comes out of the main air nozzle. Increasing the airflow will accelerate the transition time. However, the combination of low air temperatures and extremely high flow rates may not achieve the ultimate cold capabilities of the TP4300 system.

Temperature Control Troubleshooting

This section describes common problems in the temperature transition and suggests how use the settings in the [Setup Screen](#) to correct them.

Oscillatory behavior

DUT and air temperatures oscillate around the set point.

- **DTYP** - Try to use a higher DTYP, if you are already at DTYP 3, see the Thermal Constant adjustments (below).
- **Thermal Constant** - Increasing Thermal Constant will produce a greater damping; damping oscillations will significantly reduce the settling time. Adds stability to a system.
- **Autotuning** - Tune system to your test setup; may still need to adjust the Thermal Constant
- **Air Flow** – increase or decrease the flow rate

Slow Transition Time

DUT temperature slowly reaches or stays at steady state below the setpoint.

- **DTYP** - Try to use lower DTYP, if you are already at DTYP 0, see the Thermal Mass adjustments
- **Thermal Constant** – Decreasing Thermal Constant will reduce damping and will make temperature control more aggressive. Gives you a faster time to reach the set point
- **Air Flow** – increase the flow rate
- **Autotuning** - Tune system to your test setup; may still need to adjust the Thermal Constant

Transition Time is too Fast

DUT temperature changed faster than current application requirements (thermal shock possible).

- **Ramp rate** - Decrease the ramp rate
- **DTYP** - Try to use higher DTYP
- **Thermal Constant** – increase the Thermal Constant
- **Air Max and Min temperature limits** – limit air temperature high and low
- **Air DUT max** – decrease the Air-to-DUT
- **Air Flow** – limit the air flow

Temperature overshoot

DUT Temperature reaches the setpoint, but overshoots (above or below) the setpoint.

- **DTYP** - Try to use higher DTYP, if you are already at DTYP 3, see the Thermal Mass adjustments
- **Thermal Constant** - Increasing Thermal Constant will reduce overshoot and add stability
- **Ramp rate** - Decrease the ramp rate
- **Air Max and Min temperature limits** – limit air temperature high and low
- **Air DUT max** – decrease the Air-to-DUT
- **Autotuning** - Tune system to your test setup; may still need to adjust the DUTC
- **Air Flow** – limit the air flow

Steady State Error

DUT temperature extremely slow changes or stays at steady state below the setpoint

- **DTYP** - Try to use lower DTYP, if you are already at DTYP 0, see the Thermal Constant adjustments
 - **Thermal Constant** – Decreasing Thermal Constant will reduce damping and will make temperature control more aggressive. Gives you a faster time to reach the set point
 - **Air Max and Min temperature limits** – increase the limits on air temperature
 - **Air DUT max** – increase the Air-to-DUT
 - **Autotuning** - Tune system to your test setup; may still need to adjust the Thermal Constant
 - **Air Flow** – limit the air flow
 - **Verify compressor** - must be ON (i.e. “Heat Only Mode” is not selected in the [Utilities Screen](#))
 - **Verify your setup** – if TP04300 runs at its max heat/cold power, but fails to reach the set-point, check your test setup for leaks
 - **Verify temperature sensor** mount and location
 - **Refer** to TP04300 system specifications
-

Uneven temperature distribution

This generally occurs with larger DUTs under the thermal cap or in the Thermal Fixtures.

- **Soak time** – increase soak time
 - **Air-to-DUT difference** – decrease to slow the transition time
 - **Air DUT max** - decrease to slow the transition time
 - Experiment with a temperature sensor location
-

TC Meter Mode

Some Test Setups do not allow an external temperature sensor to be interfaced with the DUT. The TC Meter Mode uses the Main Air sensor (with offsets) to allow the system to achieve a DUT setpoint without interfacing a DUT sensor. With TC Meter Mode, users can specify set points for the DUT and offsets for the main air. TC Meter Mode also gives users the ability to read a “calibrated” DUT temperature from the screens and remote interface. TC Meter Mode does not use a DUT sensor. Instead, the system calculates the DUT temperature based on the calibration stored in a TC Meter calibration file.

Understanding TC Meter Mode

TC Meter Mode is an intermediate mode, which in some ways is similar to Air Mode and other ways it is similar to DUT Mode. As in Air Mode, TC Meter Mode uses the main air nozzle temperature sensor to read the temperature. Also in TC meter Mode, the TP04300 system controls the temperature of the air stream, not the temperature of the DUT. But as in DUT Mode, the Control Panel of the TP04300 reflects the status of the DUT, its calculated temperature, setpoint, ramp rate and window. The Status Bar area displays the TC Meter as a sensor, calculated TC Meter Temperature, and the air temperature.

Calibrating TC Meter Mode

TC Meter calibration consists of five parameters. They are:

- Low Calibration Point, $T_{LowCalPoint}$
- Low Calibrated Temperature, $T_{LowCalTemp}$
- High Calibration Point, $T_{HighCalPoint}$
- High Calibrated Temperature, $T_{HighCalTemp}$, and
- Ambient Window.

Low and High Calibration points are temperatures, at which the calibration takes place.

Low and High Calibrated temperatures are readings from the external sensor, mounted to the DUT during calibration, at Low and High Calibration points, respectively.

The Ambient Window is the window around 25°C, where the DUT temperature equals to Air temperature.

Calculated DUT temperature will be:

$T_{DUT} = T_{air} + (T_{HighCalPoint} - T_{HighCalTemp})$	above 25°C + Ambient Window
$T_{DUT} = T_{air}$	within 25°C +/- Ambient Window
$T_{DUT} = T_{air} + (T_{LowCalPoint} - T_{LowCalTemp})$	below 25°C + Ambient Window

Index

A

access levels 2-7
ADVERTENCIA 1-16
Air
 Connect Facility 2-6
 Standards 2-6
air connections 2-17
air input pressure gauge 2-17
air requirements 2-27
Auto-Transformer
 Measure Line Voltage 2-40
AVERTISSEMENT 1-7, 1-8, 1-9, 1-10

C

Cabinets, Rackmount. see Specifications
calibration 5-20
cap, thermal 2-15
Cautions (Safety) 1-19
CB1 2-17
CEE (Controlled Environment Enclosure)
 see Specifications
Checklist (Initial Setup) 2-2
checklist, initial setup 2-2
Circuit Breaker 1 2-17
cleaning 5-3
clearance 2-14
Coalescing Filter, Servicing 5-5
commands, IEEE 4-14
commands, serial (RS232C) 4-16
compressed air requirements 2-27
Condensation (Air Purge, Tester Platform) 2-46
Condenser Inlet Cleaning 5-3
configurations, voltage 2-20
connections, air 2-17
connections, power 2-17
CONSIGNES DE SÉCURITÉ
 Attention 1-10
 Avertissement 1-7
Controlled Environment Enclosure (CEE)
 see Specifications
cover removal 5-4

D

Damping (Under/Overshoot) 3-36
Defrosting
 Tester Platform (Air Purge) 2-46
Delete/Copy Setups Screen 3-42
Dew Point
 Controlled Environment Enclosure. see Specifications
dimensions 2-14
draining filter elements 5-6
DUT verification 5-12

E

ESD protection 2-44
ethernet interface 4-26

F

Facility Air, Power. see Specifications
filter elements, draining 5-6
filter elements, replacement 5-8
Filter Servicing
 Coalescing 5-5
 Particle Filter 5-5
 Post Filter (Air Dryer) 5-5
Försiktighet och Varsamhet 1-23
Frosting (Air Purge, Tester Platform) 2-46

G

gauge, air input pressure 2-17

H

Head
 Always Up
 Head switches 3-8

I

I/O ports 2-30
Idemo 4-10
IEEE commands 4-14
IEEE-488 4-10
Initial Install (steps) 2-2

Install (Initial Setup Steps) 2-2
 interface, ethernet 4-26
 interface, IEEE-488 4-10
 interface, MCT 4-29
 interface, serial 4-11

L

line voltage, measure 2-21
 log, maintenance 5-2

M

main power cord 2-18
 maintenance log 5-2
 manuals, related iii-ix
 MCT interface 4-29
 measure line voltage 2-21
 Model Number iii-xi
 moisture protection 2-45
 muffler replacement 5-10
 muffler, replacement 5-10

N

nameplate iii-xi

P

Particle Filter, Pneumatic Module 5-5
 Placement of System 2-14
 ports, rear I/O 2-30
 Post Filter, Air Dryer Module 5-5
 Power
 AC Standards 2-6
 power connections 2-17
 power cord, main 2-18
 power requirements 2-20
 PRECAUCIONES DE SEGURIDAD
 Advertencia 1-16
 Precaucion 1-19
 Prepare System 2-2
 pressure gauge, air input 2-17
 protection, ESD 2-44
 protection, moisture 2-45
 purge flow valve 2-17

R

Rackmount Cabinets. see Specifications
 Ramp Icons (Jumbo Temp. Screen) 3-20
 Reader Comments Card 2-6
 rear I/O ports 2-30

Registration Cards (User/Owner, System) 2-6
 remote command set 4-13
 remote interfaces 4-1
 removal, cover 5-4
 removal, side panel 5-4
 replacing filter elements 5-8
 requirements, compressed air 2-27
 requirements, power 2-20
 RHEITSHINWEISE
 Vorsicht 1-15
 Warnung 1-12
 routine inspection 5-3
 RTD Simulator 5-18

S

safety 1-1
 Safety Precautions
 Cautions 1-19
 Deutsch 1-12
 Espanol 1-16
 Francais 1-7
 Warnings 1-2, 1-7, 1-8, 1-9, 1-10, 1-12, 1-16, 1-17, 1-18
 safety, cautions 1-5
 safety, warnings 1-2
 Sdemo 4-12
 Select Sensor screen, calibration 5-22
 serial (RS232C) commands 4-16
 serial interface 4-11
 serial tag iii-xi
 setup checklist 2-2
 Setup System (Initial Steps) 2-2
 shroud, thermal 2-15
 side panel removal 5-4
 ST/EOT/SFF (MCT Interface) 2-8
 Supply Air Pressure 2-6
 support iii-x
 System
 Initial Setup 2-2
 System Model Number iii-xi

T

technical support iii-x
 Temperature Range. see Specifications.
 Tempronic Support iii-x
 thermal cap 2-15
 thermal shroud 2-15
 ThermoFixture 2-50

U

unpacking 2-11

User

Interface Performance Report 2-6

Owner Registration Cards 2-6

V**Vacuum Air**

Standards (Specifications) 2-6

valve, purge flow 2-17

Ventilation (System) 2-14

verification, DUT 5-12

Vertical Stand

Lock 3-7

voltage configurations 2-20

W

Warnings (Safety) 1-2, 1-12, 1-16, 1-17, 1-18

WARNUNG 1-12

weight 2-14



TEMPTRONIC
an inTEST Company



Delivering Essential Solutions for the Semiconductor Test Floor

Model TP04300A X-Stream

04300A

Model TP04300A X-Stream

The High Power ThermoStream

Maximize Thermal Capacity and Throughput

Easy Touch Screen Control

Advanced Thermal Precision

Create up to 18 Thermal Profiling Sequences at the Cycling Screen

View Real-Time Temperature Status Graphically

Document with Color Graphing and Data Logging Features

User-Friendly Color Touch Screen

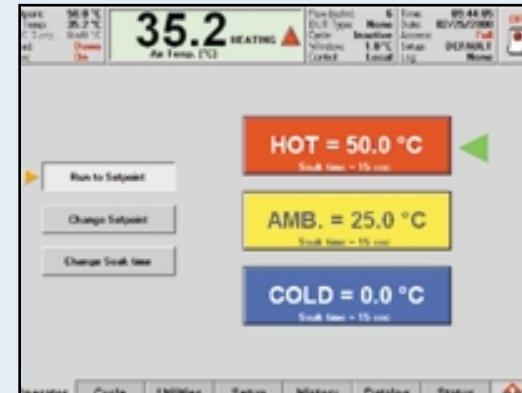
Simple, Efficient Setup and Thermal Testing

From **-80° to +225°C²**, select temperature setpoints to within +/- 0.1°C.

Select cold/ambient/hot temperatures quickly and easily for **high throughput**.

With intuitive Windows®-based menus and the real time Status Banner, system control is convenient and informed.

OPERATOR'S SCREEN



from -55° to +125° in <5 seconds approximately¹
from +125° to -55° in <13 seconds approximately¹

Highest Capacity Continuous Airflow

Faster Temperature Transitions, Greater Throughput

Providing continuous airflow of **9 liters/second (18 scfm)**, the high power X-Stream is the **largest capacity airstream system available**.

Test DUTs to PCBs of **all types and power dissipations** from -80° to +225°C².

Achieve and maintain set temperature for standard to **higher wattage devices**.

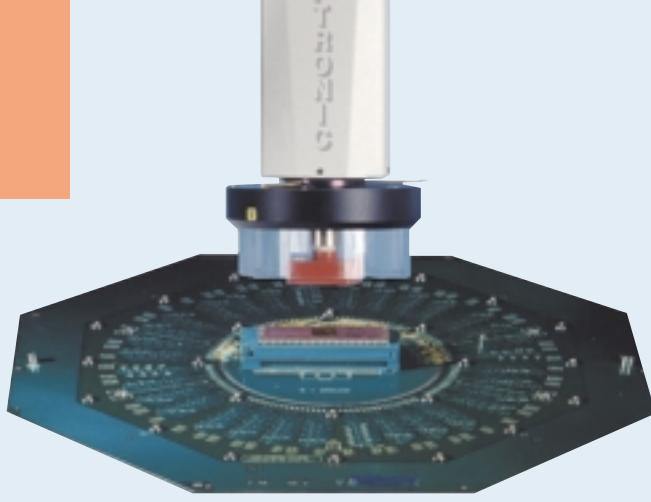
DUTs of all size—from devices to small subassemblies are cycled to temperature with speed, accuracy and control.

Ensure **thermal stability and repeatability throughout longer test times**.

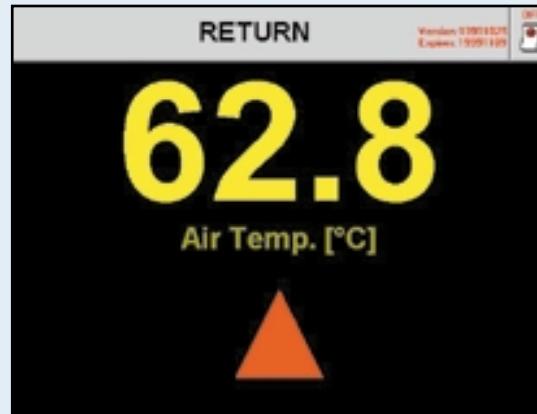
" Temptronic
has been an
excellent partner—
providing us with
an easy-to-use,
reliable test
solution . . . "

¹ Reduced performance may be encountered under operating conditions less than or greater than nominal

² Due to our utilization of HCFC-free refrigerants for 50 Hz systems, the low temperature extreme for these systems will be approximately 5°C less cold than that of a 60 Hz unit.



EXPANDED TEMPERATURE VIEW



Monitor temperature status from across the room

Streamlined and Full-Featured Control

Flexibility to Adapt to Each Application

Perform production testing, design verification and characterization at precise temperature.

Create and then view up to **18 ramp/soak/cycle thermal profile routines** at one screen.

Control via front panel touch screen or remote interface (IEEE-488, RS232, ST/ET/SFF, Ethernet).

Customize ramp/soak/cycle, "At Temperature" Windows, air flow rate and air/DUT temperature control.

Select from four DUT sensor inputs (Type T, Type K thermocouples, 100 ohm RTD or NEW Internal Diode).

Four color touch screen displays: Cycle Screen Graphic Display, Operator's Screen (Hot/Ambient/Cold) Display, Data Logging Display and Expanded Temperature View Display.

For repeatability, save thermal profiling routines and data logging files to the hard disk or diskettes.

Add **printer, monitor, mouse and keyboard** via I/O ports.

Using the optional ThermoFixture enclosure with a turnkey tester interface, test PCBs, MCMs and subassemblies of all sizes in a moisture-free environment from -80° to +225°C.

Real-Time Thermal Test Status

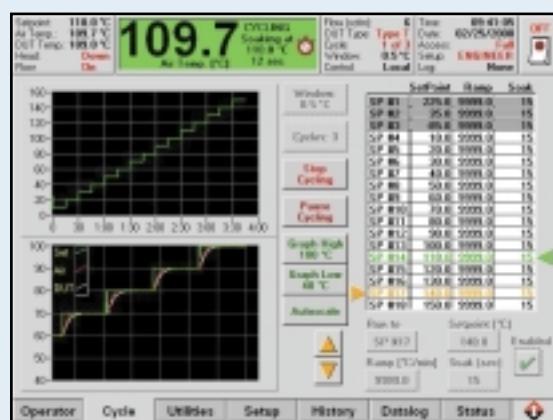
Graphically and Numerically

View the **air, DUT and set temperatures simultaneously** on Cycling Screen Graphs.

Produce **brilliant graphs** of thermal test results using data logging and full color graphing features.

The **Status Banner** at the top of most screens displays the current air, DUT and set temperatures, "At Temperature" window and set test parameters.

CYCLING SCREEN



PO4300A

Patented DUT Thermal Precision

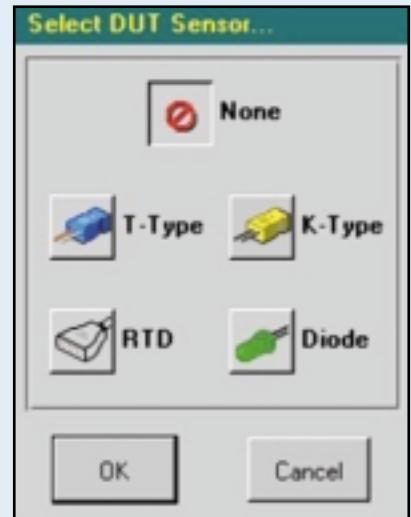
+/- 0.1°C precision is provided by Temptronic patented³ DUT Dual Loop Control™ which performs direct temperature control at the device case.

Flexibility to choose from four DUT sensors: **new Internal Diode Sensor, Type T or Type K Thermocouple, or 100 ohm RTD.**

Temperature Sensors at the DUT (Device Under Test) assure optimum thermal accuracy⁴ (to within 1.0°C) and efficiency.

Temperature is sensed at the device once every 250 milliseconds, to bring the DUT as close as possible to the required temperature.

"At Temperature" Windows enable the operator to specify a required temperature range at which testing may be performed, for maximum test efficiency.



³ U.S. Patent No. 4,734,872

⁴ Temperature accuracy is calibrated to an NIST-traceable standard.

Full ATE Compatibility Plus

Interface to all major testers and rack and stack test equipment for a true and accurate tester interface.

Operate at the touch screen or via remote interface (**IEEE-488, RS232, ST/ET/SFF, Ethernet**).

Easily access input ports and drivers for **keyboard, mouse, printer and monitor** from the front panel.

Proper Coupling Assures Precise Temperature Control

Pneumatic control for raising and lowering the thermal head assists in its proper positioning over the DUT for highly repeatable accuracy. The arm may be manually rotated, moved in/out, up/down and locked in place for the optimum alignment and stability at the test site.

The **thermal cap's** double-layer glass or metal surrounds the DUT, creating a frost-free thermal test environment. All thermal caps may be removed or replaced without tools.

The **Thermal Interface Kit** is used to ensure maximum heat transfer to the DUT while protecting the tester from temperature extremes. Comprised of five non-conductive shrouds plus sheets of non-conductive foam, the kit facilitates proper coupling to the test site. Additional conductive or non-conductive interface kits, consisting of shrouds of various sizes, are also available.

The TPO4300A provides ionically balanced air (free of static charge). When coupled with a standard metal thermal cap and the optional conductive shroud kit for interfacing to the tester socket, an **ESD protected environment** is assured.



The tester socket and test fixture are maintained at temperature close to ambient while testing at high or low temperatures by the **Purge Air** feature, which prevents moisture, frost and overheating of tester electronics.

Automated Data Logging Enhances Documentation

Automated data logging is simple from Windows®-based menus.

View and store current and historical data and graphs.

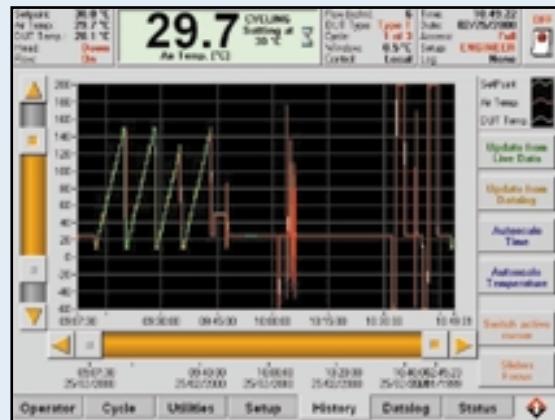
Adjust graph axes at the touch screen.

Save and recall thermal test routines and test results.

Save data logging of up to 75 sets of data (9 hours each) to the hard disk.

Additional data logging storage to diskettes is unlimited.

For software compatibility, data collection format is ASCII.



High Reliability and Dependability

New **quiet** air dryer is ideal for lab environments.

High quality components ensure long term dependability and maximum up-time.

Repeatable precision and productivity for the **24 hour/7 day test environment** and the design laboratory.

Modular system design ensures ease of maintenance, serviceability and upgrades.

Temptronic's **network of local service depots**, exceptional in the industry, provides quick response service and long term support.

Warranty ensures customer satisfaction.

"...Product yield
is way up.

Up-time on the
Temptronic units is
exceptional...."

Safety First

A bright, highly visible EMO switch is located on the system for power OFF.

Recessed rear panel circuit breakers assure that the system meets required safety standards.

The TP04300A uses only **CFC-free**⁵ refrigerants which are safe, non-toxic and non-flammable.

Large locking casters assure that the system is easily mobile between test sites and, when locked, the system is secured for safety and stability during testing.

The TP04300A is fully compliant and certified for the **European CE Mark**.

⁵50 Hz configuration TP04300 series system refrigerants are HCFC-free and CFC-free

ThermoStream Accessories

Expand Thermal Test Capabilities

Test Larger PCBs and Modules from -80° to +225°C

Perform Moisture-free Thermal Testing for Longer Test Times

Turnkey ATE Interface



ThermoFixture® — The Complete Thermal Test Solution

Test the smallest device to the largest **PCB, MCM, hybrid, digital, high speed and high power devices** (from RF to microwave to 40 GHz) and **assemblies** from -80° to +225°C.

Interfaces to Any Major Tester

For True Tester Signals and Turnkey Convenience

Thermal, mechanical and electronic interface hardware and software ensure **true and accurate tester signals**.

Perform **frost-free** testing at cold temperatures over extended test times.

Achieve **precise DUT temperature control** directly at the device case.

Optimize DUT thermal transition time with thermally efficient design and heat sink technology.

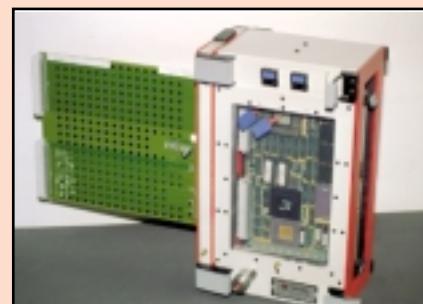
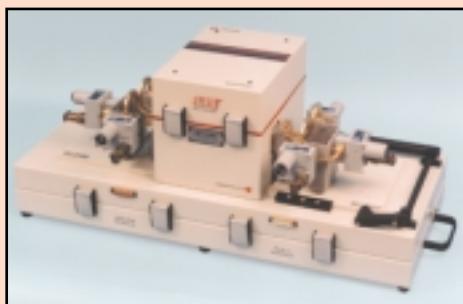
Clean, **ESD-free** test environment

All tester electronics are isolated from temperature extremes while the DUT is cycled to temperature.

Available in standard, application-specific and modular designs.

Optional **patented probe-through window**⁶ permits viewing and probing the subject under test while at precise temperature to -55°C.

⁶U.S. Patent No. 4,426,619



TIPO4300

Precise DUT Thermal Control

Greater Thermal Test Accuracy and Reliability

Provides a moisture-free environment to -80°C in a 24/7 test setting with the ThermoStream thermal source.

Improves load board performance and reliability, maximizing your investment.

Prevents condensation at the test site, which can lead to erroneous test results.

For true and accurate testing, ThermoFixture isolates the DUT from surrounding devices which, if brought to temperature, could impair accurate test results.

Impedance-matched connections ensure high quality results when testing **digital, high speed (>40 GHz) and low noise DUTs.**

Design protects the DUT from any interference from external noise and other environmental factors for optimal test accuracy.



Provides greater design efficiency. Utilizing Tempronic's tester interface and frost-free enclosure technologies, the ThermoFixture is designed and constructed with turnkey compatibility assured.

Large customer base includes leaders in the military, aerospace, semiconductor and electronics industries worldwide.

Developed in cooperation with the major ATE manufacturers. Tempronic's expertise in tester interface design is unique in the industry.

Recognized by its customers with **awards for exceptional quality.**

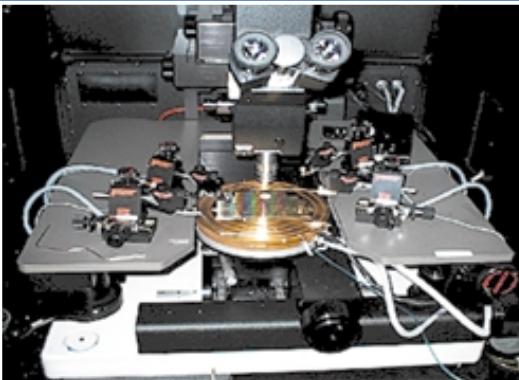
ThermoWand™

Test individual components on a printed circuit board or tester using a thermal wand, transforming the X-Stream into a ThermoSpot.®

Provides the operator with the flexibility to isolate individual components using the thermal wand with a rubber shroud attached, surrounding the DUT for testing over the -80° to +225°C temperature range.



Complete Thermal Test Solutions



ThermoChuck® Systems for probing wafers, chips, hybrids and other flat devices at hot and cold temperature.



ThermoSocket® Systems for testing and locating micron size defects on chips in minutes, even at 30 microwatt power levels.



ThermoFixture® for testing hybrids, MCMs, modules, PCBs and other devices in a custom enclosure with fixturing for integration with ATE test systems.



ThermoZone® for testing in-circuit probing and troubleshooting component arrays, burn-in boards and small electronic and electromechanical subassemblies.



ThermoSpot® Systems for testing and fault isolation of individual components at precise hot and cold temperature at the tester socket or on a printed circuit board.



TEMPTRONIC
an inTEST Company

4 Commercial Street
Sharon, MA 02067 USA
Tel: (781) 688-2300
Fax: (781) 688-2301
www.tempronic.com



© Copyright 2002 Tempronic Corporation

ThermoStream® and ThermoFixture® are registered trademarks of Tempronic Corporation. Windows® is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. These specifications are valid for the standard product and are subject to change without notice. Applications requiring modification of electrical, thermal or mechanical characteristics should be discussed with the factory for possible accommodation at additional cost. Printed in USA. PART NO. SL10280 R/C Rev. 9/02

Delivering Essential Solutions for the Semiconductor Test Floor



Thermal Solutions
www.tempronic.com



POSITIONER AND
DOCKING SOLUTIONS
www.intest.com



interface solutions
www.intest.com

TP04.300A

Mobile Temperature System for testing components, parts, hybrids, modules, subassemblies and printed circuit boards at precise temperature.

TEMPERATURE PERFORMANCE AND AIRFLOW CAPACITY

Temperature Range: ^{1,3}	-80° to +225°C (60 Hz System) -75° to +225°C (50 Hz System)
Typical Temperature Transition Rate (air) ^{1,2}	-55° to +125°C: approx. 10 seconds or less ² +125° to -55°C: approx. 10 seconds or less ²
System air flow output	2.4 l/s to 9 l/s (5 to 18 scfm) CONTINUOUS
Temperature accuracy	1.0°C (when calibrated against NIST transfer standard)
Temperature set, display and resolution	± 0.1°C
Temperature Control:	
DUT Sensor Ports	Internal diode, Type T and Type K Thermocouple and 100 ohm Platinum RTD
DUT Control	Control to within ± 0.1°C; SELF-TUNING available in DUT Control
Remote interface ports	IEEE-488, RS232C Serial, and Start Test/End of Test/Stop on First Fail (ST/ET/SFF) and Ethernet

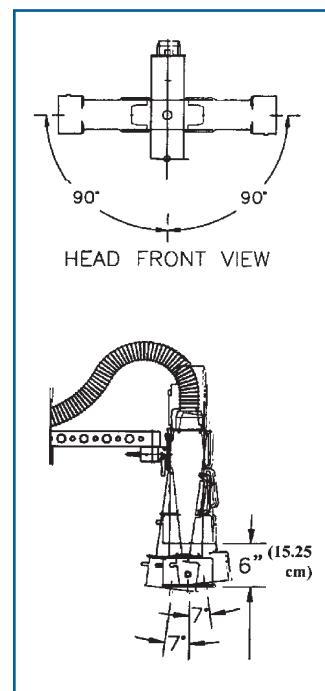
¹Note: Ultimate low temperature and system performance may vary under operating conditions less than or greater than nominal.

²Note: Transition performed under nominal operating conditions. ³Note: Low temperature extremes may be achieved at reduced airflow rates



USER FEATURES

Modes of operation	Two: Operator Mode and Cycling Mode
Test set-up configurations	In Cycling Mode, an unlimited quantity may be created; save to hard disk/diskettes
Ramp/soak/cycle configurations	In Cycling Mode, up to 18 sequences per test set-up; table is displayed on-screen
Program and data storage	Data logging and program files may be stored on the hard drive or to a 3.5" floppy diskette
External Device Ports	Ports are located on the front of the system for connecting a mouse, printer and keyboard; plus a USB Port (for connecting a USB memory stick, USB mass storage drive, USB printer, etc.)
On-screen help	Included for both Cycling and Operator's Modes
DUT temperature control	Patented ⁴ Dual Loop Temperature Control
Status indicators	On-screen and remote I/O
Purge flow tester interface	Dry air purge protects tester electronics protection from condensation
Purge flow capacity	0.25 to 1.5 liters per second (0.5 to 3 scfm) airflow, manually adjustable
Calibration	Automated, simplified and accurate for all airflows and DUT types
Thermal head raising and lowering	Pneumatic control on thermal head, operated manually or via remote interface
Head positioner movement	Manual locking (4 locks), 360° head rotation; head can be manually pivoted, turned, tilted and vertically swung for ease of interface at tester site.
Manipulator (arm) movement	Motorized raising and lowering of arm; 330° positioning range around the base unit

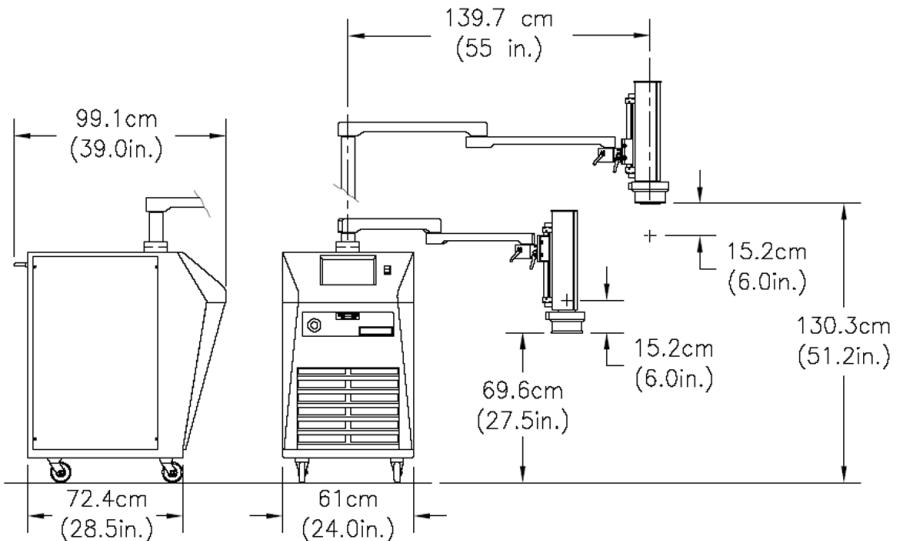


Model TP04300A

ThermoStream®

System

Specifications



ENVIRONMENTAL AND SERVICE FEATURES

Over-Temperature Protection	+235°C (factory-set) (Also uses user-settable high and low air temperature limit)
Mobility	4 swivel caster wheels with locks (10.16 cm (4-inch) diameter, static dissipative); rear handle for ease of transport
Refrigerants	HCFC-free and CFC-free, non-toxic, non-flammable
Noise level	<65 dBA approximately
Serviceability	Field-replacement modules and printed circuit boards
Weights and Dimensions	Base: Width: 61.0 cm (24 in.) Depth: 72.4 cm (28.5 in.); Height: 108 cm (42.5 in.); System weight: 236 kg (520 lbs); Packed: 365 kg (805 lbs)
Maximum operating height	130.3 cm (51.25 in.) approximately
Minimum operating height	69.9 cm (27.5 in.) approximately

(An additional 20.3 cm (8 in.) rear clearance is required for supply connections and cabinet ventilation.)

FACILITY REQUIREMENTS

Power Requirements⁵	200-250 VAC (230V nominal), 50 Hz, 30 amp, 1 phase 200-250 VAC (230V nominal), 60 Hz, 30 amp, 1 phase
Compressed Air Requirements	
Clean, Dry Air	Filtered to 5 micron particulate contamination Oil content: <0.01 ppm by weight filtered to .01 micron oil contaminant Dewpoint: <10°C @ 6.2 BAR (90PSI)
Supply Pressure	6.2 to 7.6 BAR (90 to 110 PSIG)
Supply flow at minimum supply pressure	7.2 l/s to 14.3 l/s (15 to 30 scfm) (Nominal 25 scfm)
Air supply temperature	+20° to +25°C (+22°C nominal)
Operating Temperature	+20° to +28°C (+23°C nominal)
Humidity	0 to 60% (45% nominal)

⁵Note: System is configured for operation within voltages listed above using an internal transformer.
Please specify power configuration with order.

*Under operating conditions which are less or greater than nominal, performance may be less than specification provided.

ISO 9001-2000 Certified



TEMPTRONIC
an inTEST Company

4 Commercial Street
Sharon, MA 02067 USA
Tel: (781) 688-2300
Fax: (781) 688-2301
www.temptronic.com

Windows® is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Ethernet is a registered trademark of Xerox Corporation.

ThermoStream® and ThermoFixture® are registered trademarks of Temptronic Corporation.

Copyright 2000, 2002, 2005, Temptronic Corporation. These specifications are valid for the standard product and are subject to change without notice. Applications requiring modification of electrical, thermal or mechanical characteristics should be discussed with the factory for possible accommodation at an additional cost.
Printed in USA.

TP04300B

Mobile Temperature System for testing components, parts, hybrids, modules, subassemblies and printed circuit boards at precise temperature.

TEMPERATURE PERFORMANCE AND AIRFLOW CAPACITY



TP04300B with optional ThermoFixture

Temperature Range:^{1,3}

-80° to +225°C (60 Hz System)
-75° to +225°C (50 Hz System)

Typical Temperature Transition Rate (air)^{1,2}

-55° to +125°C: approx. 10 seconds or less²
+125° to -55°C: approx. 10 seconds or less²

System air flow output

2.4 l/s to 9 l/s (5 to 18 scfm) CONTINUOUS

Temperature accuracy

1.0°C (when calibrated against NIST transfer standard)

Temperature set, display and resolution

± 0.1°C

Temperature Control:

DUT Sensor Ports

Internal diode, Type T and Type K Thermocouple and 100 ohm Platinum RTD

DUT Control

Control to within ± 0.1°C; SELF-TUNING available in DUT Control

Remote interface ports

IEEE-488, RS232C Serial, and Start Test/End of Test/Stop on First Fail (ST/ET/SFF) and Ethernet

¹Note: Ultimate low temperature and system performance may vary under operating conditions less than or greater than nominal.

²Note: Transition performed under nominal operating conditions. ³Note: Low temperature extremes may be achieved at reduced airflow rates.

USER FEATURES

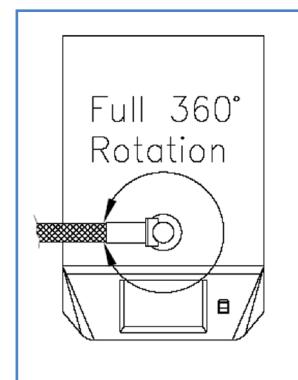
System Configuration Options (Choice):

- Modular TP04300B base unit with Turret Assembly and Flexible Extender Air Transfer Hose

(Specify choice of Flexible Extender length -up to 6 ft. is included with system. Longer Flexible Extenders are also available- contact factory.)

- Modular TP04300B base unit with Adapter Kit for connecting a ThermoChamber™ Accessory (ThermoChamber enclosure is sold separately.)

Modes of operation	Two: Operator Mode and Cycling Mode
Test set-up configurations	In Cycling Mode, an unlimited quantity may be created; save to hard disk/diskettes
Ramp/soak/cycle configurations	In Cycling Mode, up to 18 sequences per test set-up; table is displayed on-screen
Program and data storage	Data logging and program files may be stored on the hard drive or to a 3.5" floppy diskette
External Device Ports	Ports are located on the front of the system for connecting a mouse, printer, keyboard; plus USB Port (for USB memory stick, USB mass storage drive, USB printer, etc.).
On-screen help	Included for both Cycling and Operator's Modes
DUT temperature control	Patented ⁴ Dual Loop Temperature Control
Status indicators	On-screen and remote I/O
Purge flow tester interface protection	Dry air purge protects tester electronics from condensation
Purge flow capacity	0.25 to 1.5 liters per second (0.5 to 3 scfm) airflow, manually adjustable
Calibration	Automated, simplified and accurate for all airflows and DUT types
Range of motion	Turret assembly (connecting Flexible Extender Hose) rotates 360° for full freedom of positioning of Flexible Extender Hose around base unit



Turret Assembly Rotation: 360° of freedom around system base.



TEMPTRONIC
an inTEST Company

Part No. SL10420 R/A



⁴Note: US Patent no. 4,734,872

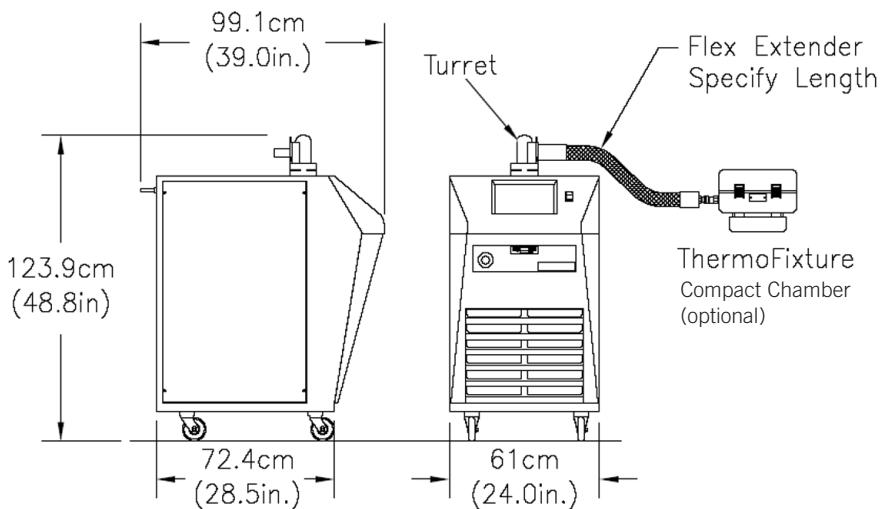
TP04300B with optional ThermoChamber

Model TP04300B ThermoStream® System Specifications

Model TP04300B

ThermoStream® System Specifications

TP04300B is shown with Turret Assembly connecting Base to Flexible Extender air transfer hose, to ThermoFixture® thermal enclosure. ThermoFixture, also available from Tempronic, is sold separately.



ENVIRONMENTAL AND SERVICE FEATURES

Over-Temperature Protection	+235°C (factory-set) (Also uses user-settable high and low air temperature limit)
Mobility	4 swivel caster wheels with locks (10.16 cm (4-inch) diameter, static dissipative); rear handle for ease of transport
Refrigerants	HCFC-free and CFC-free, non-toxic, non-flammable
Noise level	<65 dBA approximately
Serviceability	Field-replacement modules and printed circuit boards
Weights and Dimensions	Base: <u>Width</u> : 61.0 cm (24 in.) <u>Depth</u> : 72.4 cm (28.5 in.); <u>Height</u> : 124 cm (49 in.); (height includes Turret Assembly) <u>System weight</u> : <u>unpacked</u> : 226 kg (500 lbs) approx.; <u>packed</u> : 341 kg (752 lbs) approx.
(Approximate)	

(An additional 20.3 cm (8 in.) rear clearance is required for supply connections and cabinet ventilation.)

FACILITY REQUIREMENTS

Power Requirements⁵	200-250 VAC (230V nominal), 50 Hz, 30 amp, 1 phase 200-250 VAC (230V nominal), 60 Hz, 30 amp, 1 phase
Compressed Air Requirements	
Clean, Dry Air	Filtered to 5 micron particulate contamination Oil content: <0.01 ppm by weight filtered to .01 micron oil contaminant Dewpoint: <10°C @ 6.2 BAR (90PSI)
Supply Pressure	6.2 to 7.6 BAR (90 to 110 PSIG)
Supply flow at minimum supply pressure	7.2 l/s to 14.3 l/s (15 to 30 scfm) (Nominal 25 scfm)
Air supply temperature	+20° to +25°C (+22°C nominal)
Operating Temperature	+20° to +28°C (+23°C nominal)
Humidity	0 to 60% (45% nominal)

⁵Note: System is configured for operation within voltages listed above using an internal transformer. Please specify power configuration with order.

*Under operating conditions which are less or greater than nominal, performance may be less than specification provided.

ISO 9001-2000 Certified



TEMPTRONIC
an inTEST Company

4 Commercial Street
Sharon, MA 02067 USA
Tel: (781) 688-2300
Fax: (781) 688-2301
www.tempronic.com

Windows® is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Ethernet is a registered trademark of Xerox Corporation.

ThermoStream® and ThermoFixture® are registered trademarks of Tempronic Corporation.

Copyright 2005, Tempronic Corporation. These specifications are valid for the standard product and are subject to change without notice. Applications requiring modification of electrical, thermal or mechanical characteristics should be discussed with the factory for possible accommodation at an additional cost. Printed in USA.



FAX

To: Temptronic Corporation

**Fax to: 781-688-2301
Attn: Customer Service Dept.**

Date: _____

USER INTERFACE PERFORMANCE REPORT

To suggest any product enhancements or to report problems with the system hardware or software, please complete all pertinent information, including any additional information, and fax to **Temptronic, (781) 688-2301**, Attention: Customer Service Dept.

We recommend that you also copy this blank form and save it as a master to record all pertinent information.

If you require an immediate response, contact the Customer Service Department directly:

Tel: (800) 558-5080 (calling from USA only)
Tel (781) 688-2341 (worldwide)

FAX: (781) 688-2541

Email: service@temptronic.com

Customer Information:

Name

Company

Street

Dept / Mail Stop

City State Zip Code

Telephone

Email

**Thank you for your participation in our
Product Assurance Program!!**

Product Information

System model number **TP** _____

System serial number _____

System code number _____

Software disk number **PG** _____

Software disk revision _____

ROM part number **PG** _____

ROM Revision _____

Product Enhancement:

Yes **No**

Is this a suggested product enhancement?
(See page 2)

Problem Determination:

Has service been requested?

Is the system useable?

Is the problem repeatable?

Does the problem occur with other identical units (if available?)

Is the problem related to the front panel user interface?

Is the problem related to the system to tester interface?

Does the problem occur when the system is disconnected from all peripherals and operated in local mode?

INTERNAL USE ONLY

ORIGINATOR: _____

Date recorded _____ / _____ / _____

Copy to:

Manufacturing Sales/Marketing
 Quality Control Engineering

Additional Information

Please provide a brief description of the suggested enhancement or problem condition:

If you are reporting a problem, please provide the following:

1) Describe the operation being performed in detail:

2) Provide keystroke sequence:

3) Describe suspect module or component operation associated with the problem.

Name _____

Date _____

Company _____





FAX

To: Temptronic Corporation
Attn: User Group Administrator
Date: _____

Fax to: 781-688-2301

USER / OWNER REGISTRATION CARD

Please help us to keep you up-to-date on all information regarding your system (feature updates, upgrades, and more..) by completing the following form and **faxing this to Temptronic at (781) 688-2301.**

Thank you!

User Name _____
Title: _____
Dept. _____ Mail Stop _____
Company : _____
Street: _____
City : _____ State _____ Zip _____
email : _____
Telephone : _____ Fax: _____

System model number(s) : TP_____

ThermoStream® ThermoFixture® ThermoChuck® Other _____

System serial number(s) _____

First Time User? Yes No

I also use Temptronic :

- ThermoStream® Model (s) _____
- ThermoFixture® Model (s) _____
- ThermoChuck® Model (s) _____
- ThermoSocket® / Liquid Crystal Kit / Other _____

Other individuals who should also receive product updates:

Name _____ Dept. _____

Company and address (if different from above) _____

Thank you! We wish you great success in all your test endeavors. If you have any questions about your system, please call Temptronic at (781) 688-2300 and we will be happy to assist you.

Warranty

Temptronic warrants all equipment from its manufacture to be free from defects in materials and workmanship for a period of one year from the date of shipment to the original buyer. The liability under this warranty is limited to replacement parts and labor on equipment when the equipment is returned prepaid to the factory or its authorized service center with prior authorization from Temptronic Corporation, and upon examination by Temptronic Corporation, is determined to be defective. At Temptronic Corporation's option, a service representative may be dispatched to the equipment location.

As an additional protection, Temptronic warrants that for a period of 90 days from the date of shipment to the original buyer, there will be no charge for service-related shipping of parts and/or equipment or for authorized travel of a service representative to the equipment location. After 90 days, all costs incurred for shipping the equipment or parts thereof or for travel, are the responsibility of the buyer. Our warranty for this equipment is rendered void if the unit has been repaired, taken apart or modified, or attempted to be, unless such actions have been taken in accordance with written instructions received from Temptronic Corporation. The warranty is also void if the equipment has been subject to abuse, accident or other abnormal conditions.

**IF ANY FAULT DEVELOPS,
THE FOLLOWING STEPS SHOULD BE TAKEN:**

1. Notify Temptronic by calling **781-688-2300**. (When calling from within the continental USA, call **800-558-5080**). Overseas customers should contact the local Temptronic authorized service center. Please be prepared with the model number, serial number and full details of the difficulty. Upon receipt of this information, service data or shipping instructions will be provided by Temptronic Corporation. Do not return the unit for repair without first contacting the factory or its representative for instructions.
2. After the initial 90 day period, on receipt of shipping instructions, forward the equipment prepaid to the factory or its authorized service center as instructed. If requested, an estimate of the charges will be made before work begins, especially with those cases where the Temptronic Corporation product is not covered by the warranty.
3. If the original carton and packing are not available, the product should be packed in a container with a strong exterior and surrounded by a protective layer of shock-absorbing material. Temptronic Corporation advises returning the equipment at full value to the carrier.

Temptronic reserves the right to make changes in design at any time without incurring any obligation to install the same changes on units previously purchased.

This warranty states the essence of the obligations and liabilities on the part of Temptronic Corporation. THE FORMAL, COMPLETE and EXCLUSIVE STATEMENT OF TEMPTRONIC CORPORATION'S WARRANTY IS CONTAINED IN ITS QUOTATIONS, ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS, AND INVOICES. Temptronic neither assumes nor authorizes any person to assume for it, any liability in connection with the sale of its equipment other than those set forth herein.

